

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

1 May 68

2400

1 May 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1.	0001		Journal opened.		
2.	0112		11th, 3-1, BS009369 at 0035H culvert blown. No one there; dam unk. Sent out gunships to area w/unk res.		
3.	0150		198th, D-1-6 vic BT165074 at 0135H rec'd incoming 82mm mortars and SA fire. Receiving some AW fire (MG) from about 800 meters. 0152H incoming fire stopped, gunships scrambled enroute at this time. 0217H guns on station. 0225H rec'd 10 rds total. 0228H 1 WHA (M). 0235H guns left station.	BG Young	
4.	0625		198th, C-1-52 vic BT093391 at 0610H unit was on roving patrol when a friendly Choi Hoi was checking his wpn and it accidentally discharged wounding a soldier in the left knee and right thigh - dust off was made at 0610H and was complete at 0630H.		
5.	0640		Tam Ky, MACV Compound vic BT298207 at 0100H NDF 6th Regt cont est Flat size force. Neg friendly - 2 VC KIA, 1 IWC		
6.	0645		Tam Ky, 2/6 Arvn vic BT224158 at 301930H rec'd 10 rds 60mm, NCD		
7.	0730		11th, B-3-1 vic BS769504 at 0720H CA complete, LZ Cold		
8.	0819		11th, B-3-1 vic BS764594 at 0805H detained 4 VCS evading.		
9.	0819		11th, C-3-1 vic BS672465 at 0810H found a old base camp w/tunnel complex and 30 - 40 huts. Camp is about 6 months old and it has been about that long since some bodies were buried there. Will dest as much as possible		
10.	0849		198th, A-1-46 vic BT165117 at 0756H found 4-5 hooches, spotted 3 VC moving to the West on the run. Eng'd. Res: 2 VC KIA. The other had a wpn but got away. 2 KIA's were wearing black PJ's and khaki uniforms. had no documents, ID etc	M	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DOWNLOADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

1 May 68

2400

1 May 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

11

0859

11th, LRP Helen vic BS641535 at 0815H - LRP
Helen inserted at 0815H

FSE, G2

12

0900

11th, B-3-1 vic BS795417 at 0815H detained 1
VCS evading.

13

0830

Delayed Entry: 11th, vic BS809369 - bridge on
culvert blown, unk damage as of 0830H, also
correction of coord on Journal Entry #2. 0950H
culvert was blown but has been repaired, road is
passable

CSIC

14

1000

III MAF, MAG 16 vic BT7107 at 0930H between
21 and 2300H last night more sampans were spotted
than usual moving in southern direction.
Normal sighting is 6 to 10 sampans. More than
16 were sighted last night

15

0910

11th, vic BS770504 at 0825H hit BT 155mm WP
w/trip wire. Res: 5 US WHA (E).

A. Line Formation

B. Slow Walk

C. 8 meters apart

D. None (body armor)

E. None (warning device)

F. None (no sound prior to dtn)

G. BT was in a hedgerow

H. No (did villagers know about mine)

16

1035

11th, C-4-3 vic BS545827 at 0908H detained 3
VCS - No ID

17

1038

11th, LRP Helen vic BS615553 at 0920H obs'd
15 VC in open - called arty. Res: 1 VC KIA,
1 hut dst.

M

18

1039

11th, LRP Helen vic BS615538 at 0945H eng'd
unk # VC in open - Res: 1 VC KIA, 1 hut dest

M

19

1040

11th, LRP Helen vic BS611549 at 1000H called
arty on VC in open. Res: 1 VC KIA

M

20

1045

11th, D-3-1 vic BS784324 at 1035H eng'd 2 VC.
Res: 1 VC KIA, 1 VC CIA

M

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-388)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

1 May 68

2400

1 May 68

ITEM NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

21

1057

198th, A-1-46 vic BT132072 at 1045H CA for A-1-46 complete at 1045H

22

1115

CIDG, 14th Avn Pn will check siren at 1200H will last about 10 seconds

Sgt Ritchie

23

1106

Delayed Entry: 11th, C-4-21 vic BS883323 at 1050H detained 1 MAM VCS, no ID card, has a old gun shot wound

24

1108

198th, A-1-46 vic BT133073 at 1050H eng'd unk number of VC. Res: 12 VC KIA, 5 x AK-47 CIA, 1 X SKS CIA, 6 x 60mm rds CIA, 1 x Tripod (30 cal MG), 6 x Chicom HG's and 150 x 30 cal rds

III MAF, C/S, G3

25

1137

1/1, F-8 Cav vic BT177233 at 1130H obs'd and eng'd 2 VC evading. Res: 2 VC KIA

M

26

1139

198th, D-1-20 vic AT989359 at 1126H obs'd 1 individual w/black PJ's evading. Res: 1 VC KIA, no ID, pack with rice, VC pancho

M

27

1140

TF Roach - request 3 slicks for CA of 1 plat C-5-46 from Gator to Rocket Belt. Time 1400H PZ LZ Gator, approx 1 hr. also request 2 guns for insertion on C-5-46 Freq. Slicks approved by G3, unit will use their own gunships - passed to Avn

28

1146

11th, D-3-1 vic BS784524 at 1115H detained 7 VCS evading troops

29

1147

11th, D-3-1 vic BS784524 at 1130H 1 US WHA (E) from BT. multiple frag wounds. Hit BT while searching hut

M

30

1153

11th, B-4-3 vic BS726869 at 1125H found in tunnel: 1 VCS detained. Found misc equip, documents and VC Flag, 1 pistol belt, 1 VC ammo pouch, 1 uniform (khaki trousers, unk type shirt) 1 pouch of documents. will evac equip and documents, rest dest

31

1220

11th, C-3-1 vic BS677478 at 1115H eng'd 1 VC evading, Res: 1 x K44 CIA #EB3557

M

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

1 May 68

2400

1 May 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
32	1221		198th, D-1-6 vic BT160072 at 1159H obs'd 3 VC, eng'd. Res: 1 VC KIA, 1 x AK-47 CIA # 10084799, 2 x Chicom HG's, 4 x AK-47 magazines CIA	M	AB
33	1230		1/1, F-8 Cav vic BT183326 at 1220H eng'd 1 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA	M	AB
34	1317		11th, D-3-1 vic BS766531 at 1230H eng'd 1 VC in a tunnel. Res: 1 VC KIA, Thompson SMG CIA #434370	M	AB
35	1335		TF Roach, CA by TF Roach into rkt belt as follows: LZ BS481998 - PZ : LZ Gator at 1430H 1 plat of C-5-46		AB
36	0400		Delayed Entry: Quang Ngai, CPT Johnson at 0200H vic BS6977 elements of R.F. Co were over run by est 2 VC CO's. No cas available at this time. VC are in friendly pos. First light 2d ARVN will commit one Bn into this area sweeping from S to N. 2d Div wants a US blocking force. They will request from us. 0800H - request blocking force in area bounded by BS684802, BS705780 and BS730797. 2/4 and 3/4 ARVN Regt will sweep from West to East towards block. Freq of 33.1 Opn from 0800H - 1800H. BG Young approved request for force. 2d ARVN declared they only wanted AERO SCOUTS to screen on northeast	Q2	
37	1408		198th, A-1-46 vic BT133073 at 1108H ref Journal #24 add 15 more VC KIA; 12 VC were KIA by gunships. 15 VC were KIA by ground troops	G3, C/S, III MAF	AB
38	1420		198th, D-1-6 vic BT154075 at 1345H while searching hut, 1 MAM ran out the back door, did not stop, eng'd. Res: 1 VC KIA	M	AB
39	1435		1/1, TOC vic BT259289 at 1425H Marine truck hit a mine. Res: 1 WHA (E). INFO ONLY		AB
40	1435		198th, A-1-52 vic BT237120 at 1414H 1 man WHA (E) by BT HG - with M4 trip device.	M	AB
41	1448		11th, E-1 Cav vic BS768515 at 1000H while (cont)		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-146)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

1 May 68

2400

1 May 68

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

acting as security for road sweep team, helped
a PF unit that was in contact with a squad of
VC. Res: 4 VC KIA

42

1525

1st CAG, CAP 114 vic BT276227 & BT277289 at
0700H three plato of recon unit conducted small
operation in Thack Tam # 1 & 2, searched area
detained 1 VCS, later rec'd SA fire, returned fire
Res: 2 WHA, 2 VC KIA

43

1336 Delayed: III MAF, CPT Heinz vic ZC017375 at 1235H TF
Kelly reported 2 Or 3 vehicles moving. vehicles
sounded like tanks

44

1400

Delayed Entry: 198th, C-1-20 vic AT993383 at
1300H found 2 fresh graves, dug up graves, In
first grave found 2 bodies dressed in NVA
uniforms, in second grave found 1 body, all
bodies were killed from gun shot and schrapnel
wounds at same location. Rcn-1-20 eng'd several
NVA several days ago

45

1515

TF Roach, C-5-46 vic BS481998 1st lift PZ
1452H - last lift LZ 1524H - LZ Cold, CA
complete

46

1515

1/1, F-8 Cav vic BT159171 at 1506H 1 MAM
evading. Res: 1 VC KIA

47

1556

1/1, F-8 Cav vic BT181343 at 1550H eng'd 1
MAM evading. Res: 1 VC KIA

48

1600

198th, ref journal #24 add 1 SKS CIA

49

1610

198th, A-1-46 vic BT132073 at 1558H eng'd 2
VC. Res: 2 VC KIA, 1 SKS CIA #3641

50

1612

11th, Aero Scouts 4/3 vic BS730870 at 1536H
detained 1 VCS

51

1626

TF Roach, B-5-46 vic BS635987 at 1610H elm
hit mine. Res: 4 US WHA (E)

52

1649

198th, 9th Mar Engr, vic BT259289 at 1445H
5 ton trk South bound on Hy 1 hit a mine. Res:
1 US WHA (M), trk dest. INFO

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

1 May 68

2400

1 May 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

53

1652

11th, D-4-3 vic BS726869 at 1612H detained 1 VCS hiding in a tunnel, MID will interrogate

RAB

54

1730

198th, D-1-6 vic BT149073 at 1455H loc 5 x US 2.4" rfts near a hut, 3 woman in hut, 1 was detained, dest rfts in place

RAB

55

1620(Delayed)

Mar COC, Recon Tm Rio Grande, BT017375, heard 2hot 3(motors) moving N. Sounded like tanks.

RAB

56

1652(Delayed)

11th, B-4-3, BS726869 at 1638H det 1 VCS evading MID on the spot will interrogate.

RAB

57

1800

11th, LRP Helen, will be extracted sometime tonight, LTC Blackledge feels that pos was compromised because Tm had contact today. LRP will be reinserted tomorrow.

RAB

58

1843

SGT of Guard, alert condition Green tonight.

RAB

59

1500(Delayed)

Div Avn, Believe FACs have spotted F4 down at BT358960. 100' below crest of hill.

RAB

60

1600(Delayed)

Vietnamese Navy, Costal Gap 15, recd order fm US advisor passed to TF Roach. Amb opn fm 011930H to 020600H at BT474174. Land amb set at coord. 1 Navy junk will be in vic of BT480120. Land Line contact can be made w/US advisors to junk force by calling shellback 221.

RAB

61

1703(Delayed)

11th, A-3-1, BS672536 at 1815H eng unk number of VC. Res: 2 VC WIA, det.

RAB

62

1852

11th, Rcn-4-3, BS474863 at 1810H 2 US WHA(e) Det mine of unk type. Dust-off complete.

M

RAB

63

0850 (Delayed)

198th, C-1-6, BT090296 at 2043H had LP 30 meters fm sniper w/M-79. Fire came fm azimuth of 130°. Pulled LP back in and called arty.

RAB

64

1805

39th, C-39, BS728556 at 1805H recd 7 rds of sniper fire. Retd fire - contd to CP. NCD.

RAB

65

1919

198th, A-1-46, BT136077 at 1910H receiving mort rds at this time. Scrambling gunships.

G3

RAB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 720-1.4)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

1 May 68

2400

1 May 68

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

65

(continuation) Firing arty at suspected enemy locations. Mort stopped at 1916H. 20 rds of mort received. 2 US WHA(e). 1928H - gunships and dust-off scrambled.

66

1930

TF Roach, 5-46, BT405118 at 2110H PF in light contact. Res: 1 VC KIA. Contact brkn 2120H.

67

2045

198th, C-1-52, BT073403 at 2000H recd AW fire while moving to amb loc. Res: 2 WHA(e). Dusted off 2027H. Also 1 KHA.

M C/S

68

2100

11th, E-1 Cav, BS768515, add 1 INC, M-1 rifle #124522.

M

69

2100

198th, A-1-46, BT136077 at 2028H recd 6 rds mort. 3 inside & 3 outside perimeter. Approx 30-50 rds SA fire. 2 US WHA(evac).

M

70

2104

11th, ChuLai - Bronco - Convoy, BS723576 at 1730H amb by SA fire. 1 3/4 ton trk dam by SA fire. Neg cas.

71

2130

Tam Ky, Cpt Beach, states that all the CIDG ops vic Tien Phuoc area are over.

72

2130

TF Roach, 5-46, BS579928 at 2113H PFs amb on way to amb site. 2 PFs WHA(e), 1 VC KIA. PFs returned to NDP.

73

2150

1 CAG, CAP 1-2-5, BT408115 at 2040H made contact w/2 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA.

74

2230

198th, C-1-6, BT090296 at 2230H receiving SA and M-79 fire in NDP. harassing type fire only. NCD at this time. Gunships scrambled; recd fire while on loc. Firebird 91 - 2 hits in main rotor blade. Still flyable.

75

2300

CLDC, TOC, at 2220H bunker 213 obsd flash at 3000 meters. Heard exp behind bunker. 1 WHA(m). Crater analysis in process now. This bunker is in SS I.

76

2315

III MAF, Quang Nam Sector, at 2200H Hoi Charh

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

1 May 68

2400

1 May 68

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

76

(continuation) states that 3 VC Bns, B-25th B-20th, D-3rd coord BT200530; plan to atk Quang Nam Sector tonight. F-3 rating. Passed to 198th (Lt Taylor).

77

2400

OPNS SUMMARY: Americal Div units contd combat opns in zone w/light contact reported. In Opn Burlington Trail A-1-46 conducted a CA at 1045 to vic BT132072 and eng an unk size enemy force. Gunships assisted. A total of 27 VC were killed w/7 IWC. In Opn Burlington Trail units contd to received ~~more~~ atks w/3 reported during the past 24 hr period. In the Duc Pho AO B-3-1 CA at 0720H to vic BS769504, BS773508 and conducted opns. AMERICAL DIVISION TOTALS; 1 KHA, 19 WHA(evac) 1 WHA(miho) 1 NBW. 45 VC KIA 3 NVA KIA, 18 IWC.

78

2400

Journal closed.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CLARK H BENN, MAJ, G3, ASST G3

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 1 May 68

Americal Division CP

BT533094

198th Inf Bde CP

BT133453

1/6 Inf Bn CP

BT133453

A Co

BT138275

B Co

BT050250

C Co

BT090296

D Co

BT143074

E Co

BT238142

Recon

BT130203

AT990250

1/46th Inf Bn CP

BT462072

A Co

BT136077

B Co

BT168068

C Co

BT173077

D Co

BT395145

E Co

BT468068

Recon

BT353119

5/46 Inf Bn CP

BS575965

A Co

BS696923

B Co

BS655961

C Co

BS468068

D Co

BS575965

E Co

BS575965

Recon

BS575965

198th (cont)

1/52d Inf Bn CP

A Co

BT133453

B Co

BS238142

C Co

BT133453

D Co

BT114375

E Co

BT093472

Recon

BT133453

H/17 Cav (Armor)

BT133453

1/14 Arty Bn CP

BT549013

A Btry

BT133453

B Btry

BS575965

C Btry

BT431075

D Btry

BT133453

11th Inf Bde CP

BT238142

3/1st Inf Bn CP

A Co

BS752436

B Co

BS731528

C Co

BS752436

D Co

BS696472

E Co

BS785552

Recon

BS752436

4/3d Inf Bn CP

BS630855

A Co

BS565877

B Co

BS734874

C Co

BS537825

D Co

BS630855

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)

F Co

Recon

CONFIDENTIAL

BS473864

1/20th Inf Bn CP

BS028342

A Co

BT028342

B Co

BT945344

C Co

AT992392

D Co

AT995355

E Co

BT028342

Recon

BT045382 BT002370 BT000315

4/21st Inf Bn CP

BS872324

A Co

BS805391

B Co

BS933222

C Co

BS872329

D Co

BS805391

E Co

Recon

BS872324

E/1 Cav (Armor)

BS812383

6/11th Arty Bn CP

BS812383

A Btry

BS752436

B Btry

BS575965

C Btry

BS872321

D Btry

BS729850

26th Engr Bn CP

BS812383

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)

1/1 Cav (Armor)

A Trp

B Trp

C Trp

F/8th Cav (Air)

Div Arty

3d Bn 16th Arty (155T)

A Btry

B Btry

C Btry

D Btry

3d Bn 18th Arty (8"/175SP)

A Btry

B Btry

C Btry

D Btry

G/55th Arty

196th Inf Bde CP

2/1st Inf Bn CP

A Co

B Co

C Co

D Co

E Co

Recon

CONFIDENTIAL

BT230315

BT133453

BT199389

BT196160

BT245255

BT230315

BT537108

BT529112

BT516042

BT106141

BT224311

BT395145

BS630855

BS573965

BS731528

BT028341

BT511040

BS630852

BT398143

BT029341

4
CONFIDENTIAL

196th Inf Bde(cont)

3/21st Inf Bn CP

A Co

B Co

C Co

D Co

E Co

Recon

4/31st Inf Bn CP

A Co

B Co

C Co

D Co

E Co

Recon

F/17 Cav (Armor)

3/82d Arty

A Btry

B Btry

C Btry

D Btry

CONFIDENTIAL

BT050250

5
CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

2 May 68

2400

2 May 68

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

1. 0001 Journal opened.

2. 0545 TF Roach, A-5-46, BS715915 at 0520H A Co hit mine while on patrol. Res: 2 WHA(minor).

3. 0730 1/1, P-8 Cav vic BT191142 at 0720H eng'd 1 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA

4. 0730 Tam Ky TOC, 3/4th Cav vic BT311218 at 010050H rec'd 5 rds of 81mm motr, direction unk. Unit in night pos, one US WHA, Enemy neg

5. 0731 Tam Ky TOC, CAP K-5 vic BT405118 at 012130H Unit Desig UTM74 was at NDP, no friendly losses, Enemy losses 1 KIA, 1 Carb CIA. Arty illum fired in support. VC came into night pos.

6. 0732 Tam Ky TOC, RF, PF Raid vic BT183352 at 011500H contact made with VC. Enemy losses 15 KIA, 1 Carb, 1 45 pistol CIA. friendly losses 3 RD

7. 0733 Tam Ky TOC, PF's vic BT1835 at 010800H contact made with VC: enemy losses 12 KIA, friendly losses 3 KIA

8. 0734 Tam Ky TOC, CAP 114, vic BT278278 at 010700H Rec'd AW and SA fire from village, returned fire with 60mm mortars and SA. Res: 2 VC KIA, 2 WHA

9. 0807 198th, C-1-20 vic AT990393 at 0743H found 3 bodies on the ground dressed in NVA uniforms no documents, wpns, had been killed by SA, bodies approx 1 week old. also found a pack with a journal in it

10. 0820 11th, C-4-3 vic BS541816 at 0733H tripped ~~AB~~ ^{AB} ~~wing~~ Betty mine. Res: 1 US KHA, 2 WHA E) dust off complete at 0755H

11. 0850 TF Roach, A-5-46 vic BS715915 at 0520H ref journal #2, element was moving through rice paddy in single file, slowly, 15 meters apart. Had flack jackets on, no warning or sounds (cont)

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

RECLASSIFIED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS

DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

2 May 68

2400

2 May 68

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

prior to detonation. No one (VN) knew of mine. M-14 type mine. Dust off complete 0630H

12

2000

Delayed Entry: 11th, TOC - AO Ext 030600 - 041800H - BS676790 - East on 79 Grid vic of area north of line. Sent to CPT Johnson at 2110H 30 Apr 58. Approved by Gen Young. Approved by 2d Div (CPT Johnson) - 020930H passed to CPT Henderson, 11th Rie

13

0900

1/1, Sgt Heras, Request AO Ext fm boundry at BT138506 along river NE to BT150532 then follow river NE to BT190550, south along 19 NS Grid line to BT190485. Request from 021100 - 02200H. Want Ext to send F-8 Cav to check area for targets. Also have ground element that can be sent in against enemy. Passed to 2d ROK MAR BDE. Approved at 1010H. Approved by COL Galloway, passed to 1/1 Cav

fas

14

0913

198th, D-1-52 vic BT094468 at 0905H while searching area vic above coord, found in a hut, 1 x 50 Cal zip gun, 1 x 7.62 zip gun. both guns made of bamboo

M

15

0935

1/1, CPT Cronnin, request area be cleared fm 020001 to 052400H for sniffer mission - no troops will be going into area, fm BT1229 S to BT1218 than back along boundary to start point. Passed to 198th, they say ok for an overfly from 2 May thru 5 May, however, as 1/1 enters AO, check in on TF Manassas freq (63.45)

16

0938

11th, APD, 0830 - 0915H Hot spots - people sniffer mission - BS650492 - 649946 - 659486 - 663485 - 666482 - 706490 - 689441 - 691443 - 712472 - 716469 - 689441

17

1030

198th, D-1-20 vic AT974399 CA -
First - PZ 1017H
IZ 1026H Cold
Second - PZ 1020H
IZ 1038H Cold
Third - PZ 1041H
IZ 1050H Cold

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

2 May 68

2400

2 May 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

Fourth LZ 1101H Cold
CA COMPLETE

18 1100

11th, D-3-1 vic BS757581 at 1100 - 1130H detained
2 VCS evading. and at BS765568 detained 1 VC
evading

19 1100

1/1, F-8 Cav vic BT164170 at 1055H 1 MAM
evading. Res: 1 VC KIA

M

20 1143

1/1, F-8 Cav vic BT153179 at 1140H eng'd 1 VC
evading. Res: 1 VC KIA

M

21 1200

1/1, Dust off 44, obs'd and eng'd 1 VC evading
Res. 1 VC KIA. dust off A/C enroute to pick
up VC Civ, obs'd VC and eng'd. 1/1 will pick
up count

M

22 1210

198th, A-1-46 vic BT135069 at 1155H eng'd 2
VC at 200 meters. Res: 1 VC KIA, 1 x pistol
belt, 5 x Chicom HG's, 2 x AK-47 mazines, doc-
uments and personnel papers all CIA, second
VC had wpn, evaded south

M

23 1259

11th, B-Trp 1/1 Cav (4/3 AO) vic BS582863 at
1245H detained 1 VC hiding in hedgerow, evac
to LZ Dottie

24 1310

1/1, F-8 Cav vic BT258389 at 1300H eng'd 1
MAM evading. Res: 1 VC KIA

25 1400

198th, D-1-6 vic BT163074 at 1333H found 1 x
MGSS 36 bolt action rifle, found in bushes,
beleived to have been there 2 days. # 1960
will be evac

M

26 1417

198th, B-1-6
1st lift PZ 1310 - LZ 1321 Cold
2d lift 1325 - LZ 1330
3rd lift PZ 1337 - LZ 1342
4th lift PZ 1402 - LZ 1402
5ht lift PZ 1408 - LZ 1412 Cold
CA COMPLETE 1412

M

27 1418

198th, C-1-46 vic BT095316 at 1358H eng'd 1
MAM evading. Res: 1 VC KIA. No ID Card (cont)

M

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-340)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001 2 May 68

2100 2 May 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

had bill fold w/NVA money. He was moving E
when eng'd

28 1410

11th, C-4-3 vic BS541816 at 0733H Follow Up
on Mine Incident, Ref Journal Entry #10

a. File

b. Moderate

c. 15 to 20 meters

d. Flak Jackets

e. None

f. unk

g. moving on dike between 2 rice paddys

h. neg

AB

29 1432

39th Engr, D-Co vic BT300206 at 1155H flank
security apprehended suspect at construction
site, No ID, had a 105mm rd. Turned over to
MACV, dest rd

AB

30 1435

1/1 Cav vic BT175970 at 1430H Inf Plat fm F-8
Cav inserted at 1430H vic BT175340 to search
for rice

AB

31 1500

CLDC, at 012000H Explosion between bunkers
205 and 206, beleived to be M-26 HG, rec'd fm
unk source

AB

32 1515

11th, Rcn-4-21 vic BS919263 at 1450H detained
2 VCS, also found 1500 piasters in the same area
hid under a can

AB

33 1518

11th, LRP Helen vic BS712537 at 1507H while
enroute to LZ Dragon rec'd sniper fire. De-
tained 1 VCS - no ID Card - will take to Dragon

AB

34 1520

1/1, A-1-1 vic BT175445 at 1512H ACAV hit a
mine. Res: 3 WHA (E), 2 WHA (M). mine was a
50 lb block type explosive, command detonated.
blew a hole 4 feet deep, 10 feet wide, track
is heavily damaged

G3, C/S, G2,
III MAF

AB

35 1608

198th, B-1-6 vic BT112333 at 1555H rec'd 2
rds of sniper fire, returned fire. Res: 1
VC KIA, no ID or equip

M

AB

36 1618

11th, LRP Helen vic BS731528 extracted at 1530H

FSE, G2

AB

SIGNATURE

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAL DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	2 May 68	2400	2 May 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
37	1620		198th, LRP Jeanie vic BT015185 at 1240H LRP inserted at 1240H - AO 0119, 0219	FSE, G2	RAB		
38	1517		Delayed Entry: 11th, D-3-1 vic BS757584 at 1910H detained 1 MAM hiding in bunker, bunker had false wall, found medical cache. MTF		RAB		
39	1645		1/1, F-8 Cav vic BT175333 at 1615H found 2000 lbs rice in a hut, will evac as much as possible. 1755H 1000 lbs evac, rest dest		RAB		
40	1700		TF Roach, A-5-46 vic BS730951 at 1522H detained 1 VCS		RAB		
41	1715		198th, D-1-6 vic BT163074 at 1333H Ref Journal #25 - correction of wpn: #F5141		RAB		
42	1743		CLDC, alert condition Green effective 1800H		RAB		
43	1845		11th, 4-3 vic BS605895 at 1400H found document seems to be an SOI (English, US Army type) Title: "Long Binh Platation Area" dtd 1 Mar 68, Eff: 1 Mar 68. Documents Gives: Unit, Freq and callsigns of units in 3d Corps Area. will evac to Americal Div	LTC Trexler	RAB		
44	0830(Delayed)		Tam Ky, LTC Bolte said that Gen Young, LTC Kelly and himself talked about having a 225 man PF force fm Tam Ky work w/D-1-64 Inf, LTC Bolte would like to know if LTC Kelly is still game to use force. They are ready for pickup at any time. Called 198th and told them to pass msg to 1-6th Inf.		RAB		
45	0845(Delayed)		11th, Request for AO ext ASAP until 022000H. Fm BS6855 to BT6655, BT6652 to BT6852. For LRP and inf plat to work in area. Approved by Col Galloway. Passed to 11th Bde.	FSE	RAB		
46	1140(Delayed)		1/1, TOC, request AO ext for period 021200H - 021900H May 68. Fm BT160370 E along 37 GL to BT195370, SE to BT200360 S to BT200350, W to BT178350, Western bndry RR tracks. Thang Binh Province Chief has cleared. Reason: search for rice cache vic BT175360. Passed		RAB		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

2 May 68

2400

2 May 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

46.

(continuation) to Tam Ky at 1147H. Approved by Tam Ky at 1230H. 1/1 called by Tam Ky. Change recd at 1430H. 1/1 Cav desires to include more area in AO ext, fm BT200360 go S to 1/1 Cav boundary instead of to BT200350 - Called to Tam Ky. Approved: passed to 1/1.

RAB

47

1740

39th Engr, C-39, BS723575 at 1730H. Informant turned in 11 M-16 AP mines, 1 M-26 HG, 2 40mm grenades. Blown in place.

RAB

48

1840

1/1, F-8 Cav, BT345296 at 1830H eng 1 VC. Res: M
1 VC KIA.

RAB

49

1845

1/1, ref Journal entry #34. Change coord to read BT168442.

RAB

50

1703(Delayed)

Tra Bong SF, Cpt Johnson, BS379384 1 CIDG Co in contact w/plat of VC on high ground, "Polite Search" freq - M1094 up 0.80 for contact. Called 11th also. They are checking on Aero Scouts. Passed request to G3. He approved sending gunships fm 11th Bde. Passed to 11th Bde and 2d ARVN Div for SF camp. 1815: FSE reports there were 5 friendly WIA(1 US, 4 PFC).

RAB

51

2010

CLDC, LTC Johnson, conducting counter mortar test beginning at 2010H. Terminated 2056H.

JAB

52

1803(Delayed)

198th, BT000315 at 1730H gunships supporting resupply mission at OP Dragon recd fire. 2 ships recd hits. Both ships have rounds in main rotor blades. 1 pilot wounded fm plexiglass shatter. MTF.

JAB

53

2115

11th, C-4-3, BS537825 at 2055H recd 5-6 rds of mort fire w/NCD. Fired CN fire.

JAB

54

1200(Delayed)

198th, requests AO ext as fol: Fm BT1250 to BT145527 to BT150528 to BT168527 S along river to BT1749 S to BT1745 W to BT1445. Time fm 030500H to 032400H. 1245H - passed to 2d ROK Bde for approval. Approved by 1/1 Cav at 1345. Gen Young approved; ROKs approved. Passed to 198th.

FSE

JAB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

2 May 68

2400

2 May 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

55

2120

198th, C-1-6, at 2115H recd RPG. Gunships on station. 2130H - gunships recd AW fire. Neg cas. Gunships leaving station at 2135H.

56

2155

11th Bde, C-4-3, 538834 at 2137H recd 20 rds 82mm mort. Report 198th, 480998 recd mort fire Also Binh Son receiving mort fire.

G2, G3, C/S

57

2205

TF Roach, C-5-46, BS503997 at 2145H recd 6 rds 82mm. Believed coming fm BT495003. at 2203H mort stopped. NCD.

G2, G3, C/S

58

2205

TF Roach, D-5-46, BS567979 at 2150H recd 1 HG at bridge. NCD.

59

2215

1 CAG, Binh Son, VC Bn 307 - strength 400 - loc Duc-An BS501926, 502921, 514915, 515925. Mission - combined w/P-31 Co loc at BS495891 and local guerrillas to atk 1-3-6 and 1-3-8. Also bridge at BS576964, between 02 May and 06 May. Notified supporting units.

60

2345

11th, 4-3 at 1800H VN div turned in: 36 81mm HE, 5 81mm WP, 6 M14 mines, 18 M26 HG, 1/4 block TNT, 28 M16 mines, 3 M72 LAWS, 7 60mm HE, 1 60mm WP, 7 40mm rds, 4 3.5 rkts, 4,760 cal. 30 rds.

61

2350

Tam Ky, Ky Tra, BT286265 at 0600H raid by PFs res in 5 VC KIA, 1 VCS. 2 carb, 1 M-79, 1 SMG. BT305090 at 0630H RF sqd. Friendly 2 WIA, Enemy - 12 VC KIA, 1 radio, 2 AK-50s, 1 Chicom pistol, 1 carb, 1 K-44 w/scope CIA.

62

2400

OPNS SUMMARY: Americal Div units contd combat opns w/light scattered contact reported. In Opn Wheeler/Wallowa D-1-20 CA at 1101H to vic AT974399. B-1-6 CA at 1412H to vic BT106325. A-1-6 was then extracted fm the field to FSB Center(BT052253) closing at 1508H. Americal Div Totals: 1 KHA, 5 WHA (evac) 5 WHA(minor) 8 VC KIA, 4 NVA KIA, 3 IWC.

63

2400

Journal closed.

SIGNATURE

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CLARK H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

3 May 68

2400

3 May 68

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

1. 0001 Journal Opened

2. 0200 11th, D-4-3 vic BS733855 at 0043H bunker at LZ Dottie rec'd 10 - 15 rds SA fire, 1 US WHA (Minor)

3. 0818 1/1 Cav, F-8 vic BT254399 at 0815H obs'd 1 MAM evading. Res: 1 VC KIA

4. 0836 198th, LRP Jeanie at 0831H Team had one man w/sprained ankle and requested a dust off. When dust off arrived, team leader decided that pos would be compromised and requested complete extraction. They were extracted

5. 0858 11th, D-4-3 vic BS717803 CA
1st lift 0812H Cold
2nd lift 0819H Cold
3rd lift 0832H Cold
CA complete 0840H LZ Cold

6. 0845 Delayed Entry: 1/1, F-8 Cav vic BT240464 at 0842H obs'd 1 MAM evading. Res: 1 VC KIA

7. 0925 11th, Aero Scouts 4/3 vic BS775860 at 0900H detained 4 MAM who were observed by a Helix taking possible wpns from a hedgerow. Taken to FSB Dottie for questioning

8. 0940 11th, B-4-3 at 0913H, extraction of element complete at 0913H. Half of element went to LZ Dottie, the rest to LZ Uptight

9. 0920 2d ARVN, CPT Johnson, Request transportation to insert LRP, time of insertion 1900 on 3 Or 4 May. PZ: Troop Pad, Q N, LZ 5768. Passed to LTC Baxley. Helos approved.
030930H: ARVN's no longer desire to insert LRP, Helos not needed

10. 0940 198th, A-1-52 vic BT264076.
CA - 1st lift 0935 Cold
2nd lift 0953 Cold
3rd lift 1005 Cold
4th lift 1017 Cold -Complete 1027 Cold

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

3 May 68

2400

3 May 68

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

11

1022

198th, LT Blanco - have gunships to use to cover CA and ext untill 1200H. Would like 2 guns to cover LRP insertation while weather is good. Approved by G3 to take TF Roach gunships and use for LRP insertation. Passed to Avn and 198th

AB

12

1039

11th, D-4-3 vic BS726813 at 1004H detained 1 VCS, no ID Card

AB

13

1040

11th, A-4-3 vic BS557900 at 1010H eng'd 1 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA, CIA: bag of documents, VC Flag, compass and 1 M26 HG. evac all equip

M

AB

14

1041

39th Engr, D-Co vic BT285197 at 0855H flank security found 1 x 105mm rd. not BT or buried, blew in place

AB

15

1045

TF Roach, D-5-46 - D-26 was inserted - D-16 was extracted. completed 1027H

AB

16

1056

1/1, F-8 Cav, vic BT163229 at 1055H eng'd 1 MAM evading. Res: 1 VC KIA

M

AB

17

1105

11th, 4/3 ~~CO~~ ^{AB} vic BS720814 at 0942H hit mine - type unk - 1 US WHA - Frag wounds in leg. modified column formation, moving slowly, 20 meters between individuals, no warning device, mine loc near rock

M

AB

18

1203

11th, D-3-1 vic BS738599 at 1145H found a tunnel, inside they found a broken base plate for a 60mm mortar.

AB

19

1203

11th, C-4-3 vic BS519833 at 1108H detained 2 VCS

AB

20

1113

Delayed Entry: Aerial Observed vic AT982356 at 0950H called arty on 2 VC. Res: 2 VC KIA

M

AB

21

1134

Delayed Entry: 11th, Aero Scouts 4/3 vic BS 743827 at 1045H detained 1 VCS

AB

22

1135

Delayed Entry: 11th, Aero Scouts 4/3 vic BS 785863 detained 1 VCS

AB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

3 May 68

2400

3 May 68

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

23

1136

Delayed Entry: 11th, C-3-1 vic BS745465 at 1105H eng'd 2 VC evading. Res: 1 VC KIA, 1 VC CIA, no wpns or ID Cards

M

24

1145

Delayed Entry: 11th, D-4-3 vic BS728822 at 1055H. Detained 1 VCS, no ID Card - BS728822 eng'd 1 VC evading. Res: 1 VC WIA/CIA, also had 2 ID Cards. BS726820 detained 1 VCS, no ID, all evac to LZ Dottie

25

1138

198th, A-1-46 vic BT137088 - A-1-46 extraction, 1st PZ 1135H complete 1205 PZ Cold

26

1235

11th, D-4-3 vic BS724813 at 1235H detained 1 VCS evading, evac to LZ Dottie for interrogation

27

27

1235

11th, D-4-3 vic BS725813 at 1225H detained 1 VCS, evac to LZ Dottie for interrogation

28

1245

11th, C-4-21 vic BS912293 at 1135H detained 1 VCS, evac to Bronco

29

1300

198th, B-1-52 vic BT135507 at 1250H rec'd SA and AW fire also HG's. Res: 1 WHA (E)

M

30

1310

S2 TF Roach, 5-46 will have at least 2 VCS coming into Chu Lai POW cage approx 1400H

31

1308

1/1, B-1-1 vic BT182168 at 1300H rec'd 4 rds sniper fire. Res: 1 WHA (M)

M

32

1335

198th, A-1-52 vic BT264086 at 1000H eng'd 1 VC evading. Res: 1 VC KIA

M

33

1335

198th, A-1-52 vic BT263091 at 1316H eng'd VC, missed VC, VC dropped his wpn. Res: 1 Chinese bolt action rifle CIA #3244170

H

34

1345

11th, S2 - request permission to run a sniffer mission 4 May 68

35

1353

11th, D-4-3 vic BS729809 at 1314H detained 1 VCS

36

1353

11th, Aero Scouts 4/3 vic BS517833 at 1305H (cont)

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-148)

PAGE NO.

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

3 May 68

2400

3 May 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

detained 1 VCS

37

0800

Delayed Entry: 11th, TOC - request AO Ext from 031200H to 101800H May 68 from BS7235 to BS7034 to BS6451 to BS6842, want Ext to check out Intell report of a VC base camp in the area. Passed to G3, approved by G3 and COL Galloway

38

1324

11th, S2 - 0930 to 1045H results of sniffer missions, 40 hot spots. AO BS6534 - 6537, BS7034 - 7037

39

1335

198th, A-1-20 vic AT981321 at 1325H in contact with est plat size unit. broke contact at 1415H NCD

M

40

1413

11th, D-4-3 vic BS725810 at 1345H detained 1 VCS

41

1435

198th, C-1-20 vic BT019403 at 1422H element rec'd sniper fire from 2 individuals, chased them to a tunnel. At entrance found 1 Pistol Belt and 1 Chicom HG. At present trying to flush them out. 1525H detained 1 VC in a tunnel he was wearing a pistol belt w/3 HG's will evac, also detained 1 male and female VCS in same area

42

1518

TF Roach, A-5-46 vic BS718944 Extraction fm vic BS718944 to LZ Paradise 1st lift 1345H complete 1454H. A/C rec'd some sniper fire - NCD

43

1540

11th, CPT Henderson - request cancellation of AO Ext west of LZ Dragon due to expire 041800H. Reason: have no troops in area at present time. AO Ext terminated 1540H, passed to 11th

FSE

44

1548

1/1, F-8 vic BT199480 at 1545H eng'd 1 MAM evading: Res 1 VC KIA

M

45

1600

11th, D-3-1 vic BS732601 at 1540H element hit BT. Res: 3 US WHA (E) (think it was a HG BT) a. line, b. slow walk, c. 6-10meters, (cont)

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

3 May 68

2100

3 May 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

d, none, e. none, f. none, g. hedgerow,
h. neg

46

1618

11th, D-3-1 vic BS758615 at 1550 detained 1
VCS

47

1621

39th, Engr D-Co vic BT296200 at 1345H VN turned
in 4 x 105mm rds, dest in place

48

1647

11th, Aero Scouts vic BS740832 at 1500H eng'd
1 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA

M

49

1647

11th, D-3-1 vic BS759615 at 1630H detained 1
VCS evading.

50

1647

11th, C-3-1 vic BS762421 at 1630H detained 1
VCS evading.

51

1600

Delayed Entry: 11th Aero Scouts 4-3 vic BS697-
810 at 1543H detained 6 VCS, all MAM wearing
black PJ's

52

1714

198th, A-1-52 vic BT252088 & BT254083 rec'd SA
and AW fire, calling arty

53

1727

198th, D-1-52 vic BT080460 at 1550H FO and Ron
Sgt detonated mine, mine was can in ground and
detonated by PRC 25 battery. Troops moving
in a wedge formation, 2.5 miles an hr, 10 meters
apart, were not wearing flak jackets, no warning
device and no signs prior to detonation. No
objects in area to indicate mine and no villagers
to question. 2 US WHA (E)

M

54

1755

CLDC, SSG Williamson, alert condition green as
of 1800H

55

1847

11th, C-4-3, BS547812 at 1815H rec'd 10-15 rds
sniper fire. Res: 1 WHA(e). Called arty
w/neg res.

M

56

1/1, FAC, BT202453 at 1735H called in air strike
on 2 VC. Res: 2 VC KIA, 1 bunker dest.

M

57

1325(Delayed)

196th, report on action vic Camp Evans and
Dong Ha. Camp Evans cont'd combat opns w/no

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

GHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

3 May 68

2400

3 May 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

57.

(continuation) cas reported as of 1300H. Dong Ha. Action continues w/no results avail at this time. D-3-82 arty will be moved fm Evans to Dong Ha this P.M. Results fm yesterday's action: 2 US KHA, 14 WHA, 17 NVA KIA.

58

1700(Delayed)

2d ROKS, BT070610 at 1500H suspected 1 Co VC in contact w/25th ROK Co. Gunships on station. No assessment on en cas. MTF. Res: 32 VC KIA, 7 IWC, 5 KHA, 10 WHA.

G2

59

1700(Delayed)

1/1, F-8, BT202453 at 1645H recd sniper fire fm 3 or 4 loc. AW fire. 12 MAM evaded into bnkr. Calling for air strike - approved.

60

1905

Quang Ngai, Sgt Billings, at 1900H FAC reports over 100 boats at BS7581 - BS7681. 1930: Swift boats report neg findings. Called Quang Ngai. FAC is down and said they were on the shore. Passed "M" code and call sign to 11th Bde. Swift boats spotted boats on shore.

61

2010

CLDC, Subsector V, BT578028 at 2010H 14th Avn reported that there are freshly dug foxholes at above coord. CLDC is going to illum this area through the night using a Xenon searchlight.

62

11th, 4-3, BS681876 at 1800H VN civ turned in fol: 17 M26 HG, 32 M-79 rds, 2 60mm HE, 4 Claymore mines, 2 M14 AP mines, 1 M16 AP mine, 1 3.5" rd, 1108 cal .30 M-1 rds, 700 cal .30 carb rds, 410 cal .30 links, 100 rds 5.56mm rds, 1 M-72 LAW.

63

2105

CLDC, LTC Johnson, at 2103H conducting counter-mortar exercise.

64

2130

11th, LTC Blackledge, LZ Thunder obs fishing boat lights forming "759-759" Same reported last night. Sighting confirmed by 4-21 Co.

65

2152

11th, A-4-3, BS567905 at 1927H det unk type mine. Res: 6 WHA(evac). Dust off complete at 1954H.

M

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

3 May 68

2400

3 May 68

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

66

2201

1/1, B Trp, BT197160 at 2150H tank hit small mine. 20-25 lb at most. Neg cas; left side of tank recd light dam. 2' x 3' crater.

67

2305

11th, B-3-1, BS703398 at 2145H recd 1 HG in amb pos. Res: 2 US WHA (evac).

68

2315

-1, PFs, at 2245H PFs in contact; firing mort, sniper rds. Contact broken 2315H. Gas, dam unk.

69

2315

TF Roach, B-5-46, BT625012 at 2255H amb in contact w/5 VC. Captured 1 RFG and bag of RFG rds.

70

2310

TF Roach, 5-46, at 2245H 2 IC came to OF3. Requested med asst. Requested dustoff. Dust-off complete. VC at coord BS583976 - shot 1 of the men.

71

2400

OFNS SUMMARY: Americal Div units contd combat opns in zone w/light scattered contact reported. In Opn Burlington Trail A-1-52 conducted a CA at 1027H to vic BT264076 w/a cold LZ. Fol the CA A-1-46 was extracted fm their field loc to LZ Bowman (BT239142) closing at 1205H. In Opn Muscatine D-4-3 CA at 0840H to 3 LZs vic BS717803, BS720810, BS728823. B-4-3 was extracted fm field loc to LZ Dottie (BS630855) and LZ Uptight (BS725856) closing at 0913H. AMERICAL DIV TOTALS: 15 WHA (evac), 3 WHA (minor) 12 VC KIA, 2 IWC.

72

2400

Journal closed.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

JERRY H. BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST GS

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-144)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

4 May 68

2400

4 May 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

1

0001

Journal opened.

2

0145

198th, B-1-6, BT113325 at 0107H rec'd AW fire and RPG RR rds. Gunships alerted. Rds came fm BT108331. Suspected loc of RPG fire - BT 122333. 0115H rec'd 1 RPG rd..

3

0628

Quang Ngai
1 Quang Ngai Log Def Cmd
2 A16
3 K to S
4 A17
5 F
6 India Tango
7 DEF

4

0645

CLDC, TOC, BT578028 15-20 VN civilians digging. Reported to TF Roach. Same vic as previously reported. This is about 150 meters S of perimeter fence.

5.

0752

198th, A-1-52 vic BT245093 at 0607H rec'd AW fire and mortar fire. 0610H rec'd AW and Semi AW fire, requested gunships. fire coming from BT254089. 0615H unit was attacked by CO size unit. Co approx 300 meters away. 0620H rec'd 20 rds 60mm mort, motrs came from 85° at 1000 meters vic BT265084. 0623H request dustoff for 1 PF and 1 US WHA (M) (not evac). 0635H PF died 0636H contact broken. 0704H obs'd 30 to 40 VC with MG. VC fired on Co, neg cas. 0711H gunships broke station. 95 rds of 105 arty was fired in area of contact, 8 rds of 8"

6.

0800

1/1, F-8 vic BT189470 at 0800H eng'd 1 VC evading. Res: 1 VC KIA

M

7.

0840

1/1, F-8 Cav vic BT183116 at 0840H eng'd 1 MA evading. Res: 1 VC KIA

M

8.

0840

2d ROK Mar Bde, CPT Dooly, ROK's wish following area to be cleared for their operation. 040000H to 050600H. From BT010515 S to BT010490 East to 040090. Notified ROK's that this was in area that 1st Mar Div had taken over. (cont)

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

RECORDED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(NR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

4 May 68

2400

4 May 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

at 031800H and would have to be cleared by them

9. 0840

11th, Bcn-3-1 vic BS787147 at 0830H eng'd 2 VC evading. Res: 1 VC WIA/CIA and 1 VC CIA

10. 0850

Tam Ky, CPT Stewart Reference 1/6 giving supplies to RF/PF Forces Nui Loc Son. CPT Stewart stated that they were not to supply the RF/PF because they have their own channels and had not requested supplies thru them. If any questions, call CPT Stewart, Tam Ky TOC. passed to LT Blanco - 198th - 0853H

11. 0857

1/1, F-8 vic BT175139 at 0855H eng'd 1 VC evading. Res: 1 VC KIA

12. 0935

11th, D-4-3 vic BS726822 at 0902H detained 2 Male VCS, no ID Cards, taken to LZ Dottie for questioning

13. 0935

1/1, F-8 Cav vic BT198458 at 0930H eng'd 4 MAM evading. Res: 4 VC KIA

14. 1004

1/1, B-1-1 vic BT188147 at 1000H eng'd 1 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA

15. 1007

198th, LRP Lolita inserted at 0905H vic BT009429 FSE, G2

16. 1007

198th, LRP Lucy inserted at 0915H vic AT917316 FSE, G2

17. 1035

11th, D-3-1 vic BS755617 at 1015H detained 1 VCS, also found 1 zip gun

18. 1036

26th Engr, B-Co vic BT098412 at 1000H blown culvert, road impassable, 5 x 5 crater. Explosive unk

19. 1038

198th, A-1-52 vic BT257087 at 1035H rec'd 10 - 15 rds sniper fire. Eng'd and searched area. Res: 1 VC KIA, no ID or documents, approx 27 years old

20. 1105

11th, Aero Scouts 4/3 vic BS740875 at 1043 detained 1 VCS evading

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-348)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAN DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

4 May 68

2400

4 May 68

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

21

1120

26th Engr, B-Co vic BT090406 at 1050H found a
"Helilite" mine - 14" X 10", blown in place,
left crater 5' X 9'

22

0955

11th, D-3-1 vic BS752620 at 0945H found 1500
lbs rice in 2 huts

23

1045

TF Roach, B-5-46 ref journal #69 on 3 May 68,
fd, 1 banglore torpedo, 4 satchel charges, 10
rds 60mm, 2 M26 HG's, 1 homemade HG, 1 M72
LAW taken apart and fixed w/explosives, 1
stretcher, couple of small batteries. Satchel
charges found in 4 holes about 350 meters from
CAP 134 Hqs, 1 satchel charge weighed 15 lbs.
Delete - 1 RPG rd

24

1143

11th, C-3-1 vic BS766417 at 1125H detained
2 VCS hiding in spider hole. CIA 1 x HG,
1 x M16 Mag (loaded). VCS stated they had a
carbine hidden in the area, are checking now

25

1145

11th, TOC vic BS606509 FAC reported sampans
unloading crates vic above coords. Initially
requested permission to send Aero Scouts to
check area. Called at 1115H and stated CO
did not want to send aero scouts, would fire
arty. told them to clear fire with F3E

26

1200

26th Engr, B-Co vic BT089406 at 1110H located
Helilite mine - blown in place. 5' deep x 7'
crater

27

1202

26 Engr, B-Co vic BT098412 at 1135H command
detonated mine dest a 2 1/2 ton truck. Res: 3
WHA (E), 4 VN EVAC, 5 VN KIA

M

28

1242

11th, D-4-21 vic BS873360 at 1218H detained 1
VCS, BS860357 detained another VCS

29

1320

26th Engr, B-Co vic BT086397 at 1235H loc
one AP mine, dest in place

30

1325

11th, A-3-1 vic BS715580 at 1310H detained
1 VCS, No ID Card

31

1339

1/1, F-8 Cav vic BT200460 at 1335H eng'd (cont) M

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

4 May 68

2400

4 May 68

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

1 MAM evading. Res: 1 VC KIA

32

1400

11th, TOC District Advisor of Son Thin obs'd 6 VC at BS708784. 11th Bde requests to send Aero Scouts to check area. Son Tinh District Chief approved. BG Young approved. GS 7079 cleared by LT Dong, 2d ARVN - 1400 - 1800H. 1413H passed to CPT Henderson. Requested after action report

G3, FSE

33

1418

26th, Engr - B-Co vic BT098412 at 1345H found mine (part concrete, part Hleilite) 14" X 10" across top, pressure detonated. blew in place. left crater 5' deep X 8' across

34

1437

11th, D-4-3 vic BS728824 at 1417H detained 1 VCS, no ID Card, evac to LZ Dottie

35

1400

Delayed Entry: 1st Mar Div, COL Preston, COL Bohn - requesting 5 tanks for 5 days starting tomorrow. LTC Baxley called 1st Mar Div stating that Americal at present time was unable to furnish at this time

36

1426

11th, C-3-1 vic BS765416 at 1405H eng'd 1 VC Res: 1 VC KIA, he evaded into a tunnel and refused to come out, KIA w/HG

M

37

1600

1st Mar Div, G3 - LTC Baxley called COL Preston, G3 1st Mar Div concerning boundary change for Americal. 1st Mar Div agrees to change boundary eff immediatly as follows - Fm AT9843 to BT005430

G3, FSE

38

1629

GLDC, condition Green effective 1800H

39

1643

11th, Aero Scouts vic BS708789 at 1435H after action report from ARVN AO. Res: 8 hooches dest, 1 VC KIA ~~11th Bde~~

M

40

1655

198th, A-1-52 vic BT279077 at 1555H loc 1 X type 53 rifle in a hole #13246

M

41

1700

198th C-1-46 - PZ 1655 LZ Cold, 1st lift LZ 1703, 2nd lift PZ 1700 - PZ Hot - LZ 1720H LZ cold. D-1-6 1st lift complete 1810 LZ Cold. Complete 1840 LZ Cold. A-1-52 and C-1-46 (cont)

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-146)

PAGE NO.

NO OF PAGES

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

1 May 68

2400

1 May 68

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

will logger together tonight at Hill 187.

42

1830

1/1, F-8 Cav at 0840H ref journal #7 BT165178
is the correct coord

43

1535(Delayed)

11th, requests AO ext for operation w/2d ARVN
Div. Fm 050600H to 101800H May 68; fm BS7569
to BS7369 to BS6963 to BS7160 to BS7157. Passed
to 2d ARVN. They approved area fm BS718570
NW to BS7569 to BS7369, SW to BS700655 S to
BS7162, E to BS7362, S to BS7360, W to BS716600,
SE along Route 1 to BS722580, W to BS7158, S
to BS7157. Approved by Gen Young. Passed to
11th, Mssg sent to III MAF at 1900H.

44

1730(Delayed)

Americal Mid, CI(Eval: B3) In the vic of
BT455055, Ky Sanh(V), there is a strongly
constructed VC tunnel in which approx 1 plat
of VC hides, along w/unk size wpns cache.
The tunnel is in a stand of woods approx 30
meters in circumference. The woods are mined,
and the mission of the plat is unk. In the
vic of BT436003, Ky Sanh(V), at the base of
Ky Sanh Mountain, there is a stone cave approx
6 meters in circumference, in which VC cadre
personnel, who intend to operate in Ly Tin
District, primarily in the Chu Lai area, are
hiding. There is approx 1 plat of VC w/cadre
as guards. This group used Ho Nuoc road(coord
unk) as the entrance and exit to the area of
the cave. The road is lined with numerous mines
and is carefully guarded by the VC plat.

45

1840

11th, LRF Linda, BS584225, inserted at 1830H.

46

2225

Quang Nagi, Cpt Johnson, Heliborn Opn in loc
BS4620, BS4250, BS3160, BS3150 - don't know
date. Has been compromised. VC are waiting
for them. Son Ha - Special Forces - They got
info fm Son Ha Dist.

47

2325

11th, D-4-3, BS732822 at 1935H man jumped into
foxhole and broke his leg. Dust off complete
at 1938H.

48

2345

TP Roach, D-5-46, BS567977 at 2315H obs 1 MAM

SIGNATURE

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-146)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

4 May 68

2400

4 May 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

48

(continuation) running across bridge. Fired M-16 and M79 at him. Thought they hit him. At 2340H obs another MAM at the loc. He also evaded.

49

2400

OPNS SUMMARY: Americal Div units contd combat opns in zone w/light scattered contact reported. In Opn Wheeler/Wallowa C-1-6 was air moved fm their field loc to OP West(AT990250) closing at 1720H. D-1-6 was air moved fm their field loc in Opn Burlington Trail to OP East(BT133203).in Opn Wheeler/Wallowa and became OPCON to TF Manassas. Americal Div Totals: 3 WHA (evac) 1 WHA(minor). 12 VC KIA, 2 IWC.

50.

2400

Journal closed.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

STARK H PENN. MAJ. GS. ASST G3

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

5 MAY 68

2400

5 MAY 68

ITEM NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

1

0001

Journal opened.

2

042300 (Delayed)

198th, PRU w/1-46 BT225075 at 1920H recd sniper fire fm unk size force. Retd fire. Res: 2 VC KIA.

3

0100

1/1 Cav, -1-6 ARVN w/B-Trp vic BT184155 at 0036H 1-6 ARVN Ambush eng'd unk // VC. Res: 2 VC KIA. INFO ONLY

4.

0105

TF Roach, 1-46 - CAP K-4 vic BT463082 at 0035H In contact unk // VC force. Requested illum. contact broke 0500H. Res: 1 PF WHA, 1 x AK47 and 1 X Thompson SMG CIA. Checking area for additional equip now. 60mm tube along with unk # of rds for mortar

M

5.

0130

Quang Ngai, CPT Johnson - Quang Ngai MACV compound being mortared now. Rds landing about every 30 seconds - 60mm-82mm. Wants to know if we can provide gunships and flares if ~~the~~ CONTACT gets worse.

6

0145

198th, 1-6 vic BT052253 at 0030H LZ Center receiving incoming Mort rds, rds 300° at 800 meters, movement around their pos - gunships are being scrambled. Most in PF fire zone.

7

0145

FSE, Baldy firing contact MISSION.

8

0146

11th, B-4-3 at 0137H rec'd 6 to 8 rds of 82mm unk cas or dam. 0142 - 3 US WHA (M). 1 ARVN (M)

M

9

0143

Rockets in CLDC

10

0150

All units and III MAF notified of CLDC rkt attack. III MAF receiving some SA

11

0143

LZ Dottie and Center receiving fire

12

0143

LT from Sandramp says rkts incoming from Ky Sa

13

0155

TF Roach reports rds coming from BT425020

DOWNGRADED AT 5 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

SIGNATURE

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

5 May 68

2400

5 May 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
14	0155		198th, LZ Center still receiving SA fire		
15	0157		TF Roach - firing arty on En positions BT4702 and BT4302		
16	0200		198th, LZ Baldy is receiving fire - 3 rds of mort or rkt		
17	0200		CLDC - No incoming for 2 or 3 minutes		
18	0200		CLDC - Spt Command 100%		
19	0200		TF Roach calling for arty on BT4302		
20	0147		11th - LZ Dottie rec'd 8 to 10 rds of 82mm Res: 3 US WHA (M), 1 ARVN Inter, 1 WHA (M)	M	
21	0200		198th, Gunships scrambled for LZ Center, still receiving mort, ground and HG attack		
22	0205		Quang Ngai, CPT Johnson as of 0205H rds stopped at Quang Ngai <i>stopped. 0207</i>		
23	0208		1/1, neg report from Tam Ky at this time		
24	0216		198th, CPT Prather ^{<i>Request for</i>} tracker time - 0730 approved by MAJ Benn, pick up at LRP Pad		
25	0217		1/1 at 0214 rec'd 2 incoming rkts, rkts landed outside of perimeter. Initiating counter mortar fire at this time.		
26	0220		LZ Colt, C-1-52. At 0215H LZ Colt rec'd 3 rds unk size fire - no fix		
27	0300		Tam Ky - VC contact 2325H. 1-6 ARVN Thang Binh BT193157. Res: 1 VC KIA, 2 x AK-47's CIA. VC contact 0025H - BT255235. B-1-6 ARVN 0245H BT255235 NDP - rec'd mort attack		
28	0322		198th, LT Hill at 0320H 3 rds landed inside perimeter, 2 were duds, NCD		
29	0328		^{<i>198th</i>} LT Black at 0322H, LZ Bowman rec'd 2 rds inside perimeter, neg cas		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

5 May 68

2400

5 May 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
30	0150		26th Engr rec'd 6-8 rds mort vic BT435082, NCO		
31	0210		2d ROK Bde rec'd 1 mort or rkt rd		
32	0202		198th, LZ Colt rec'd 3 rds, size unk		
33	0219		Avn - 2nd set of guns scrambled.		
34	0213		CLDC, Subsector II - 1 KHA, 1 WHA (E), rds rec'd in Staff NCO qtrs	M	
35	0208		TF Roach - Hill 54 rec'd approx 5 rds of mort		
36	0226		G2 100%		
37	0226		FSE, locations of EN firing pos - 43800859 - BT 43800545 BT43950507 BT44700375 BT335135 (Hill 54)		
38	0210		CLDC, 4 salvos, unk how many in each salvo - landed vic MAG 13 flight line - approx 18 rds		
39	0205		CPT Johnson - Quang Ngai attack stopped 0202H		
40	0207		TF Roach gunships going to BT44700375		
41	0216		CLDC - all rds in MAG 13 area		
42	0212		G4 100%		
43	0212		Called III MAF and gave them ^{LATEST} latest results		
44	0210		11th, 18 - 20 rds of 82mm - 2 rds of M-79. Res. 3 US WHA (1 Evac), 1 ARVN. ^{LZ} DOTIC	M	
45	0212		198th - believes incoming stopped at ^{LZ} A Center.		
46	0215		1/1 - 2 incoming rkts outside of Hill 29 perimeter		
47	0205		198th, BT425020 - fired arty - 0200H, BT420020 fired arty - 0205H		
48	0207		198th, Gunships - BT44700375 - suspected En firing position - gunships are being directed into this grid.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

5 May 68

2400

5 May 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
49		0217	AMCAL TOC, gave update to III MAF. from III MAF: quiet up North; arty called on large VC force West of Hue. Nothing further from down South		
50	0228		CLDC, MAG 13 reports neg damage, 1 rd vic Spt Cnd - NCD, 1 rd vic LAH site - that is where casualties are.		
51		0233	AMCAL TOC, III MAF notified of 1 KHA and 1 WHA	M	
52	0205		NP 100%		
53	0235		198th, no assessment at Center at this time		
54	0235		CLDC, Sub Sector II - 12 rkts 2d Lam, 1 launcher hit and 3 missiles, no cas. Staff NCO Qtrs - 1 KHA, 1 WHA		
55	0237		2d ARVN reports Quang Ngai rec'd 1 mort rd inside of compound. Res: 1 US KHA, 1 US WHA. District Hqs rec'd 2 Or 3 rds - NCD. Quang Ngai reports all clear at this time		
56	0245		198th, ^{FSB} Center - 10 - 12 rds of 60mm mort, SA, HG's on North perimeter		
57	0233		198th, gunships just left, ^{FSB CENTER} NCD reported, will inform us		
58	0244		11th Bde, Duc Pho reports 16 satchel charges just outside perimeter of Dist Hqs, NCD		
59	0245		Center - gunships out - NCD		
60	0245		TF Roach reports bridge at BT380115 is possibly under attack		
61	0245		LZ Colt rec'd 6 x 60mm rds in last 25 minutes. first 3 rds at 0215 were B-40 rkts		
62	0250		MAG 13 reports 1 F-4 damaged, 1 WHA		
63	0245		LZ Ross - 3 rds unk mort or rkt inside perimeter		
64	0245		1/1 saw mort flashes at BT200291, eng'd (cont)		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR-220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	5 May 68	2400	5 May 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
			with 90mm and quad 50				
65	0255		2d ROK, CPT Dewey - 0255H USMC CAF Tm 3 at BT044579 eng'd unk // VC force, neg res. 0255H Arty Bn and 1st Bn BT106583 rec'd 20 - 25 x 122mm rds, damage unk				
66	0235		CLDC, Sub Sector Alert Status				
			SS 85% 100%				
			I 0202 0206				
			II 0208				
			III 0212 0217				
			IV 0207 0235				
			V 0215				
			VI 0216				
			VII 0200 0202				
			VIII 0201				
67	0235		2d ROK, at 0030H Mortar attack in Hoi An City, 26th Co Area (BT135580) and 2d Bn CP (BT075515). 1 rkt landed near Bde CP, no cas at Bde Hqs				
68	0230		III MAF, Da Nang receiving rkts in Da Nang area, some SA fire				
69	0253		LZ Bronco - starting to receive mortars or sacchel charges on North end of runway				
70	0300		2d ARVN - wants flare ship BT1114				
71	0305		CLDC - Sub Sector II, damage and cas - 2 KHA, 2 WHA, 3 missing	M			
72	0305		198th, LZ Ross still receiving SA, mort fire. Res: 3 WHA (M)	M			
73	0307		2d ROK's report that Hoi An coming under ground attack				
74	0310		2d ARVN wants flare ship to BT1114 for Tien Phouc SF. freq 42.7 alt 44.9, flare ships dispatched				
75	0312		CLDC - reports unidentified pers on runway approach, will check out				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

5 May 68

2400

5 May 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
76	0312		LZ Ross - suspected mort firing from pos in vic 005337 and 999335		<i>[Signature]</i>
77	0315		FSE - some mortars at airstrip and vic of city. At Hoi An, all quiet.		<i>[Signature]</i>
78	0306		CAP K-4 - update - 5 VC KIA, following CIA: 1 x AK 47, 1 x Thompson SMG, 1 x 60mm mort tube w/ammo, 3 x BAR's, 1 x RPG. Enemy went away to the North		<i>[Signature]</i>
79	0317		FSE - reports 18 rds rkts MAG 13, 12 rds rkts FLSB		<i>[Signature]</i>
80	0317		TF Roach reports PF's on bridge at BT380175 under attack. gunships up at this time	<i>Ev B ARE</i>	<i>[Signature]</i>
81	0320		III MAF, one helicopter at BT054635 saw 2 rkts fired, eng'd saw 2 secondary explosions		<i>[Signature]</i>
82	0320		LZ Ross took 3 rds - 2 were duds		<i>[Signature]</i>
83	0325		11th Bde, Bronco going from Red to Yellow alert		<i>[Signature]</i>
84	0325		FSE - Nothing new. Firing on grids.		<i>[Signature]</i>
85	0326		CLDC - MAG 12 reports 1 rd landed on runway, runway operational		<i>[Signature]</i>
86	0345		2d ROK's - Dist Hqs Dien Ban - BT065685 rec'd unk # 82mm rds at 0340H		<i>[Signature]</i>
87	0330		Hoi An - 0130 ground attack going in towards airstrip. 0140 airstrip under attack SA and M-79 fire. 0140 - mortars falling in Western part of city. 0245 - Refugee camp at Hoi An. Ve seen marching refugees to North. 0245 VC on all sides of city		<i>[Signature]</i>
88	0310		F-L-C Da Nang just took 15 rkt rds		<i>[Signature]</i>
89	0326		11th Bde, Dist at Duc Pho had 16 - 18 satchel charges at 0240. 10 VN WHA, being brought to medica. 5 satchel charges at LZ Bronco near ASP		<i>[Signature]</i>

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

5 May 68

2400

5 May 68

ITEM NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

90

0326

LZ Bowman rec'd 3 rds - NCD

RAB

91

0327

1/1, B-1-1 vic BT196160 rec'd 3 rds 82mm - NCD.
Rds at hill 29. A lot were duds. A-1-1 vic BT
199389 rec'd 4 or 5 rds of mortars from 0235 -
0300H

RAB

92

0330

198th, update Ross - 20 -25 rds of 60/82mm, now
quiet. firing counter mortar fire

RAB

93

0335

1-46 reports at BT400153 (Ly Tin Compound) VC
are in control of 2 bunkers and ARVN's are
calling VT arty on area initial action

RAB

94

0337

198th, Arty firing vic LZ Bowman - BT240117
obtained secondary explosion from arty fire

RAB

95

0331

LZ Baldy - update 4 - 8 mortar rds 60mm did
Land - NCD

RAB

96

0340

LZ Liz receiving explosive type charges - under
attack by fire

RAB

97

0345

LZ Ross fire close to ammo dump set off 2 rds
105 ammo which set off 2 CS containers - LZ
Bowman update - 2 WHA (M)

RAB

98

0350

LZ Bowman one rd mortar inside perimeter - NCD-
no fix on enemy pos

RAB

99

0353

LZ Liz no fire at this time - NCD

RAB

100

0354

HD III MAF AO had 1 rd of mort. Res: 4 KHA,
6 WHA (E)

M

RAB

101

0355

TF Roach, Sgt Wilson - 1-46 - Ba Ba Bridge
VC have pulled out of bunkers - seem to be #
of cas. do not need gunships. PF compound
NW of bridge was under attack

RAB

102

0400

1/1 - Total rds: 7-8 rcts, 7-8 81mm - 1 rd in-
side. 2 WHA (M), 4 duds

M

RAB

103

0352

LZ Liz update - NCD

RAB

104

0353

OP East- SA fire, 5 people trying to get in perimeter

RAB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

5 May 68

2400

5 May 68

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

105 0403 2d BOK's all quiet last 30 minutes

106 0359 LZ Bowman - 1 more incoming mortar landed in arty section. NCD

107 0408 Situation at Tien Phuoc - quieted down, do not need gunships or flareships - CPT Carban

108 0352 LZ Ross - fire stopped

109 0405 1/1, B-1-1 at BT196160 rec'd 5 rds of 60mm and SA fire, fire stopped at 0425H

110 0415 CLDC - 122 rkt confirmed - 3 duds

111 0415 LZ Ross receiving rkts as of 0409 - suspected loc at AT950274. Spotted by OP West

112 0420 Contact broken at compound NW of bridge

113 0428 1 KHA from CLDC from SS III, bakery Plat, 8th Gen Spt

114 0428 LZ Ross - update - change 3 WHA (M) to 2 WHA (M)

115 0430 LZ Ross - 1 rd in perimeter

116 0430 LZ Center - firing at BT038262, large secondary explosion

117 0437 LZ Ross - possible rkt sites: AT992308 - AT 980274 - BT074277

118 0445 CLDC reports seeing tracers 9th Engr loc

119 0450 LZ Ross - casualties now 4 WHA (M) - ammo explosions stopped

120 0430 198th, LZ Colt, update on incoming at Colt - 6 60mm mortars, 3 122mm rkts. CS Gas on Ross was incoming there were no CS containers damaged after daylight check

121 0430 198th TOC, LT Hill still spotting rkt trails no flashes, from vic BT950270

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAL DIV TDC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

5 May 68

2400

5 May 68

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

122

0448

LZ Ross - total of 9 rkts between 0406 - 0455H,
6 outside perimeter, 3 inside. more ammo ex-
ploding - beleived to be confined to 105 and 6A

AB

123

0500

11th Bde, update on attack: 8-10 rds 60mm landing
50 meters from Duc Pho Dist Hqs. Res: 2 CIV
KHA, 1 PF KHA, 20 CIV WHA, 2 PF WHA. LZ Liz:
2 satchel charges vic ammo, NCD. LZ Bronco -
5 satchel charges, 3 outside, 2 inside, NCD

M

AB

124

0525

198th, Damage assessment at LZ Ross: following
dest: 119,000 x 5.56, 34,000 x 5.56 tracer,
18,000 x 7.62, 3,000 x M79, 350 x HG, 160 x CS
HG's, 400 x 4.2 HE, 12 x 4.2 WP, 234 x smoke HG's,
30 x M72, 109 x claymore, 108 x parachute flares,
208 x trip flares, 350 lbs G4, 600 lbs TNT, 32 x
demo kits, 1000 x 105 ^{AB}

AB

125

0507

TF Roach - Ba Ba Bridge is quiet, no cas figure
will be available until morning

AB

126

0515

198th, A-1-20 at 0515H - at this time LZ Ross
has rec'd 20 rds of rkt and 48 rds mortar. They
have 4 WHA (M). the 105mm ammo dump was hit and
blown up

M

AB

127

0515

Tam Ky - Ba Ba Bridge: still rec light sniper
fire. Not complete contact with all units at this
time, no cas at present time, will keep us in-
formed

AB

128

0546

Quang Ngai, total of approx 10 rds mortar at
Quang Ngai. Res: 1 KIA, 1 WHA, 2 Div Recon.
Duc Pho - 1 PF KIA, 4 CIV WHA, 2 PF WHA

AB

129

0550

198th, Gunships - vic AT950270 at 0550H gun-
ships working suspected rkt launching pos. obs'd
secondary explosions. Gunships broke station
0557H

AB

130

0600

198th, TDC - Break down of cas at LZ Ross from
mort/rkt attack, all wounded minor: A-1-20:2,
C-1-20:2, D-1-20:1, A-1-1:1, HHC-1-20:1, E-1-20:
1, 3-18 arty: 1, update on # of rds incoming:
32 rkts, 75-100 60/82mm mortar

M

AB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIV TOC	LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
		0001	5 May 68	2400	5 May 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
131	0625		198th, A-1-6 at 0245H. Res; 7 NVA KIA, wore green uniforms w/web gear, CIA 3 x AK47's, 2 x RPG, 2 x Rkt launchers. HG's and rkts dest, wpn evac to Baldy		AB
132	0640		198th, rkts at Ross beleived 140mm. also possible that 82mm rds included CS		AB
133	0643		LRP - LRP Cindy missed chopper - one man did not have all his gear, will try to arrange another one		AB
134	0735		2d ROK Bde reports vic Hoi An: 48 x rds rkt, 238 x rds 82mm mort, 29 x rds 81mm mort, 54 x 60mm mort, 48 x satchel charges, 4 WHA. No ground attack in Hoi An		AB
135	0800		198th, vic LZ Center at 0754H 2 more mort rds, are firing arty on suspected Enemy pos at this time		AB
136	0710		11th, LRP Linda vic BS845230 at 0700H in contact no other info at this time. 0715H - 1 US WHA (E), 0800H LRP extracted	M	AB
137	0745		11th, vic BS741660 & BS752656 CA by A-3-1 1st lift - LZ 0715H - Cold 2nd lift - LZ 0720H - Cold 3rd lift - LZ 0703H - Cold complete 0730H		AB
138	0750		CSIC, vic BT379174 bridge blown - road impassable. ETR 2 to 3 hrs. ETR 1300: ferry for light traffic. ETR: 1700: bridge repaired		AB
139	0830		198th, at 0823H LZ Center rec'd 1 more mort rd also at 0800H rec'd 3 RPG rds.		AB
140	0830		11th, A-3-1 vic BS750657 at 0740H eng'd 2 VC evading. Res: 2 VC KIA	M	AB
141	0835		11th, vic LZ Dottie update on mort attack: 1 WHA (E), 7 WHA (M)	M	AB
142	0842		1/1, F-8 vic BT152316 at 0840H 2 NAM, Res: 2 VC KIA	M	AB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

5 May 68

2400

5 May 68

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

143

0830

198th, D-1-6 vic BT131203 at 0750H unit found the following equip: 19 x Chicom HG's, 1 x B40 rkt rd, 2 x VN ponchos, 1 x first aid pack, 1 x notebook w/list of names and assigned wpns. ammo will be dest, rest evac

AB

144

0838

1/1, B-1-1 vic BT193157 at 0327H mort attack on B-1-1, element returned fire. checked area and found 1 VC KIA at 0805H

M

AB

145

0920

11th, Aero Scouts vic BS795848 at 0825H detained 1 VCS hiding in bushes, will evac to LZ Dottie

AB

146

0921

11th, D-4-3 vic BS725823 at 0831H detained 5 VCS hiding in tunnel, evac to LZ Dottie

AB

147

0922

11th, Swift Boats vic BS760650 at 0850H detained 2 VCS evading in sampan, will turn over to 3/1 evac to LZ Bronco

AB

148

0930

CLDC, last nights rkt attack, updating on Hawk missile site: 1 KHA, 3 WHA, 1 bldg dest, 2 damaged (by Hawk). B-Btry - LAM Site: 13 Hawks in storage were ~~dam~~, 1 x 608 generator dest, 1 missile launcher badly damaged, 3 missiles dest. Damage Sub Sector II: 0945H 2 x hooch type bldgs damaged, 1 x hooch dest (uninh~~ab~~4T) NSA maintenance area)

M

AB

149

0935

198th, A-1-6 vic BT052253 at 0245H checked area of contact found 18 NVA KIA, 8 x AK47's, 5 x RPG 2, 1 x 9mm pistol, also found some type of award on one of the bodies. SEE ENTRY 131.

G3, G/S, G2, III MAF

AB

150

0935

1/1, AO request for period: ASAP -082400H fr BT190134 South to BT190120 East to BT210120 North to BT210148. Reason: F-8 Cav obs'd many VC/NVA in above area. Will move B-1-1 into area w/F-8 Cav. Map posted, 198th notified at 0940H. 1005 approved by G3 - 1010- approved by 198, passed to 1/1

AB

151

0950

1/1, TOC request immediate AO Ext of grids 1535 and 1536 as F/8 spotted VC/NVA in area. passed to 198. 1/1 clearing through Thang Binh. (cont)

AB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

5 May 68

2100

5 May 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALSapproved by G3 at 1005H, at 1015H approved
by 198th, passed to 1/1

153

1001

198th, vic BT057227 at 0959H LZ Center rec'd
1 RPG rd, NCD

154

1002

TF Roach, H-17 Cav vic BT429049 at 0945H rec'd
10 rds sniper fire. Res: 2 WHA (E)

155

1011

198th, D-1-46 Ba Ba Bridge - PF's killed 10
VC - 5 PF's KHA. INFO ONLY

156

1026

198th, C-1-52 vic LZ Colt at 0220H reference
journal #26 unk explosions were 122mm rcts

157

1027

11th, C-3-1 vic BS712435 at 1015H detained 1
VCS, evac to LZ Bronco

158

1030

1/1, F-8 (Inf Plat) vic BT214254 at 1020H
inserted inf plat vic above coord with ARVN
approval to engage VC that fired on 3d plat
of B-1-1

159

1033

198th, C-1-52 vic BT065403 at 0945H eng'd 1
VN male, when they approached, he started
running, eng'd w/SA and M79. Res: 1 VC WIA/
CIA - dustoff - no ID, had a small bag of rice

160

1044

11th, C-4-3 vic BS547833 at 1037H eng'd 4-5
VC in gray uniforms, w/no packs or wpns. Res:
1 VC WIA/CIA. Aero Scouts checking area at
this time

161

1058

1/1, F-8 vic BT214254 at 1022H obs'd 1 MAM
w/web gear, wpn and pack evading. NVA dropped
equip and got away. CIA: SKS Rifle, 1 x NVA
canteen, 1 x Chicom HG, Medic Kit, NVA belt,
rice rations, pack

162

1110

1/1, F-8 Cav vic BT200254 at 1106H eng'd 1
VC, Res: 1 VC KIA

163

1115

198th, D-1-52 vic BT082456 receiving hvy AW
fire 1150H contact broken. neg cas

164

1125

TF Roach, Senior Advisor Ly Tin Dist (cont)

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

5 May 68

2400

5 May 68

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

vic BT379173 at 0225H attack on Ba Bau Bridge
Res: 3 VC KIA, 4 PF's KHA, 5 PF's WHA, lost 1
x Bar, 1 x M60 MG, 1 x 60mm mortar tube. confirmed by US Advisor. INFO ONLY

165 1130

198th, LRP Rosie vic BT075248 at 1120H LRP inserted in vic of downed aircraft

G3, C/S, G2

166 1138

11th, C-3-1 vic BS764445 at 1115H eng'd 3 VC evading. Res: 1 VC WIA/CIA

167 1140

198th, vic BT0824 at 1140H LRP inserted vic of down aircraft. See Entry 165

168 1150

39th Engr, D-Co vic BT284199 at 1055H VN boy turned in 1 x 105mm rd, dest

169 1200

11th, C-3-1 vic BS733453 at 1100H detained 1 VCS

170 1200

11th, C-3-1 vic BS734438 at 1100H detained 1 VCS

171 1212

11th, C-3-1 vic BS816455 at 1200H detained 2 VCS evading, evaded to Bronco

172 1145

ROR's, update of last night's action - ROR's 4 WHA. Hoi An City 16 PF's KIA, 35 PF's WHA

173 1237

21st Recon Co, CO of Co reported that they did not have an O-1 missing

174 1300

198th, TOC vic BT065238 at 1230H A/C down. 4 crew members are out of ship and ship is burning about 3 or 4 hundred meters from LZ

175 1302

11th, C-3-1 vic BS802450 at 1255H eng'd 1 VC evading. Res: 1 VC KIA

176 1328

198th, B-1-52 departing LZ Baldy to sweep to South and West to attempt to locate suspected mort pos

177 1340

11th, B-3-1 vic BS723392 at 1320H detained 6 VCS, they had documents in a pouch which indicates they are from the AHA 45 unit

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

5 May 68

2400

5 May 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

178

1403

1/1, F-8 Inf Flat vic BT220250 at 1400H Inf
Flat extracted from above coord to Hill 29 at
1400H

RAB

179

1050

Delayed Entry: 198th, 1 slick from 176th Avn
down at BT080249 and 1 gun from 71st Avn down
at BT075248. F/8 sent one hvy tm to area and
rec'd fire and hits. both ships burned. 3
KHA and 7 MHA from slick, 1 WHA (L) and 3 WHA
(M) from gun - WHA's evac SEE ENTRY 171
RAB

ADC-B, C3, III
MAF

RAB

180

1155

Delayed Entry: 1/1 F-8 Cav vic BT173134 at 1127
A/C took some hits. Res. 3 WHA (M). A/C still
flyable. 1300H A/C back at 1/1 loc and is not
flyable at this time, A/C took 12 hits

M

RAB

181

1303

1/1, F-8 vic BT075248 at 1145H 2 A/C in the
area where other A/C are down rec'd approx 6
hits each, both A/C are flyable

Avn

RAB

182

1400

198th, A-1-6 vic BT052253 at 1355H FSB Center
rec'd 3 rds RPG from SW - NCD

RAB

183

1415

1/1, CPT Cronnin, CA with ARVN's has been can-
celled for tomorrow

Avn, Air

RAB

184

1430

11th, A-4-21 vic BS345295 at 1415H detained 1
VCS evading, had old gunshot wound, evac to
Bronco for interrogation

RAB

185

1440

TF Roach, SFC Wilson Helix #21 reports 1
additional rkt sight at BS350155, also states
that the old rkt site 12000 meters N/NW of Hill
54 looked as if it had been used again last night

RAB

186

1445

11th, C-3-1 vic BS805445 at 1430H detained 3
VCS evading.

RAB

187

1451

1/1, F-8 Cav vic BT236432 at 1450H 1 MAM
evading. Res. 1 VC KIA

M

RAB

188

1451

1/1, F-8 Cav vic BT251403 at 1451H 1 MAM
evading. Res: 1 VC KIA

M

RAB

189

1505

CLDC, MAJ Anderson - report total of (cont)

RAB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

5 May 68

2400

5 May 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

21 rkts in Sub Sector II, 14 in SS VI total of
35 x 122mm rkts in CLDC

190 1508

ROK's Sgt May vic BT057572 at 1415H Dist Hq at
Dien Ban Hy rec'd 1-15 rds of B-40 rkts. Res:
2 KMC WIA, 1 ARVN WIA

191 1530

11th, Aero Scouts 4/3 vic BS708892 at 1519H
detained 1 VCS evading

192 1530

11th, C-3-1 vic BS810438 at 1515H eng'd 1 VC
evading. Res: 1 VC KIA

193 1531

11th, C-3-1 vic BS810435 at 1527H eng'd 1 VC
evading. Res: 1 VC KIA

194 1533

11th, A-3-1 vic BS741639 at 1456H hit BT, type
unk. Res: 4 US WHA (E)

195 1545

11th, Ren-4-21 vic BS813359 at 1535H detained
1 MAM, no ID Card, evac to LZ Bronco

196 1603

1/1, F-8 Cav vic BT220254 at 1555H eng'd 1 VC
evading. Res: 1 VC KIA

197 1605

198th, 1-6 vic LZ Center at 1600H as a chopper
was going into Center an RPG rd went off. Helix
was not damaged, however 2 soldiers inside per-
imeter were wounded. Helicopter evac the 2 men
& Baldy. Res: 2 US WHA (M)

198 1620

1/1, B-1-1 vic BT231252 at 1600H hit a BT HG
Res: 1 WHA (E)

199 1630

1/1, F-8 Cav at 1127H ref journal #180 change
coord to read BT062260

200 1640

11th, Swift Boats 4-21 vic BS933250 at 0930H
detained 2 VCS

201 1658

FMO, A-26 Engr vic BT502063 at 1650H HG exploded
inside of jeep. Res: 4 NBW

202 1710

CLDC, MAJ Anderson - alert condition Green
effective 1800H tonight

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	5 May 68	2400	5 May 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
203	0800		Delayed Entry: Quang Ngai, CPT Johnson. Total contacts 0001 to 2400 4 May: 13, of which 11 were in Quang Ngai, 2 in Quang Tin. 9 VC KIA, 1 VCS, 3 IWC. 2 ARVN WHA (E), 7 ARVN WHA (M). from 50135 to 5014H 2d Div Hq at Citadel rec'd mort fire with a few rds landing inside perimeter. 1 ARVN KIA, 1 ARVN WIA, Son Tinh Hq (BS6476) rec'd 2 rds 60mm, neg cas. AT BT255235 3/6 ARVN rec'd 5 rds 81mm mort, neg cas. 3/5 ARVN at BS616648 rec'd 10 rds 82mm, 2 ARVN and 1 PF WHA. BS678611 Nghia Hanh Dist Forces rec'd 8 rds 81mm, 1 WIA. BS643634 Nghai Hanh Dist forces rec'd 12 rds 60mm, neg cas. BS805377 Duc Pho rec'd unk # rds, 1 PF KIA, 2 CIV KIA, 2 PF WIA, 20 CIV WIA. all the above between 050130 and 050300H		AB		
204	1503		Delayed Entry: 198th, B-1-6 vic BT075246 at 1500H receiving mort fire at this time		AB		
205	1615		Delayed Entry: 11th, TOC requested AO Ext for Aero Scouts upon request of Son Thinh Advisor, (MAJ Gavin) from time approved untill dark. Fm BS590815 S to BS5979, E to BS6179, N to BS610-813. passed to 2d ARVN (CPT Coggleshall), approved by 2d ARVN, approved by BG Young, passed to 11th, msg sent to III MAF	FSE	BB		
206	1610		Delayed Entry: CSIC vic BT380175 Div MP's said they stopped a Chinese vehicle with a 90mm mort mounted on rear of vehicle. Personnel had good ID Cards, will hold untill TF Roach personnel come to check out. TF Roach rec'd info and will check out		BB		
207	1615		198th, B-1-6, BT075248, 1st lift: 6 slicks in at LZ 1236H. 8 slicks: 1350H 12 slicks: 1400H. CA complete: 1435H. 1358H: last lift off ground.		BB		
208	1630H		11th, LIB, AO request fm 051800H - 061800H as follows: BS8126, BS8123, BS8423, BS8424. Reason: Intel report of VC Base Camp within area. Approved by Gen Young.		BB		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

5 May 68

2400

5 May 68

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

209

1722

198th, Maj Sanders, BT074246, CA by D-1-20.
1st Lift PZ: 1721H. LZ: 1728H. Cold LZ 1750.

M

AB

210

1725

TF Roach, H-17 Cav, BT474077 at 1700H while
enroute to area where the Chinese jeep was
obs; obs 1 VC KIA by arty. Later obs people
moving a body. VN said both were VC. Res:
2 VC KIA. Bodies were approx 1 day old.

M

AB

211

1745

26th Engr, 1st Plat-DCO, BT195159 at 1700H recd
sniper fire at above coord. Firing increased
Moving 2 APCs to area. Contact broken at 1750H.
Neg cas. 1 dump truck recd light dam.

AB

212

1805

198th, A-1-20, BT035345 at 0953H tank hit mine.
Neg cas. Knocked track off tank. Tank has
been repaired.

AB

213

1808

11th, Aero Scouts. 4/3, BS594803 at 1750H
detained 1 VCS.

AB

214

1809

11th, C&C-3-1, BS764534 at 1745H eng 2 VC. Res: M
2 VC KIA.

M

AB

215

1810

11th, C-3-1, BS810437 at 1505H detained 5 VCS.

AB

216

1825

198th, Nui Loc Son, at 1820H receiving SA &
mortars. Helix overhead.

G3, G2, ADC

AB

217

1858

III MAF, ARVN TOC, BT0758 at 1820H unit under
mort atk. Neg report of cas or dam at this time.

AB

218

1900

198th, Recon-1-20, AT997315 received AW fire.
Rock fragments hit man. 1 WHA(minor).

M

AB

219

1905

198th, A-1-52, at 1855H captured 1 VC female
by blacklist. She jumped fm aircraft while
enroute. Res: 1 VC KIA.

M

AB

220

1907

A-26th Engr, BT502063, ref Journal entry #201.
Jeep incident is now 1 KHA, 3 WHA. 26th Engrs
are checking explo to confirm NKA or KHA.

M

AB

AB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

5 May 68

2400

5 May 68

ITEM NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

221 1703(Delayed)

198th, LZ Center, at 1700H recd 2 more RPGs. 1724H: recd 1 mort rd. 1815H: 7 RPG. 1830: 82mm mort fire. 1845H recd unk # RPGs. Units stopped receiving fire at 1850H. At 1910H recd 60mm mort fire. At 1920H receiving RPG. Neg incoming at 1937H. Mort pos spotted; using guns. Request immediate air strikes.

C/S

AB

222 1826

198th, B-1-6 & D-1-20, BT083247 at 1824H recd mort fire fm BT083247. Res: 7 WHA(evac) not broken down into companies. FINAL: 1 KHA, 5 WHA(M), 1 WHA(M)

M/CS,

GEN YOUNG

AB

223 1903

198th, Air strike in support of Nui Loc Son EDA: 2 VC KBA, 4 struc dest. VC running all over the place.

AB

224 2010

1/1, B-1-1, BT196160 at 2000H the ele recd propaganda; taped, coming fm W. "GI lay down your arms and surrender to us."

AB

225 2040

198th, B-1-6, BT074246 at 2035H obs hvy AW directed at A/C conducting air strike.

AB

226 2020

1-1, Sgt Ayres, BT230315 at 2018H hit w/3 rkts, SA, 60mm mort and grd atk. Requested Spooky. Fm W/SW. Frag grenades. 3 Cas at 2040H. At 2045H incoming stopped. 1 KHA, 2 WHA(evac) 4 WHA(minor). Recd 15 122mm rkts. 3 VC KIA.

M

AB

227 2055

198th, A-1-20, BT052253 at 2055H LZ Center getting mort. 2 Rds - unk size. Receiving some SA fire. 2059 - 1 RPG rd near TOC. All rds close. 2100H - 3 more mrt rds. Still receiving mort and RPG fire at 2108H.

AB

228 2105

11, D-3-1, BS732527, LZ Dragon recd 3 HG. Res: 1 WHA(minor).

M

AB

229 2130

198th, A-1-6, 052253 at 2130H recd 6 82mm. Also bunker 7 at LZ Center reports movement in front of it. 2135H - LZ Center - 2 WHA(minor).

AB

230 2200

1-1, F-8, BT0625 at 1800H A/C recd gnd fire. Res: 2 WHA(evac).

AB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	5 May 68	2400	5 May 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
231	2207		11, HQ/4/3 Intelligence report fm Binh Sonh, 2 VC companies. Reinforced at following grids: GS458857, BS406875, BS454865. Fired 81mm at following grid, got second explosion BS454865		RAB		
232	2245		198 HELIX 41, vic BT093389 1920H putting in air strike near NUI LOC SON. res: 4 struck dest - 2VC KBA. VC were in green uniform.		RAB		
233	2250		198 LRP ROSIE 1400H extracted to FSB CENTER.		RAB		
234	2330		198, Nui Loc Sohn - Contact broke at 2303. VC drew back to following grids, BT024309 BT003293, BT029296. Arty presently firing on grids. Mortars also firing. A 41 of 1-6 (mortars) at Nui Loc Sohn in support of PF's.		RAB		
235	2330		CLDC COL Johnson, NSAD 2 of 18 Vietnamese night workers showed up for work.	C/S, ADCB	RAB		
236	2228		198, PF's vic AT855389, AT829355 PF's in contact, relieving mortars & SA fire, Khu Rong Nam (2) is the ville.		RAB		
237	2100		OPNS SUMMARY: Americal Div units contd combat ops in zone w/light grd contact. Atks by fire were initiated against the Americal AO beginning at 0137. In Opn Wheeler/Wallowa LZ Baldy(BT133433), LZ Colt(BT114375) recd mtrs. LZ Ross(BT027342) recd rcts and mtrs w/amm storage area being hit. FSB Center(BT052253) recd a mtr and grd atk resulting in 18 NVA KIA, 9 IWC, 5 CSWC. At 1050 a gunship was shot down vic BT077248 and a slick was shot down vic BT080249. A CA by B-1-6 into the area of the gunship/slick was conducted (BT075246) at 1435 w/D-1-20 being lifted into the LZ at 1750. FSB Center contd throughout the day w/sporadic mtr fire. In Opn Burlington Trail Hill 29(BT230315), FSB Bowman(BT239142) along w/grd elements recd mtr atks. In the Chu Lai TAOR Chu Lai Defense Command(CLDC) recd 35 rds of 122mm rkt at 0143 w/light dam reported. Hill 54(BT396145), 26th Engrs(BT435077) recd mtr/rkt atks. In Opn Muscatine LZ Dottle(BS630855) recd mtr rds. In the				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

5 May 68

2400

5 May 68

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

237

(continuation) Duc Pho AO LZ L1z(BS752436)
recd 2 satchel charges w/LZ Bronco(BS812383)
receiving 5 satchel charges. A-3-1 completed
their CA at 0730 to vic BS741660 & 752656 w/
light contact reported. AMERICAL DIV TOTALS:
9 KHA, 17 WHA(evac) 39 WHA(minor) 3 MHA, 1 NKA,
3 NBW; 25 VC KIA, 18 NVA KIA, 10 IWC, 5 CSWC.

238

2400

Journal closed.

AB
AB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

MARK H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3

CONFIDENTIAL

Mark H. Benn

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

6 May 68

2400

6 May 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

1.

0001

Journal opened.

2.

0145

Hill 54 receiving mortars, approx 10-15 rds so far. Notified G3, C/S, Gen Young.

3.

0155

III MAF notified of mortar attack on Hill 54.

4.

0153

TF ROACH, mortar rds ceased at Hill 54, Est to be 60mm. No casualties so far.

5.

0200

1/1 CAV - SITREP No change.

6.

0202

TF ROACH - 2 rds inside perimeter of Hill 54 others outside perimeter. Neg casualties, Neg damages.

7.

0203

11th Bde, D/4/3 rec'd 10 rds 60mm at vic BS722825, res: 3 US WHA(M).

8.

0205

Tam Ky, RDIMS BT454087 at 0015H friendly losses:
1 KIA; WIA 10. Enemy Losses: 4 KIA. 1 60mm mort capt. 1 B-40 rkt lnchr, 1 AK-47, 1 Thompson MG CIA.

9.

0205

Tam Ky, ARVN S-2, BT196160 at 0045H 1 plat of 1-6 Bn received 50 rds of 82mm in NDP. Friendly losses were 2 WHA. Enemy losses unk.

10.

0015

CAG, CAP 136 vic BS583945 at 052140H Kit Carson Scout took patrol to house he said was VC. While searching the house 2 VC ran into cane field. Patrol opened fire, called for and rec'd 81mm illum. Found 1 Female, 1 Male KIA without ID Cards. Patrol apprehended 6 VCS from house and returned to CP

11.

0015

Lat CAG, CAP 138, CAP 138 at 052030 300 VC loc BS628972 H&I fired these coords: CAP 13 052200H loc of VC Sapper Co 40th Co - BS563907, 555908, 557912, 1 VC Bn vic BS512867 - 509865 - 517869 1 VC Bn loc vic BS505912 - 504914 - 494913 - 498917. 40th Sap to join with both Bn's to hit Binh Son Bridge and any CAP's in area, CAP's alerted

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS

SIGNATURE

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

6 May 68

2400

6 May 68

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

12

0145

TF Roach - Hill 54 reports 10-15 rds of mortar

13

0145

Tam Ky, CPT Beach - request for AO vic BT2223-2825 to begin at 060100 - 1200H AO request sent to 1/1 - cleared by Sgt Ayres 060055H. AO request sent to 198th - approved by 198th - 060110 - info phoned to CPT Beach, Tam Ky at 060115H. 3/6 & 4/6 ARVN sweep E - W - S back to base

14

0250

TF Roach - reports that Ba Bau Bridge vic BT3817 has been repaired and open to traffic

15

0300

LZ Bronco has incoming at this time. Estimated to be 60mm, falling on North side of perimeter. Res: 1 WHA

16

0313

1/1 Cav - No change

17

0325

11th Bde - LZ Bronco has not rec'd any mortar fire in last 2 or 3 minutes. No assessment of cas at this time

18

0330

LZ Center - receiving rkts at this time, rds coming from BT990265 - rec'd 6 rds so far

19

0347

LZ Center - rkts have stopped. 10 rds total

20

0355

LZ Bronco - 60mm mortars still coming in, Res so far: 3 WHA (E), 1 WHA (M)

21

0355

LZ Thunder - 11 rds of mortar rec'd, NCD

22

0400

174th at Duc Pho rec'd 40 - 50 rds 60mm. Res: 1 A/C damaged

23

0400

1/1 Cav - neg SITREP

24

0400

CLDC - reverts to condition Green Alpha

25

0420

11th, LZ Bronco reports incoming ceased at 0355H rec'd 64 rds of 60mm mortar, 10 satchel charges. Res: 1 KHA, 16 WHA (11 evac), no damage to A/C, 1 fuel tank hit (no fire)

26

0440

LZ Center saw 4 indiv at bunker 8 & 9 moving to bunkers 6 & 7

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

6 May 68

2400

6 May 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
27	0450		14th Avn Bn, at Duc Pho the 174th had 1 A/C with major damage and 1 w/minor damage		
28	0458		11th, 174th Avn vic BS812383 at 0355H 3 Hueys damaged, 2 at 11th Avn and 1 at 174th Avn		
29	0430		11th, TOC - 11th wants to request tracker dog tm to help locate mortar pos. Called Sgt Golden he could furnish teams, 176th will pick up (laid on by 14th Avn) at LRP Pad at 0510 - notified 11th		
30	0630		1/1, TOC vic Hill 29 at 052018H ref journal entry #226 052018 delete 1 US WHA (M). Total Res. of rkt attack on Hill 29: 1 KHA, 2 WHA (E), 3 WHA (M), 3 VC KIA		
31	0300		Delayed Entry: Tam Ky, CIDG vic BT107142 at 050300H rec'd 10 rds of 82mm, Res: 2 WIA, 1 CIV WIA		
32	051020	Delayed	198th, LT Blanco, request AO Ext from BT132504 East along boundary to BT170494, South along river to BT217438, then West along road to Hwy 1, then North to Ede boundary. from 060600 to 061800 May 68 for combat sweep. Passed to 1/1. Approved by 1/1. Approved by BG Young. passed to 198th. Passed to 1/1		
33	051630		Delayed Entry: 1/1 request AO from 060600 - 062000H from BT120280 East to BT120290 North to BT150290 West to BT120290. Conduct operation in the most Western corner. 198th notified. Approved by 198th. Approved by BG Young. Passed to 1/1 and 198		
34	0645		Tam Ky TOC, 1st RF Bn Hq at 1500H found mines and blew in place, fd 1 x 105mm, 2 x 155mm vic 252257, 140mm anti personnel mine vic BT250255, 2 x 20 lb charges home made vic BT255256, rec'd 2 rds 60mm mortar at BT259255, believed to be a VC mortar pos		
35	0710		11th, C-3-1 vic BS752436 at 0330H - 12 Liz - (cont)		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIV TUC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

6 May 68

2400

6 May 68

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

C Co. 1 US WHA (M) by M-79 frag. Firing at close target and was hit by a piece of his own shrapnel

36 0715

1/1, F-8 vic BT185223 at 0710H eng'd 2 MAM evading. Res: 2 NVA KIA

M

37 0743

11th, G-4-21 vic BS905293 - 1st lift of CA LZ 0736H Cold, 2nd lift LZ 0747H Cold, 3rd lift 0757H Cold, CA complete

M

38 0745

1/1, F-8 vic BT185223 at 0730H UH-1C rec'd 2 or 3 AW hits. Res: 1 WHA (M) (leg wound). Called for Airstrike against force estimated to be an en Co (-). Approved by G3, firing arty, will check area after airstrike

M

39 0750

Tam Ky, 5th ARVN Regt vic BT231316 at 050200 rec'd 10 rds of 122mm. Res: 2 WIA

40 0750

Tam Ky, ARVN 725th RF Co, vic BT189175 at 050300H rec'd 5 rds of 60mm. Res: 1 KIA, 1 WIA

41 0813

11th, A-3-1 vic BS765530 at 0800H eng'd 3 VC evading. Res: 3 VC KIA, 1 x M16 rifle #174269 CIA and 1 x M1 Carbine #8893237 CIA

M

42 0830

11th, Aero Scouts 4/3 vic BS555845 at 0805H eng'd 2 VC evading. Res: 1 VC KIA, 1 VC WIA/CIA

M

43 0902

11th, D-4-3 vic BS725822 at 0825H detained 1 VCS, no ID Card, hiding in a bunker, evac to LZ Dottie

44 0822

Delayed Entry: 11th, E-1-Cav vic BS818385 at 0805H picked up 1 VC was wounded and had a satchel charge on him

45 0930

11th, G-3-1 vic BS774475 at 0925H eng'd 1 VC evading. Res: 1 VC KIA

M

46 0945

198th, TOC vic BT0522 at 0940H 1 rd rkt fire rec'd - went over FSB Center, firing on suspected rkt firing site.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

6 May 68

2400

6 May 68

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

47

0955

11th, E-1-Cav vic BS825375 at 0945H found 1 VC KIA, 1 VC WIA/CIA also CIA satchel charge, KIA and WIA res of action against LZ Bronco at 0300H

M

48

1015

11th, E-1-Cav vic BS825375 at 1010H found 1 VC KIA, 2 x AK-47's no serial #, 2 x Chicom HG's, 1 x tunnel. MTF

49

1038

198th, FSB Center vic BT052253 at 0330H ref entry #18-19 - can find no evidence of any type rd impacting in area

50

1045

11th, B-3-1 vic BS729425 at 1000H eng'd 1 VC evading. Res: 1 VC WIA/CIA

51

1045

11th, C-3-1 vic BS807441 at 1025H detained 1 VCS evading

52

1100

196th, CPT Witt - 2-1st with 1 arty battery will be placed OPCON to 101st ARN today. will move to that loc today. time not yet determined

G3, C/S, EG Young

53

1114

11th, TOC vic LZ Bronco at 0300H ref entry #35 found tail assy to RPG-7 rkt - fd inside perimeter. Think they may have rec'd rds along w/mortars and satchel charges

54

1115

1/1, F-8 Cav vic BT169251 at 1110H eng'd 1 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA

M

55

0810

Delayed Entry: 26th Engr, CSIC - 3 craters in road, two full width vic BT146457 and BT13-497, one halfway BT102510

56

0930

Delayed Entry: 198th, LT Blanco ref entry #222 on 5 May - add 1 US WHA (E)

57

1152

198th, B-26 Engr vic BT059358 at 1141H dump truck hit mine, front end dest. 1 US WHA (E). trk was on a mine sweep detail. ALSO 1 US WHA (A)

M

58

1201

198th, 1-6 vic BT056276 at 1140H Airstrike on above coord - 1 secondary explosion, 1 Jet A/C rec'd AW fire

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

6 May 68

2100

6 May 68

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

59

1210

11th, Aero Scouts 4/3 vic BS703897 at 1110H detained 1 VCS

RAB

60

1210

11th, Aero Scouts 4/3 vic BS713804 at 1145H detained 2 VCS

RAB

61

1215

Div Avn, Maj Rector vic BS812383 at 0355H ref journal #28 should read: 1 x UH1D dest, 2 x UH1D hvy damage, 2 x UH1D minor damage, 1 x OH23 minor damage

RAB

62

1225

11th, CPT Henderson request AO for Aero Scouts from ASAP - 061500H, following grid squares: BS7078 - BS7081 - BS7180 - BS7181. Reason: want to check out group of people in that area. 2d ARVN notified. Approved by 2d ARVN- LT Bay. Approved by BG Young. Msg passed to III MAF

RAB

63

1306

11th, A-3-1 vic BS759605 at 1300H detained 1 VCS - no ID Card, will evac to LZ Bronco for interrogation

RAB

64

1340

11th - ref Journal #25 change to read 18 WHA (E), 3 WHA (M), 1 KHA

RAB

65

1411

1/1, C-1-1 vic BT181270 at 1055H ACAV slid off dike - individual thrown inside of track. Res: 1 US WHA (E), unit is carrying man as WHA

M

RAB

66

1412

11th, CPT Henderson, fd 1 x RPG-7 fire assembly and 2 x RPG-2 rds OUTSIDE LZ BRONCO

RAB

RAB

67

1415

198th, B-1-6 vic BT087244 at 1350H located unk # VC in opening, called arty. Res: 1 VC KIA

M

RAB

68

1415

198th, TOC vic BT052253 at 1408H LZ Center receiving mortar fire at this time. 1414H firing has ceased, rec'd 3 rds, 2 WHA (M) res of mortar attack, both WHA were from LRP Rosie. 1455H FSB Center rec'd 2 more mort. rds

M, C/S

RAB

69

1425

26th Engr, C-Co vic BT095011 at 1014H found a mine, no firing device, mine left crater 6 feet in diameter and 6 feet deep

RAB

70

1425

26th Engr, B-Co vic BT094409 at 1245H (cont)

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 200-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

6 May 68

2400

6 May 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

found a mine, no firing device, blown in place
left crater 10 feet in diameter and 5 feet
deep

71

11427

1/1, F-8 Cav vic BT169251 at 1140H eng'd 2
MAM evading. Res: 2 VC KIA

M

72

11445

11th, C-4-21 vic BS896283 at 11420H found a
tunnel w/3 VC: 1 VC KIA, 2 VC CIA, the 1 KIA
VC was already dead

M

73

11445

11th, A-3-1 vic BS71142 at 11415 - A-3-1 inserted
to vic BS71142 Complete

M

74

1300

Delayed Entry: TF Roach request guns for insertion
of recon element. Guns not available. BG
Young said no at this time. will be inserted
at BT432010 and BS453989

75

1603

11th, B-3-1 vic BS729398 at 1554H eng'd 1 VC
evading. Res: 1 VC KIA

M

76

1603

11th, Aero Scouts 4/3 vic BS620849 at 1540H
detained 1 VCS evading

77

1608

1/1, F-8 Cav vic BT176123 at 1605H eng'd 3
MAM evading. Res: 2 VC KIA. Individuals had
packs, pistol belts and wpns, could not re-
cover wpns

M

78

1545

11th, D-4-3 vic BS718828 at 1528H detained 2
VCS

79

1545

11th, Aero Scouts 4/3 vic BS610829 at 1530H
detained 1 VCS

80

1545

11th, Aero Scouts vic BS618845 at 1530H detained
1 VCS

81

1557

26th Engr, Ly Tin vic BT505039 at 1545H VN CIV
reported mine. D-Co 26th Engr is sending tm
to check area, find and blow mine, will report
when complete

82

1504

11th, A-4-21, BS805330 at 1458H a plat fm
A-4-21 made a CA vic BS805330. CA completed

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAL DIV TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	6 May 68	2400	6 May 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
82			(Continued) 1458 w/cold LZ.		
83	1540		G3, dispatched 2 gunships fm aeroscouts. Will come up on 198th command push and contact 198th Avn.		AB
84	1630		198th, Ren-1-20, BT003373 at 1618, 1 US WHA (evac). Tripped HG put out by PFs.	M	AB
85	1631		11th, C-4-21, BS896283 at 1605H eng 3 VC. 1 VC WIA/det. 1 US .45 cal pistol CIA #238350	M	AB
86	1631		198th, BT052253 at 1408H ref Journal entry #68. Total cas fm mort atk at 1408H: 5 WHA (evac) fm A-1-6; 2 US WHA(minor) fm LRP rosie.	C/S., III MAF	AB
87	1730		11th, A-4-21, BS833316, at 1725H det 4 VCS hidden in tunnel. Evac to Bronco.		AB
88	1730		198th, C-1-20, AT999374 at 1616H eng 3 VC. Res: 2 VC KIA. One had a lighter w/403rd on it.	M	AB
89	1745		11th, A-4-21, BS833316 at 1740H eng 1 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA.	M	AB
90	1748		26th Engr, D Co, BT500043 at 1700H Lt Tin Dist reported VN pointed out loc of mine to PF. Mine sweep tm went to area, dest mine in place. 2'x3' crater. Est mine in place 2 months. Water caused malfunction. Btry dead. Mine was of helilite const.		AB
91	1750		26th Engr, D Co, BT180152 at 1630H recd sniper fire fm above coord. Res: 1 ARVN WHA(evac). Note: This occurred on Tien Phuoc road.		AB
92	1807		11th, E-1 Cav, BS825375 at 0945H ref Journal entry #47. 1 CIA/WIA is 1 KIA.	M	
93	1810		198th, BT052253 at 1800H FSB Center recd 4 mort rds. 1 WHA(evac).	M, G3, C/S G2	
94	1907		11th, LRP Cindy, BS688409 at 1841H inserted. AO - NS6541-6841-6538-6838.	FSE	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-345)

PAGE NO. NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIV TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
		0001	6 May 68	2400	6 May 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
95	1920		11th, TOC, at 1915H request ext of AO ^{1000 AM} E for FSE LRP Cindy to BS6941 and 6938. Approved by Cpt Orell. 11th Bde notified at 1945H.		AOB
96	1900		198th, A-1-6, fm 1800H - 1900H Center receiving mtr rds between above time. Received 25 mtr rds.		AOB
97	1940		2d ROK, BT033609 at 1940H 1st ROK Co CP, 2d Bn recd 35 82mm rkts fm BT028609. Expect grd atk to follow.		AOB
98	1951		198th, FSB Center, started receiving mtrs at 1945H. Checked w/Sgt Bertusie. Size, amt, and interval is unk.		AOB
99	2007		198th, C-1-20, AT995365 at 2005H recd 6 rds of mtr fire in NDP. Res: Co-9-WHA(minor)		AOB
100	2020		198th, C-1-20, AT995365 at 2015H recd 8 60mm and SA. Whg w/mtrs.	M	AOB
101	2047		198th, Helix, BT081259 at 1800H obs 20 meters of trench w/1 mort firing. FSE fired 8" and 155 cat tgt.	FSE	AOB
102	2045		39th Engr, C-39, BS719594 at 1730H jeep and low bed front loader ambd fm both sides of Hwy #1, by est 30 VC. Est 10-20 M-79 rds. 1 WHA, Vehicles had slight dam.	M	AOB
103	2046		198th, A-1-6, BT022289 at 2046H supported PFs w/mtrs. PFs recd SA fire fm BT030283, 028280. Contact broken 2053H. Neg cas.		AOB
104	2113		1/1, F-8 Cav, BT159245 at 1305H eng 3 VC evading into bunkers. Res: 1 VC KIA.	M	AOB
105	2116		FSE, Hill 54, BT396145 at 2115H recd 4 rds of 82mm. 2 outside perimeter.		AOB
106	2125		CAG, CAP 137, BS623938 at 2125H ptl spotted VC running E, inside village of GIA Thuy #3. Eng w/neg res.		AOB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

6 May

2400

6 May 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

107

2135

198th, A-1-6, FSB Center recd mtr/RPG fire.
Res: 2 WHA(minor).

M

108

2200

1-1, C Trp, BT165251 at 1200H eng 1 VC. Res:
1 VC KIA. Rice pack and doc CIA.

M

109

2210

198th, FSB Center, at 1235H B-1-6 recd shrapnell
wound fm 20mm frag fm air strike being placed
in. Res: 3 WHA(evac). Air Force strike went
in at 077260 and may possibly be an air incident.
Called 198th and asked for full account.

M

110

2240

TF Roach, 1-46, BT379175 at 2220H Ba Bau bridge
PFs recd 2 mort rds within 30 meters. Neg
cas. Neg res.

111

2255

11th, C-4-21, BS872324 at 2246H LZ Thunder recd
1 mort rd. NCD.

112

2330

III MAF, Cpt Patnode, fm Saigon: indications
are that VC will start General Offensive starting
062300. Report originated in III Corps area.
Eval: B-2. Numerous agent reports that there
are 1000 VC at AT900556 - AT911547 and AT907
549. Passed to 198th. 1st ARVN at Quang Tri
report that VC are planning to atk Quang Tri,
Phu By, and Hue at 070200H.

113

2345

Swift Boats, BT6306, report boats and suspicious
activity at BT6306. Requests illum. 3-16th
Arty will fire illum.

114

2357

B-1-6, D-1-20, BT066238 at 2352H recd 26 rds
of 82mm Neg cas. at 2400H firing ceased.

115

2400

OPNS SUMMARY: Americal Div units contd combat
opns in zone w/light contact reported. Units
contd to receive atks by fire. In Opn Wheeler/
Wallowa FSB Center(BT052253) recd 10 rds of
122mm mkt at 0330H. FSB Centerw/surrounding
friendly units have recd sporadic mtr fire
throughout the day. In The Chu Lai TAOR Hill
54(BT396145) recd 10 to 15 rds of mtr at 0203H.
In Opn Muscatine D-4-3 vic BS722825 recd 10 rds
of mort at 0203H. In the Duc Pho AO LZ Bronco

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

6 May 68

2400

6 May 68

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

115

(continuation)(BS812383) at 0300H recd 64 rds of 60mm mort, 2 RPG-2 rds, and at least 1 RPG-7 rd. 1 US KHA, 18 WHA (evac), 3 WHA(minor). 1 A/C maj dam, 6 A/C minor dam. At 0355H LZ Thunder(BS872324) recd 11 rds of mtr. In the Duc Pho AO C-4-3 CA into an LZ vic BS905295 at 0750H LZ cold. There were 2 plat size CA, A-4-21 to BS805330 at 1458H and A-3-1 to vic BS7142 at 1415H. AMERICAL DIVISION TOTALS: 2 KHA, 30 WHA(evac) 24 WHA(minor); 18 VC KIA 5 NVA KIA, 5 IWC.

116

2400

Journal closed.

[Handwritten initials]

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

MARK H. BERN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3

[Handwritten signature]

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	7 May 68	2400	7 May 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
1	0001		Journal Opened		AB		
2	0010		198th, C-1-20 vic BT007368 at 062302 rec'd 6 rds SA fire - beleived fired from 6 different wpns, w/1 rd from each wpn. NCD. Fired arty and mortars on suspected loc		AB		
3	0045		198th, D-1-6 vic BT131229 at 0010-0035H report secondary exp at BT131229 was caused by organic 81mm fire at that coord.		AB		
4	0145		CLDC, LTC Johnson vic BT529129 at 0118H Air Burst of some kind, CLDC is investigating now. Checking w/2d LAAM to see if they can provide info. CLDC notified TF Roach through 1-46 INF		AB		
5	0155		CLDC, 2d LAAM, vic BT5115 at 0155H 2d LAAM has frag HG's coming into perimeter. Do not know where they are coming from, checking now. 0200H TF Roach states that they checked w/1-46 who checked 1-46 element at LAAM Site, there is nothing happening out there. 0210H TF Roach states that element at LAAM Site did hear 2 explosions at their location, checking to find out what it was. 0210H CLDC - 2d LAAM has requested illum of area. 0217H 1-46 element at LAAM Site thought they heard something in front of one of the bunkers they threw 3 HG's. they are firing one rd illum to check area. Swift Boats checked area w/neg res. A-Brty 2d LAAM, 1 HG thrown into perimeter NCD		AB		
6	0315		1/1, TOC vic BT237326 at 0315H tower on Hill 29 reported a loud explosion. AZ and range plotted to Bridge BT237326. No security on this bridge tonight. Cav will check first light.		AB		
7	0329		1/1, B-1-1 vic BT189158 at 0320H Perimeter rec'd mortars and SA fire. 0335H they have 1 WHA (E), still receiving mortar and SA fire, no evidence of ground attack. Mortars fired from BT193149. 0317H rec'd 20 x rds 82mm - 1 WHA (E), 1 WHA (H), no SA fire. Gunships took a little fire from the ground at 0420H (cont)	G3, C/S, ADC A-B	AB		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

 DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
 DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIV TOC	LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 7 May 68	HOUR 2400	DATE 7 May 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
			lead gunship took a hit and has to pull out. 0428H will have to scramble F-8 ships. 0440H did not scramble ships. change 1 WHA to 1 KHA. rec'd a total of 40 rds of mortar fire throughout the morning		
8	0340		Tam Ky, TOC - SA fire near or outside MACV compound, nothing big at moment		RHB
9	0355		CLDC - revert to Green alert eff 0400H		RHB
10	0400		Tam Ky, PF Forces 132-133-19-21 contact made w/VC at grids BT226383 - 192422 - 203411, enemy losses 4 KIA. 1 x 20 lb bomb, 3 x AK-47's, steel spikes and one document. Friendly losses neg. Units were an OP clearing new hamlets		RHB
11	0615		CLDC, normal daylight condition eff 0700H		RHB
12	0655		198th, A-1-6 vic FSB Center at 0651H 2 rds 82mm mortar impacted 300 meters SE of perimeter. Returned fire w/mortars. 0659H rec'd 3 more rds also outside perimeter to SE. NCD at this time		RHB
13	0735		1/1, TOC vic BT230339 culvert blown, road passable for 1 lane traffic. Bridge suspected of being blown was not damaged		RHB
14	0735		198th, A-1-6 vic FSB Center at 0724H bunker 1 E perimeter rec'd 2 RPG rds, fell 250 meters short of perimeter. NCD		RHB
15	0743		1/1, F-8 Cav vic BT189250 at 0740H eng'd 1 VC evading. Res: 1 VC KIA	M	RHB
16	0807		11th, Aero Scouts 4/3 vic BS720902 at 0745H detained 1 VCS evading, will evac to LZ Dottie		RHB
17	0809		11th, Aero Scouts 4/3 vic BS720906 at 0800H detained 1 VCS, evac to LZ Dottie		RHB
18	0816		TF Roach, A-5-46 vic BT673003 at 061930 will take a VCS to Chu Lai Compound	IPW Cage	RHB
19	0555		Delayed Entry: at 0550H 7th AF reported (cont)		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 770-346)

PAGE NO.

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

7 May 68

2400

7 May 68

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

to MACV that 3-21 was being aslt'd by armored vehicles at 0525H. 0530H tank sightings approx 300 - 400 meters in front of 3-21

20

0751

Delayed Entry: 11th, D-4-3 vic BS720830 at 0725H CA 1st lift LZ - 0725H - LZ 0730H Cold. 2nd lift LZ 0742 LZ Cold. 3rd lift LZ 0751 LZ Cold. CA complete 0808 LZ Cold

21

0830

26th Engr, D-Co vic BT185152 at 0300H rec'd 12 rds of 82mm and SA fire, slight damage to 2 vehicles, 4 WHA (M), returned to duty. Returned fire - res unk. Mortar attack took place close to B-1-1's mortar attack, but these are total cas from 26th Engr

22

0850

11th, A-4-3 vic BS718888 at 0834H detained 1 VCS, no ID and hiding in a tunnel, evac to LZ Dottie

23

0900

198th, D-1-20 at 0841H gunships escorting CH-47 into center rec'd hvy AW fire. CH47 broke station. Gunships fired suppressive fire. D Co started receiving hvy SA fire fm 080238. gunships moved in rec'd 50 cal AW fire fm BT 068227. request immediate airstrike approved by G3

24

0905

11th, Aero Scouts 4/3 vic BS725871 at 0856H detained 1 VCS, evac to LZ Dottie

25

0940

1/1, at 0940H rec'd sniper and AW fire at the following coords: BT122321 (F-8), BT174315 (C-1-1), BT179310 (C-1-1), BT185215 (F-8)

26

0940

198th, Immediate airstrike vic FSB Center going in at 0936

27

0940

39th Engr, C- Co vic BS730554 at 0845H VN turned in the following ammo: 2 x 4.2 mortars, 2 x 40mm rds, 2 x M26 HQ, all ammo was dest in place, unit also rec'd SA sniper fire, neg cas, continued mine sweep

28

0945

198th, TOC vic BT068227 at 0940H Fighter-Bombers rec'd AW fire when putting airstrike in

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

7 May 68

2100

7 May 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

29

0950

11th, D-4-3 vic BS719890 at 0935H eng'd 3 VC
hiding in a tunnel. Res: 3 VC CIA/WIA, dust-
off complete

AB

30

0955

198th, CPT Kinney at 061630H sniffer mission
fired on from BT079252 - BT113233 - BT117231 -
BT121229 - BT099212 - BT095217 - BT088216 -
BT082217 - BT069218 - BT064268 - BT089210 -
BT067267. Rec'd fire the whole mission. Hot
spots were recorded at BT055255 - 075223 -
077223

AB

31

0905

TF Roach, Rcn-1-46 vic BT452016 at 0856H sprung
ambush, requesting gunships. 0945H guns on
station. Broke contact at 0955H Gunships rec'd
fire, returned to Chu Lai for resupply of
ammo and fuel. Gunships will return

AB

32

0925

198th, TOC vic BT052253 at 0916H rec'd 4 rds
of RR fire, 1 rd went over, 3 rds hit south of
bunker #10. RR pos beleived to be at BT055225
they are firing at that loc now

ADC-A, G3, C/S, G2

AB

33

1040

11th, SP4 Waldick - 0915-1015H people sniffer
mission readings: BS683386 - 689386 - 690340 -
699339 - 704338 - 706342 - 707346 0 713348 -
713334 - 719336

AB

34

1120

11th, TOC request to run a sniffer mission-
AO BS7830 - 8830 - 8023 - 9023 - request A/C
be at Duc Pho 0800H

AB

35

1120

11th, C-3-1 vic BS798432 at 1050H 1 US WHA.
rec'd sniper fire. dust off complete 1108H

M

AB

36

1130

198th, Helicopters having hard job getting in
and out of Center

AB

37

1134

11th, C-4-21 vic BS846325 at 1115H rec'd AW
fire, detained 1 VCS in area, NCD

AB

38

1134

11th, C-3-1 vic BS804452 at 1115H eng'd 1 VC
Res: 1 VC KIA

M

AB

39

1133

11th, C-3-1 vic BS793455 at 1105H eng'd (cont.)

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

7 May 68

2400

7 May 68

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

1 VC evading. Res: 1 VC KIA

40

1145

11th, C-3-1 vic BS797443 at 1115H detained 2
VCS, Village Chief states they are VC

41

1149

TF Roach, A-5-46 vic BS700975 at 1112H 1 person
wounded from Chicom HG. It blew up in dump while
burning trash. Res: 1 US WHA (M)

M

42

1150

1/1 Cav AO Ext request in 198th area. Fm 071500
to 092400. Fm BT0935 S to BT0930 E to BT1230
approved by 198th (MAJ Sanders), G3 approved,
BG Young approved, passed to 198th

500

FSE

43

1150

TF Roach, C-5-46 1 plat of C-Co inserted at 1131
1 plat of C-Co extracted at 1131H

44

1200

TACP - an A-1 was hit while making a bombing
run. Pilot had to bail out. Dust off picked
up pilot. Pilot and A/C went down at BT185145.
Pilot has been lifted out by chopper. 1240H
B-1-1 arrived at A/C - it is a total loss, exploded
and burned. There is no ordnance left. There
is no evidence of enemy reaching the A/C before
E-1-1

G3, C/S, G2

45

1040

Delayed Entry: 198th TOC, LT Blanco at 1030H
vic BT076226 A/C going to drop bombs took a
50 cal hit in wing. A/C is enroute back to
Chu Lai to check damage. They do not know if
A/C dropped the bombs or not. 1045H A/C dropped
one bomb before returning to Chu Lai. 1055:
one of the wing tanks was shot off

46

1110

Delayed Entry: 198th, B-1-52 vic BT117502 at
1034H ROK element spotted a large VC force in
their AO, fired 5 x 106 rds at them, the VC
evaded into tree line, moving south into our
AO. At present time 1/52 is on VR of the area.
B-1-52 and 1 plat of 1-1 Cav are alerted to move
to the area, also, C-1-52 alerted for possible
CA into the area

47

1125

TF Roach, Ren-1-46 vic BT453018 at 0945H one
man wounded fm en HG falling near-by, one man
sprained ankle. were pursuing en when incident took place

M

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

7 May 68

2400

7 May 68

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

48

1150

Delayed Entry: 198th, A-1-6 vic BT052253 at 1134H FSB Center - bunker #8 found 2 NVA KIA, CIA pistol belts, 1 x Chicom HG, 3 x AK-47 mags, 250 meters in front of bunker found 2 bags of Chicom HG's. NVA were killed by gunshot wounds

M

RHB

49

1220

198th, C-1-52 vic BT070382 rec'd 6-8 AW sniper fire, calling arty

RHB

50

1224

198th, D-1-20 vic BT080239 at 1130H dustoff called for 1 US WHA (E) by HG. wounds in chest and legs, complete 1143H

RHB

51

1230

198th, B-1-6 at 1155H unit reports a plat of VC are firing AW wpns at A/C from the following coords: BT068227 - BT070225 - BT074226 - BT074224 unit is firing arty on above locations

RHB

52

1245

TF Roach, B-1-46 vic BT662008 at 1225H hit a BT, res 3 WHA (E). BT was a HG it popped before it went off

M

RHB

53

1309

198th TOC - Airstrike complete at BT076226 at 1309H following up with 8", 155mm and 175mm arty

RHB

54

1315

198th, LRP Lolita vic BT009429 ^{RHB} ~~EXTENDED~~ at 1305H

RHB

55

1322

11th, Ren-3-1 vic BS717454 at 1315H eng'd 1 VC who walked into ambush. Res: 1 VC KIA

M

RHB

56

060447

Tam Ky at 0447 Tam Ky notified us that 3 RF CO's would conduct a one day opn in attached grid. This area falls within BT AO and overlaps 1/1 and 1-6 will have elements working in this area. Tam Ky was informed and passed word to the ARVN's. Tam Ky further advised RF CO's would be sweeping to East. Above passed to 03 at 0550H. He directed TOC to inform 1/1 and 198th not to go into the area. This passed by CPT Logan to Sgt Ayres 1/1 Cav and LT Hill at 0550H. AO - 1415 - 1615 - 1411 - 1911

RHB

57

0630

Delayed Entry: Tam Ky (CPT Beach) CIED opn beginning 070400 for 5 days BT1011, BT1810, BT1803 (cont)

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

0001

7 May 68

HOUR

DATE

2400

7 May 68

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

BT1003, passed to 198th, Rec'd by SGT Wilson

58

1237

11th, B-4-21 vic BS800298 at 1143H eng'd 3 VC
evading. Res: 1 VC KIA, 2 x AK47's CIA #
10089277 and 10084904, 3 x Chicom HG's, 1 x pr
pair of NVA binoculars (made in Germany) 2 x
NVA uniforms, 2 x NVA packs, some documents,
and some medical supplies. will evac all.

M

Document Read Out: Documents were issued by
C-22 Co (VC). some of the medicine was made
in Hanoi. quite a few of the documents were
propoganda, also 1 KITE of Loatian money

59

1325

198th, TOC vic BT926514 at 1317H LRP Lucy
extracted fm above coord

FSE, G2

60

1327

32 39th Engr, B-Co vic BS632817 at 1030H VN
turned in the following ammo: 3 x 81mm rds,
6 x 60mm rds, 1 x 3.5 rd, 32 x M26 HG's, 1 x
Claymore, 1 lb TNT all dest

61

1345

1/1, MSG Osborne - ref entry #42 1/1 AO Ext
from 198 became effective at 1350H upon approval
from 198th. 1/1 notified earlier time requested
by 1/1 as C-1-1 was hearing the area

62

1402

198th, D-1-20 vic BT079239 at 1355H element
rec'd 15 rds of AW fire when they moved out
of their present loc

63

1405

11th, D-4-3 vic BS719890 at 1400H detained 1
MAM, no ID Card

64

1424

1/1, B-1-1 vic BT234255 at 1420H eng'd 4 VC
evading. Res: 2 VC KIA, 2 VC CIA

M

65

1426

11th, D-3-1 vic BS696516 at 1410H eng'd 3 VC
evading. Res: 1 VC WIA/CIA, 2 VC CIA, dustoff
in process

66

1515

198th, E-1-20 vic BT055385 at 1000H 1 US
thought he heard movement outside of peri-
meter fired 1 M79 rd. He was hit in the eye
by bouncing schrapnel, evac to LZ Baldy.

M

67

1450

198th/FSE, A-1-46 vic BT232088 at 1450H(Cont.)

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

7 May 68

2400

7 May 68

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

called arty on sniper firing at A/C

68

1500

11th, Swiftboats 4/21 AO vic BS941229 at 1400H
picked up 1 VCS

69

1545

198th, A-1-1 vic BT082390 at 1525H ACAV hit
a command detonated mine. Res: 1 KHA, 4 WHA
(E). Hwy 535 is impassable, rest of convoy
returning to BaldyM, G3, C/S,
III MAF

70

1600

198th, LRP Jo Ann vic BT141266 at 1500H LRP
inserted 1500H at above coord

FSE, G2

71

1422 (Delayed)

198th, Maj Saunders, would like an extra set
of guns to cover W side of CA area while slicks
and escort guns are going back to get 2s lift.
The extra guns would be released when the es-
cort guns return. Would like guns for ~~BRIEF~~
~~ENG~~ at 1730H. Called 11th and asked them to
provide area scout tm to cover CA. Approved
by G3.

72

1620

effective 1800H alert condition Green.

73

1620

AO, Cpt Davis, BT318123, obs 2 rkt firing pos.
Consisted of 2 deep trenches, 2 shallow trenches,
2 blast back holes. Trenches generally oriented
toward Hill 54. Fos were camouflaged.

74

1620

198th, A-1-6, BT052253 at 1600H recd 1 60mm rd
landed 10 meters outside perimeter. NCD.

75

1630

198th, D-1-20, BT075224 at 1545H in hvy contact. M
Receiving AW fire and HG. Pulled back and called
air strikes. Contact broken 1630H.

76

1710

198th, C-1-20, BT007316 at 1646H obs 4 VC
moving E. Eng. Res: 2 VC KIA; one had blk
PJs, one had gray uniform.

M

77

0901 (Delayed)

1st Mar Div, requested a LRP AO fm 080001H to
12 2400H May in vic AT3227-8229-8627-8629.Passed to 198th for approval. Approved by them
and Gen Young. Passed to 1st Mar Div 1848H.

78

1745

11th, B-4-21, BS792288 recd sniper fire. Res: 1 WHA(E) M

AB

AB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

7 May 68

2400

7 May 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
79	1725		198th, B-1-6, BT057227 at 1705H ele loc a RR RDS fm which Center recd 2 rkts at above coord. Calling airstrikes on area.		RRB
80	1756		1/1, F-8 Cav, BT204235 at 1755H A/C recd 60- 75 rds AW fire. Neg hits. Trying to get air strike on loc now.		RRB
81	1820		1/1, A-1-1, BT238323 at 1800H VN truck hit mine. Res: Hwy #1 is blocked by fire at this time. Veh was VN gas truck. Road should be open when fire goes out.		RRB
82	1825		TF Roach, TOC, at 1825H acknowledged frag ord 30-68.		RRB
83	1832		1/1, C-1-1, BT136314 at 1430H late entry: 2 MAM evading. Res: 1 VC KIA; 1 det, Ele that engd did not have commo with higher Hq.		RRB
84	1840		1st Mar Div, FAC, AT981420 at 1525H air strikes went in at above coord. Res: 4 struc dest.		RRB
85	1901		11th, C-4-21, BS834278 at 1901H det 1 VCS. No identification.		RRB
86	1920		11th, C-4-21, BS826283 at 1904H eng 5 VC in uniform. Res: 1 VC WIA.	N	RRB
87	1920		198th, B-1-52, BT113428 at 1905H eng 1 VC. Res: 1 VC WIA, CIA. Will evac doc be carried.		RRB
88	1700 (Delayed)		11th, MID, Read out on doc captured by B-4-21, B BS800298, 7 May 68. The roster of "young men association" fm Fuab Than Hamlet, Pho Tong Village, Duc Pho District. Another roster fm My Trang Hamlet. Roster of people fm another hamlet. Instructions on how to recruit young men to the assm. Unit promotion orders on a sqd ldr to asst plat ldr. List of med supplies. Per- sonal letters dated 66. Propaganda papers. Receipt for rice. Roster of people w/wpns. Unit assignment orders on Nuygen-Dang Huong. Letters of Introduction fm Unit 57A to Unit 401 by Huong-Doan, CO. VC code names, old		CMV

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

7 May 68

2400

7 May 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

88

(continuation) code names in new code dissemination. Sqd formations. List of cadre fm Unit A-2. School book and a book titled "Ho Chi Minh's Answer to President Johnson." Doc identified the 401st Regt vic of BT800298.

89

1711(Delayed)

11th, Atlantic City, Movement 08 May 68: A-4-21 Inf - 140 PAKS, 4 sorties, LZ Bronco; D-3-1 Inf, - 110 PAKS, 4 sorties, LZ Dragon; B-6-11 Arty - 60 PAKS, 3 105mm tubes, 23 sorties. LZ Sue. All LZs are PZs.

AVN.

90

1915

Tam Ky, TOC, BT390234 at 1800H Helicopter dropped ~~and~~ 4 CS grenades on friendly OP waving VN flag. 1930H - fm Tam Ky Toc - there were NOD. Request a report of incident.

AVN

91

1827(Delayed)

198th, D-1-52, BT095475, 1st Lift 1821 - LZ hot. 2d Lift 1830 - LZ hot. 3d Lift 1838 LZ cold. 4th Lift 1850 LZ cold. Complete at 1857H.

G3, C/S

92

1837

198th, Maj Saunders, BT075225 at 1837H D-1-20 receiving fire fm 20 NVA dug in. Napalm strike being called. 1852H 2 US KHA, 6 WHA(evac) Moving to BT074227 to let air strikes in. Can't get wounded in or get resupplied. Winch out wounded. Spooky will be called.

M G3 C/S

93

1851

11th, A-4-3, BS555898 at 1851H det mine. Res: 1 KHA, 4 WHA(evac).

94

1915

198th, Maj Saunders, BT068370 at 1805H A-1-1 clearing into Ross, tank hit mine. Hole 5' wide, 3' deep. Total loss - 4 KHA, 4 WHA(e) 2 WHA(m). Pressure det mine. 5 fm A-1-1, 5 fm A-1-20.

G3 C/S, III MAR
N

95

1955

198th, D-1-52, BT095475 at 1950H called dust off for 2 VN civilians who had been shot during sweep opn. 1 Civ killed by SA fire. These civilians were in built up area fm which D Co had been receiving fire. They were hit when D Co ret'd fire. D Co has no enemy contact at this time.

SIGNATURE

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

7 May 68

2400

7 May 68

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

96

2000

Americal MID, The 706th Co, commanded by Doan Hoang, was loc in the vic BT335085. They are well armed, no further info concerning wps at thistime. They intend to sabotage Hwy 1 fm Ly Tin Dist to Ba Van. They also plan to atk the Ong Bo bridge fm this date to 9 May 68. A VC Recon Plat, coded as D-14, commanded by Tro, well armed, was loc vic BT389142. They inted to atk local US OPs and PF Forces.

CNP

97

2005

9th Engr, C Co, BT235330 at 1800H VN fuel trk hit mine in road. Truck exploded and road was cut. Crater 10'x10'x5'. Believed to be a command det mine, placed in road this evening. Picked up 1 VCS and turned over to 1-1 Cav.

CNP

98

2010

198th, D-1-20, B-1-6, 2 KHA unk # of wounded. The Co is consolidating pos. FSB Center is putting direct fire on bunkers. Napalm and ord fm air strikes were on tgt. Some bunkers are burning. Pulled back into pos in tree line. Have not been resupplied as of yet. Feel en will come down either flank or frontal tonight or at 1st light. B Co is in better pos 1300 meters fm D. 8" fire being laid along ridge line.

Gen Young

CNP

99

2115

198th, D-1-52, 095475 at 1950H recd fire fm hut. Retd fire, Res: 2 VC KIA, 10 rkts CIA. (unk size.)

M

CNP

100

2135

198th, B-1-52, BT113428 at 1905H eng 1 VC. Res: 1 VC WIA, CIA.

CNP

101

2140

Tam Ky, TOC, BT219359, 2 American cars at the above loc. Trying to find out what kind are out there.

CNP

102

2355

198th, C-1-46, BT211088 at 2355H C Co recd 20-5 rds 60mm. Also SA and HG in perimeter. 4 WHA(e). Dustoff called gunships to excort. Changed to 2 KHA, 5 WHA(evac). Dust off while on ground recd SA fire.

M

CNP

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

PAGE NO	NO. OF PAGES
---------	--------------

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR	DATE
------	------

NO.	NAME	DATE	TIME	REMARKS
1	...	...	...	...
2	...	...	...	...
3	...	...	...	...
4	...	...	...	...
5	...	...	...	...
6	...	...	...	...
7	...	...	...	...
8	...	...	...	...
9	...	...	...	...
10	...	...	...	...
11	...	...	...	...
12	...	...	...	...
13	...	...	...	...
14	...	...	...	...
15	...	...	...	...
16	...	...	...	...
17	...	...	...	...
18	...	...	...	...
19	...	...	...	...
20	...	...	...	...
21	...	...	...	...
22	...	...	...	...
23	...	...	...	...
24	...	...	...	...
25	...	...	...	...
26	...	...	...	...
27	...	...	...	...
28	...	...	...	...
29	...	...	...	...
30	...	...	...	...
31	...	...	...	...
32	...	...	...	...
33	...	...	...	...
34	...	...	...	...
35	...	...	...	...
36	...	...	...	...
37	...	...	...	...
38	...	...	...	...
39	...	...	...	...
40	...	...	...	...
41	...	...	...	...
42	...	...	...	...
43	...	...	...	...
44	...	...	...	...
45	...	...	...	...
46	...	...	...	...
47	...	...	...	...
48	...	...	...	...
49	...	...	...	...
50	...	...	...	...
51	...	...	...	...
52	...	...	...	...
53	...	...	...	...
54	...	...	...	...
55	...	...	...	...
56	...	...	...	...
57	...	...	...	...
58	...	...	...	...
59	...	...	...	...
60	...	...	...	...
61	...	...	...	...
62	...	...	...	...
63	...	...	...	...
64	...	...	...	...
65	...	...	...	...
66	...	...	...	...
67	...	...	...	...
68	...	...	...	...
69	...	...	...	...
70	...	...	...	...
71	...	...	...	...
72	...	...	...	...
73	...	...	...	...
74	...	...	...	...
75	...	...	...	...
76	...	...	...	...
77	...	...	...	...
78	...	...	...	...
79	...	...	...	...
80	...	...	...	...
81	...	...	...	...
82	...	...	...	...
83	...	...	...	...
84	...	...	...	...
85	...	...	...	...
86	...	...	...	...
87	...	...	...	...
88	...	...	...	...
89	...	...	...	...
90	...	...	...	...
91	...	...	...	...
92	...	...	...	...
93	...	...	...	...
94	...	...	...	...
95	...	...	...	...
96	...	...	...	...
97	...	...	...	...
98	...	...	...	...
99	...	...	...	...
100	...	...	...	...

0001

7 May 68

2400

7 May 68

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

103

24.00

OPNS SUMMARY: Americal Div Units contd combat
opns in zone w/moderate contact in Opn Wheeler/
Wallowa and light contact in Opn Burlington
Trail, Opn Muscatine and the Chu Lai TAOR/Duc
Pho AO. In Opn Wheeler/Wallowa FSB Center(BT
052253) contd to receive sporadic mtr atks.
B-1-6 and D-1-20 vic BTO722 came in contact
approx 1600H and were in contact until approx
1900H. Res as of 2000H: 2 US KHA, 6 WHA(e).
In the vic of FSB Center 2 jets recd grd fire
w/one crashing vic BT185145 w/the pilot being
safely picked up after ejecting fm A/C. Mine
incidents on Hwy #535 contd w/A-1-1 Cav hitting
2 mines w/5 KHA 8 WHA(evac), 2 WHA(minor).
D-1-52 conducted a CA at 1857H to vic BTO95475
w/hot LZ light contact. In Opn Burlington Trail
26th Engrs vic BT185152 recd mtr fire at 0300H.
WHA(minor), at 0320H B-1-1 Cav vic BT189158
recd 20 rds of 82mm w/1 US KHA, 2 WHA(minor).
In Opn Muscatine D-4-3 CA at 0808 to vic B3
720897 w/a cold LZ. AMERICAL DIVISION TOTALS:
9 KHA, 25 WHA(evac) 11 WHA(minor). 12 VC KIA,
2 NVA KIA, 2 INC.

Sub

104

2100

Journal closed.

C2

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CLARK H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3

RE: Paul M. Bern

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-338)

PAGE NO.

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIV TOG

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

8 May 68

2400

8 May 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

1

0001

Journal Opened

2

0100

11th, at 0015H 11th reports they have lost contact with LRP Cindy

3

0230

198th, 0200H 198th reports neg contact with LRP Jo Ann for 4 hrs. 0308H 198th established contact with Jo Ann

4

0330

Tam Ky, 1-6 Bn was mortared at 0310H, Thanh Binh was mortared at 0410H. Res: 1 KHA, 1 WHA

5

0330

11th, C-4-3 vic BS538825 at 0315H 1 US rec'd gunshot wound by accident. Res: 1 US NBW (E)

M

6

0403

11th, 11th made contact with LRP Cindy at 0405H

7

0330

III MAF, vic BT2055570 at 0255H Coastal Surveillance was under attack by unk size en force

8

0345

11th, B-1-1 vic BT195145 at 0310H rec'd 6 rds 82mm. Res: 1 WHA (E), 1 KHA

M

9

0347

198th, C-1-46 vic BT213087 at 0345H rec'd 7 rds 60mm. NCD

10

0555

198th, C-1-46 vic BT211088 at 0540H VC that was captured, died of wounds. Res: 1 VC KIA VC was captured at 2355H during mortar attack. ref journal #102 - 7 May

11

0705

26th Engr, C-Co vic BT185152 at 0400H plat rec'd rkt and mort attack, unk no of rds. Res: 2 WHA (M)

M

12

0722

11th, D-3-1 $\frac{1}{2}$ of the CO was lifted at 0702H in 2 hooks, the other half lifted off at 0710H in 2 hooks

13

0753

198th, D-1-52 vic BT095475 at 0725H found 4 bodies, were killed last night from gunshot wounds, also found some medical supplies and rice rools. Res: 4 VC KIA

M

14

0750

198th, D-1-46 at 0747H began to move from (cont)

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE
DECLASSIFIED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAN DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	8 May 68	2400	8 May 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
			LZ East to LZ West at 0800H		AB		
15	0755		11th, PW - Bde detained a man near LZ Thunder that stated he was from 22nd Regt, 3rd Div. Then changed his story to 1st Co, 9th Bn, 3rd Div, he stated that they were to attack LZ Bronco between 0200 - 0300H 8 May. LZ Bronco went on 100% alert at 0130H. An independent report from usually reliable agent stated the 22 Regt was in the area and would be attacking Duc Pho Dist Hq, LZ Liz and LZ Bronco between now and the 22nd of May 68	G2	AB		
16	0829		198th, C-1-46 vic BT055226 at 0810H - 1st lift did not go in at this time because they were receiving fire and the A/C was low on fuel, A/C went back to LZ Ross to refuel. Unit is still preping area of CA and will try again as soon as A/C refuel	G-3	AB		
17	0145	Delayed	11th Bde, A-4-3: a. Sqd file. b. slow. c. 15 meters. d. flak jackets. e. neg. f. none. g. placed in bank of rice paddy. h. 150 meters. This a mine and BT report from 11th TOC		AB		
18	0843		198th, C-1-6 vic BT024224 at 0850H change LZ fm BT055226 because of ground fire to BT024224. 1st lift 0850H LZ Cold. 2d lift LZ 0902H - LZ 0915H LZ Cold. CA complete 0931H	G-3	AB		
19	0912		198th, A-1-6 vic LZ Center- (En) BT080263 (suspected) at 0855H rec'd 2 rds 122mm rkts. NOD	M	AB		
20	0940		11th, B-4-21 vic BS790308 at 0945H detained 3 VCS evading		AB		
21	0945		TF Roach, 1-46 vic BT239142 at 0900H unit has started it's move to LZ Bowman		AB		
22	1000		39th Engr, B-Co vic BS632817 vic 0930H VN turned in following ammo: 1 x 105mm rd, 5 x 81mm rds, 4 x 60mm rds, 4 x claymore mines, 13 x 40mm rds, 21 x M26 HG's. all dest		AB		
23	1023		198th, C-1-52 vic BT0739 at 1020H receiving (cont)				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

8 May 68

2100

8 May 68

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

small arms fire, calling arty

24

1025

1/1 TOC - request AO Ext from 198 in the TF Manassas AO be extended to the South one grid

FSE

all the way across. drop from 30 EW grid line to 29 EW grid line as there is AW fire

coming from that area. F/8 rec'd 50 to 75 rds of AW fire. C-1-1 moving toward the fire-

BT112303. Passed to G3 and 198th. 1035H approved by 198th. passed to 1/1 and FSE.

25

1055

1/1, C-1-1 vic BT112308 at 1055H rec'd sniper fire. Res: 1 WHA (E) dusted - off

M

26

1110

198th, D-1-20 vic BT024224 at 0940H dust off for 6 persons WHA from action of yesterday was completed at 0940H as reported yesterday

27

1115

198th, D-1-52 vic BT098470 at 0947H found an old man with leg wound in leg, in same area found 1 AK-47 #9235K w/ammo in a wood pile, also found 10 khaki uniforms and 1 AK-47 mag

M

28

1115

198th, C-1-52 vic BT083392 at 1023H contact rec'd SA and AW fire

29

1200

Air Movements: 1 plat D-1-6 fm East to West PZ 0747 - LZ 0800 Complete. D-3-1 fm Dragon to Ryder off 0717 closed Ryder at 0824H. B-1-20 Ryder to Ross - complete at 0827H. B-6-11 Sue to Ross 1st 3 lifts off 0630-0755, 4th and 5th off 0800, 6th lift off 0815H, 7th lift off 0952H, 8th lift 0934H - lift of B-6-11 - 1011H CA C-1-6 1st lift PZ 0755 - LZ 0850 LZ Cold. 2d lift PZ 0915 - LZ 0930 LZ Cold. A4-21 Bronco to Ross PZ 0955 - LZ 1100. CA B-1-20 Ross to BT019269 1st lift PZ 1012 - LZ 1015 LZ Cold CA A-1-20 1st lift PZ 1042 LZ 1045 - 2nd lift PZ 1042 - LZ 1059

30

1200

11th, HHC 11th Bde, vic BS829392 at 1150H detained 12 MAM carrying 81mm rds. taken to PW Compound. Obs'd another 20 who evaded into tree line. Security plat sweeping area now

IPW Cage

31

1208

TF Roach, TF 46 took over control of (cont)

SIGNATURE

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

8 May 68

2400

8 May 68

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

Burlington Trail effective 1200H

32

1210

198th, D-1-52 vic BT095474 at 1120H found 10 x 2.75 rcts (US type). At 1136H vic BT110462 spotted 2 VC who evaded. They were eng'd w/SA Res: 1 VC KIA, 1 x pack CIA - in pack were papers which will be evac, rcts dest

M

33

1218

11th, Aero Scouts 4/3 vic BS596845 at 1200H detained 1 VCS

34

1218

11th, D-4-3 vic BS713885 at 1143H detained 6 VCS, no ID Cards

35

1235

198th, B-1-6 vic BT056226 at 1235H in contact receiving AW fire, called arty and dustoff for 1 WHA (E)

M

36

1313

1/1, B-1-1 vic BT204143 at 1310H rec'd 50 rds of sniper fire, NCD - contact broken 1330H

M

37

1315

11th, E-1-Cav vic BS551828 at 1300H detained 2 VCS, found some uniforms, medicine and ID Cards

38

1400

11th, TOC - request sniffer mission to be run on 9 May - BS7830 - 8830 - 8023 - 9023. Request approval to SFC Groves, and 11th told to request A/C through Avn Off

39

1420

26th Engr, B-CO vic BT073382 at 1400H found Helixite mine, type unk, dest in place. crater 4 1/2' deep x 9' across

40

1432

11th, A-4-3 vic BS554896 at 1354H detained 1 female VCS. Had letter and picture from VC Son - MID will interrogate

41

1450

TF Roach, B-5-46 vic BT664037 CA for 1/B-5-46. 1st lift PZ 1429 - LZ 1431. 2nd lift 1435 - LZ 1437. 3rd lift 1440 - LZ 1445. LZ Cold Complete 1445H

42

1500

198th, C-1-6 vic BT048226 at 1455H - C-1-6 has made it up to top of hill, they are now in contact. Res: 1 NVA KIA, 1 AK47 CIA, 3 Chicom HG's CIA

G-3, ADC-A

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

8 May 68

2400

8 May 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

43

1345

198th, B-1-6 vic BT057228 at 1340H ref journal
35 have gone back up on top of Hill after contact
Res: 12 En KIA, 1 AK47, 1 RPD MG, 1 AA Gun.
still fighting. many spider holes. 1 WHA (E).
C-1-6 coming fm south side of Hill

AB

44

1420

198th, B-1-6 vic BT057227 at 1400H res of contact: G3, C/S,
13 NVA KIA, 2 x AK47s #10131101, 30640975, 1 G2, III MAF
x 50 cal AA Gun, 1 x RPD. receiving mort fire
at this time. C-1-6 moving up hill at BT
048227. Enemy mort pos loc vic BT047236. Further
info: mort fire ceased at 1440H, additional
cas 7 WHA (E), 1 heat cas

45

1522

198th, B-1-6 vic BT057227 at 1522H element rec'd
2 x RR rds, gunships has the pos spotted. Dist
off for 7 WHA complete. Broke contact 1550H

AB

46

1615

39th Engr, C-Co vic BS712593, 719574, 715595
ambushed from both sides of road, returned fire.
2 US WHA (E), APC's sent by 11th Bde

M

AB

47

1655

CLDC - condition Green effective 1800H will
remain unless called other wise

AB

48

1645

198th, B-1-6 vic BT056226 at 1645H again receiving M
incoming mortar fire. Res: 1 WHA (E)

AB

49

1725

11th, Aero Scouts 4/3 vic BS473877 at 1700H
eng'd 5 VC evading, 1 had a wpn. Res: 1 VC KIA,
4 VC KIA, VC threw wpn away before CIA

M

AB

50

1725

11th, Aero Scouts 4/3 vic BS484874 at 1655H
eng'd 1 VC evading. Res: 1 VC KIA

M

AB

51

1739

1/1, F-8 vic BT2244438 at 1735H eng'd 1 MAM
evading. Res: 1 VC KIA

M

AB

52

1800

198th, TOC - LRF Jo Ann extracted 1730H from
vic BT143259

G3, G2

AB

53

1736

FSE, condition Yellow - 2 x 122mm rcts rec'd on
airfield.

C/S, 11th,
198th

AB

54

1741

FSE, suspected enemy rkt pos at BS459997

TE Roach

AB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

Chu Lai, Rvn

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

8 May 68

2400

8 May 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

55

1744

CLDC, 2 rds received. 1 hit in marsh; one hit by radar tower vic of main control tower BT542049.

AB

56

1747

Div Avn, Gunships on station in area BS459997.

AB

57

1755

CLDC, reports tower on airfield believes fire came fm BT471037.

AB

58

1800

Col Jones reports 1 man killed; 2 wounded from rcts

AB

59

1805

TF Roach, Gunships checking out area vic BT471037.

AB

60

1808

CLDC reports SSI 1757; SSII 1800, SSIII 1803; SSIV, 1800, SS VI 1800. (100%).

AB

61

1811

CLDC, confirmed that there were 2 122mm rkts.

AB

62

1813

CLDC SS I II III VIII CII back to condition Green. SS IV, V, VI STILL ON YELLOW
CLB

AB

63

1755

MPs 100%

AB

64

1817

SSVI, Major Duff, entire approach control radar dest. 1 KHA, 1 WHA.

AB

65

1820

TF Roach reports that OP 707 and Recon ele saw rkts.

AB

66

1821

CLDC, Impact area for rkts BT544043 and 545401P.B

AB

67

1825

CLDC, SSV went to Green. SS IV and VI staying at Yellow.

AB

68

1827

CLDC, Unable to run crater analysis because one rd hit in marsh, One rd hit VAN.

AB

69

1819

SSVIII at 85%

AB

70

1832

CLDC, update on rkt atk. 1 KHA, 2 WHA(evac).

AB

71

1833

CLDC, SSVI back on Green.

AB

72

1839

CLDC, All subsectors back on Green.

AB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

8 May 68

2400

8 May 68

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

73

1840

Air strike going in at BT455002.

AB

74

1850

III MAF, notified of final count on CLDC rkt atk.

AB

75

1858

FSE, Arty firing at BS442992, obs 2 large sec
explo.

AB

76

1745(Delayed)

198th, A-1-20, BT038276 at 1334 fd 2 graves w/2
VC killed by napalm.

M

AB

77

1745(Delayed)

198th, B-1-6, BT057227 at 1730H 2 WHA(e) fm
frag mtr rd. 1 interperter KHA.

M

AB

78

1900

1/1, F-8 Cav, BT240450 at 1845H recd 100 rds AW
fire. Thought to be .50 cal. 1 A/C hit. Flew
back to Chu Lai. 1 hit in tail rotar. 5 struc
dest.

AB

79

1915

198th, Cbt Spt, at 1905H convoy has closed into
LZ Baldy.

G3

AB

80

1930

1st CAG, Ly Tin, BT568081, 505091 at 1930H agent TF Roach, CLDC
report pos VC plt at above grid. Notified 123.

81

1940

198th, B-1-6, BT057227 at 1927H receiving SA
fire fm NE. Called in airstrike. Air ~~strike~~ strike
dropped napalm on loc. Res: 3 NVA KIA.

82

1950

11th, R-4-21, BS785404 at 1933H enroute to
amb site, recd AW fire. Res: 1 WHA(evac).

M

83

1950

CAG, CAP 137, BS911939 at 1310H VN male and fe+
male walking down trail. Woman stepped on mine-
blew her foot off at ankle. Male caught shrapnel
in right eye. Called med evac; sent to hospital.

84

1200(Delayed) TF Roach, 1-46, request AO ext. Time: 091500
to 131700. Loc: BS450936 3 to BS450882, 2
to BS492885. Res: Have a sqd search for pos-
sible en loc. Approved by Gen Koster.

85

1555(Delayed)

196th, TOC, Bde AO - no cas. 2-1 - 1 NVA and
Omm mort cap. 3-21, res for 7 May. 84 NVA
KIA, 2 missing returned. Plans - D-3-82 to
go N to 3-21 loc approx 081200.

AB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

8 May 68

2400

8 May 68

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

86

1820(Delayed)

198th, B-1-6, BT057227 at 1815H receiving mort fire. Calling in arty and air strike at this moment. 1920H recd 30 rds mtr. Helix spotted a .50 cal MG pos.

87

1850

ROK, 2-1st, BT-11590 at 1445H recd B-40 and SA fire. 2 US marines WHA(e); 3 NVA KIA, Contact brkn at 1520H (FOR INFO ONLY).

88

1925

CLDC, TOC, BT528124 Sampan in front of SSI bunker. Motor-powered type. Swift boats are not in area. About 25m out in front of bunker. CLDC wants permission to fire warning shots if sampan comes any closer. Swift boats said they would check boat out.

89

1935

D-4-3, at 1917H recd 4-5 mort rds at BS719888. 1 US KHA, 1 WHA(evac).

M

90

1935

198th, B-1-6, BT057227 at 1927H receiving SA fire fm NE. Called in air strike. FAC spotted 3 VC. Airstrike dropped napalm. Res: 3 NVA KIA. SAME AS ENTRY # 81

M

91

2005

1-1, B-1-1, BT202236 at 1955H receiving incoming 60mm. Approx 10 rds so far. NCD. Rds still coming in.

92

2010

198th, C-1-6, BT047226 at 1940H eng 1 NVA outside perimeter. Res: 1 NVA KIA.

M

93

2020

1 CAG, 1-2 PFs, BT468080 at 2000H supposedly VC at BT453075, 451107, 455068. # unk. Intend to hit Hill 69, 54, and 1-2-4 pos(PFs).

94

2025

198th, LRP Jo Ann, BT135252 at 1800H LRP debriefing. Reported trails in area were well used. Smelled Vietnamese tobacco, negative sightings.

95

2100

11th, D-4-3, BS719888 at 1917H change fm 1 WHA to 1 KHA, 1 WHA(e), 1 minor. SEE ENTRY # 89

96

2100

11th, R-4-21, BS785404 at 1933H dust off and gunships on spot.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	8 May 68	2400	8 May 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
97	2100		Ly Tin Dist, Maj Nourse, BT485074 enemy movement in fol areas: BT4901, 4902, 4602, 5009, 5010.				
98	2135		9th Engr, Bridge plat, BT448090 at 1930H 3 veh recd grenade or one explo and 50 rds of SA/AW fire. 1 VC KIA(C) 1 possible KIA. 2 WHA(m) friendly. For info only.	M			
99	2200		CLDC, SSI, BT519091, reports there are 6 VC in Ky Ha; in the chiefs compound in the village.				
100	2205		Tam Ky, ARVN S2, BT173127, 169118, 177125, 165124, 163121 at 2205H rpt 2 En VC loc at above coord.	TF Roach			
101	2218		Maj Dorf, w/196th, YD522240 at 1727H inserted 4 LRP's today. 1 LRP shot up. A plat fm B-31 sent in to help. Plat recd hvy AW fire. 2 KHA, 7 WHA. LRP had 1 KHA, 1 WHA. 4 members of LRP still not accounted for. Plat is in a tight perimeter. 1 LRP still in. Other 2 extracted under fire.				
102	2235		TF Roach, A-1-52, BT236116 at 2205H recd 4 HG in NDP. NCD.				
103	2235		1/1, B-1-1, BT183157 at 2230H recd 8-10 rds mtr and AW fire. NCD. Firing ceased 2315H. All quiet.				
104	2255		TF Roach, amb, BT580998 at 2240H recd CS gas. Wind fm SE. Source unk. NCD.				
105	2325		1/1, B-1-1, BT183157 at 2320H recd 3 82mm rds. NCD.				
106	2348		TF Roach, A-1-46, BT239142 at 1815H 1 man cleaning wpn which accidentally discharged and hit another man in back of left hand. 2d man will probably lose 4 fingers.				
107	2400		OPNS SUMMARY: Americal Div units contd combat opns w/light contact reported except in Opn Wheeler/Wallowa where moderate contact was reported. Atks by fire contd w/CLDC receiving				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

(AR-220-346)

NO. OF PAGES

AMERICAN DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

HOUR
0001

FROM

DATE _____

3 May 68

YO

HOUR

DATE _____

2400

8 May 68

107	24.00
-----	-------

(continuation) 2 122mm rkts at 1736H. In Opn Wheeler/Wallowa D-3-1 was air moved fm LZ Dragon(BS731528) to FSB Ryder(AT945344) closing at 0824H. A-4-21 was moved fm LZ Bronco(BS 812383) to LZ Ross(BTO27342) closing at 1100. B-6-11 Arty was moved fm LZ Sue (BS565877) to LZ Ross closing 1011H. One plat of D-1-6 was moved fm OP East (BT131203) to OP West (AT990250) closing 0800H. C-1-6 then conducted a CA at 0930 to vic BTO24224. P-1-20 was air moved fm FSB Ryder to LZ Ross closing 0827, then w/A-1-20 were air moved to vic BTO19269 w/A and B-1-6 closing at 1059 and began cbt sweeps to the East. B-1-6 while conducting opns vic BTO56226 contacted an unk nr of NVA. Contact was brkn approx 1550H w/13 NVA KIA, 2 IWC, 1 CSWC, 8 WHA(evac). AMERICAL DIVISION TOTALS: 4 KHA, 23 WHA(evac) 3 WHA(minor). 11 VC KIA, 18 NVA KIA, 4 IWC, 1 CSWC.

108	2400
-----	------

Journal closed.

8/5

SIGNATURE

Paula Bern

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

MARK H. EDDY, MAJ. GEN., ASST. C2

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

9 May 68

2400

9 May 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

1. 0001 Journal opened.

2. 0030 1/1, D-1-1, BT183157 at 0025H rec'd mort rds.
3-82mm altogether. NCD. All quiet 0037H.3. 0225 1-1, B-1-1, BT183157 at 0220H receiving 5 mort
rds. NCD. Stopped 0230H.

4. 0455 198th, B, C-1-6, ATO57227 at 0455H rec'd approx 20 rds of mort, SA fire, and HG. Gunships on station at 0506H. SA and 1 RPG came fm E, pos unk. Neg report of cas or dam. CG, ADC-A, ADC-B, G3, C/S, FSA, G2

5. 0645 Tam Ky, 5th Regt 2d ARVN Div vic BT217247 at 082015H rec'd 8 rds 60mm. 2 WHA, no report of enemy losses. Returned fire.

6. 0646 Tam Ky, 5th Regt 2d ARVN Div vic BT217247 at 090253H rec'd 9 rds 60mm. 3 WHA, enemy losses unk. Returned counter mortar fire

7. 0702 Quang Ngai, 2d Div Zinc Report: 1. Advance Log Command. 2. a 16. 3. K to N. 4. F. 5. E 7. D-F

8. 0717 11th, C-4-3 vic BS539831 at 0651H CIA 3 MAM also 3 females, had a case w/documents, no ID Cards. will evac to LZ Bronco

9. 0730 1/1, F-8 vic BT175171 at 0725H eng'd 1 MAM evading. Res: 1 VC KIA H

10. 0655 Delayed Entry: 198th, B-1-6 vic BTO57227 at 0640H gunships went on station, made a run on tgt on woodline NE of B-1-6, both runs OK, broke 3 fm BTO75225 took hvy cal fire - came around and hit 2d tgt, 2nd ship reported secondary exp. ship took hit and being escorted back to LZ Baldy. Request another gunship. Gunship was hit by 50 cal fire

11. 0720 CLDC vic BT5013 - CLDC has been informed that the road on the LAAM Site Island has been mined

DOWNGRADED AT 2 YEAR INTERVALS
CLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-146)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

9 May 68

2100

9 May 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
12	0750		1/1, F-8 Cav vic BT190172 at 0745H eng'd 1 VC evading. Res: 1 VC KIA	M	AB
13	0815		1/1, TOC - Acknowledge receipt of Frag Order CG 4623		AB
14	0840		TF Roach, S2 (Air) vic BT305140 at 0830H rec'd 15-20 rds SA fire from more than 1 wpn, neg hits, calling arty, Alt 1200 ft		AB
15	0840		11th, A-4-3 vic BS570903 at 0821H element detained 2 VC, Kit Carson claims they are VC		AB
16	0856		1/1, F-8 Cav vic BT223145 at 0850H eng'd 1 VC evading. Res: 1 VC KIA	M	AB
17	0910		1/1, F-8 Cav vic BT168442 at 0905H eng'd 1 VC evading. Res: 1 VC KIA	M	AB
18	0927		TOC, LRP Det - tng tms Michele and Cherie will not be inserted on 9 May - but will be inserted on 11 May. TF Roach, Sgt Wright informed		AB
19	0955		198th, A-1-6 vic BT052253 at 0940H rec'd 1 x rd 82mm. rd hit 30 meters fm resupply pad - 2 WHA (M)	M	AB
20	0958		1/1, F-8 Cav vic BT185476 at 0947H eng'd 1 MAM evading. Res: 1 VC KIA	M	AB
21	0958		1/1, F-8 Cav vic BT193485 at 0950H eng'd 1 MAM evading. Res: 1 VC KIA	M	AB
22	1005		1/1, F-8 Cav vic BT103303 at 1000H eng'd 1 MAM evading. Res: 1 VC KIA	M	AB
23	0910		Delayed Entry: 1/1 - request AO Ext from BT 160500 N to BT160520 E to BT230520 S along boundary - from time approved to 102400H May 68. Have spotted 40-50 MAM evading North and rec'd fire, F-8 returned fire. Passed to 2d ROK Bie for approval and to G3. Approved by 2d ROK at 0952. Approved by CG, passed to 1/1, Msg sent to III MAF	CG, G3, FSE, C/S	AB
24	1001		Quang Ngai, CPT Cogglershall, vic BS6561 at 1000H (cont)	CG, G3	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

9 May 68

2100

9 May 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
			ARVN Bn (3/5th) in contact w/VC Co, will request gunships from 11th, will keep us informed. Passed to CG, CG approved. NW of Mo Duc. INFO	G3, CG	AB
25	1010		198th, A-4-21 vic BT025335 at 0930H element hit BT HG in hedgerow. Res: 3 U3 WHA (E), 1 Kit Carson Scout WHA (E)	M	AB
26	1020		11th, IRP Cindy vic BS674401 - Cindy extracted at 1000H from above coord		AB
27	1020		11th, C-3-1 vic BS761425 at 1010 detained 6 VCS evading		AB
28	1030		198th, A-1-6 vic BT052253 at 1020H recd 1 82mm mortar rd. Hit a bunker. Res: 4 WHA (E)	M	AB
29	1037		11th, R-4-21 vic BS792404 at 1020H detained 1 VCS, with faulty ID Card		AB
30	1040		1/1, F-8 vic BT1794 at 1030H sank and dest 15 sampans		AB
31	1041		CLDC, will be blowing craters in Sub Sector III at 1046H	C/S	AB
32	1047		1/1, F-8 vic BT104306 at 1045H eng'd 1 MAM evading. Res: 1 VC KIA, was wearing khaki uniform	M	AB
33	1050		11th, D-4-3 vic BS720888 at 082010H ref Journal #89 8 May. found 2 VC KIA as a res of contact	M	AB
34	1055		1/1, F-8 vic BT213516 at 1055H eng'd 1 VC evading. Res: 1 VC KIA	M	AB
35	1100		198th, C&B-1-6 vic BT055225 at 0900-1100H rec'd AW and SA fire, called in Airstrikes. 1 of the F-100's took a hit from BT064239, went back to Da Nang		AB
36	1105		11th, Aero Scouts vic BS654623 at 1010H Report 1 VC KIA, 1 VC WIA - from contact in support of PF's. 1340H update: 3 VC KIA, many VC WIA INFO ONLY		AB
37	1105		11th, E-1-Cav vic BS688893 at 1045H detained 1 VCS		AB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

9 May 68

2400

9 May 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

38

1111

198th, B-1-6 vic BT057228 at 1105H rec'd 14, 82mm mortar rds, NCD

39

1136

11th, E-1-Cav vic BS688893 at 1124H found 2 tunnel complexes, eng'd 1 VC in tunnel. Res: 1 VC KIA, will search tunnel

40

1115

1/1, F-8 Cav vic BT213316 at 1115H eng'd 2 HAM evading. Res: 2 VC KIA

41

1146

198th, D-1-20 vic BT075225 D-1-20 was assaulting Hill at BT075225, rec'd hvy AW fire in large volume. Fac in support spotted 30 en at BT 075225, called for airstrike napalm. D-1-20 is now manuvering about 400 meters of North side of Hill. BT056228. No fire at present time. Res: 1 KHA (plat ldr), 2 WHA (E)

42

1150

1/1, F-8 Cav vic BT092299 at 1145H eng'd 1 VC evading. Res: 1 VC KIA

43

1155

198th, C-1-6 vic BT060229 and BT061228 at 1155H C-1-6 started moving forward, got fire from East. are receiving cas. Est 1 Co reinforced with at least one mort plat. Are calling for air-strikes at this time. 1300H cas: 16 WHA (E) from BT060229, most cas are from schrapnel, are receiving fire

43

1245

26th Engr, 2nd plat B-Co vic BT061361 at 1155H found Helilite mine w/electric firing device, blown in place. crater 5' in diameter and 3' deep

44

1245

11th, B-4-21 vic BS789323 at 1230H found 1 x M1 Rifle, 1 x Carbine, 1 x AK47, 1 x M60 MG

45

1305

198th, 53 Air, 7 airstrikes vic of C-1-6 and D-1-20 contact as of 1305

46

1315

11th, B-4-21 vic BS789323 at 1230H ref journal entry #44 change M1 Rifle to Carbine #3919379, M60 MG #7790297, AK47 to Chicom Burp Gun #6898, Carbine to French SMG #B21066

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

(AF 230-146)

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

9 May 68

2400

9 May 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
47	1340		1/1, TOC request AO Ext in TF Manassas AO, request they have S boundary dropped from 29 EW to 28 EW line. have contact at 110290. Passed to 198 and approved. Passed to G3 and approved. Passed to 1/1. LRP Control Fire Line is from BT1328 to BT1326 to BT1526 to BT1528. This is near 1/1 AO Ext, passed to 1/1	G3, FSE, CG	AB
48	1400		198th, D-1-20 vic BT075225 ref journal entry #41 add 1 KHA. Totals now 2 KHA, 2 WHA (E)		AB
49	1403		11th, A-4-3 vic BS565902 at 1345H while on sweep had 16 yr old VN boy lead to bunker. 2 VC w/wps evaded from bunker and escaped. Detained 1 VCS in bunker and 6 VCS in immediate area. Total 7 VCS detained		AB
50	1404		1/1, F-8 Cav/C-1-1 vic BT113291 at 1330H eng'd 6 MAM evading. Res: 4 VC KIA (2 C - 2 F) 2 det. CIA 1 x M1 Carbine #626457	M	AB
51	1405		198th, 1-52 A & C-1-52 exchange now complete A-Co completed at 1231 to Colt, C-Co completed at 1238 to Bowman		AB
52	1430		TF Roach, B-1-46 vic BS442991 plat CA of B-1-46 complete 1344H - LZ Cold		AB
53	1431		1/1, G-1-1 vic BT094299 at 1430H eng'd 1 MAM evading. Res: 1 VC KIA	M	AB
54	1432		11th, A-4-3 vic BS540877 at 1340H eng'd unk VCS evading. Res: 1 VCS WIA/CIA		AB
55	1500		11th, Aero Scouts 4/3 vic BS756919 at 1445H detained 2 VCS evading, will evac to LZ Dottie		AB
56	1503		1/1, CC A/C vic BT176150 at 1010H eng'd by sniper, returned fire, Res: 1 VC KIA	M	AB
57	1520		11th, C-3-1, BS759443 at 1445H ele det 4 VCS.		AB
58	1522		1th, B-4-21, BS781301 at 1410H fd a large tunnel 300 meters long w/concrete reinforcement. No sec exits, no caches fd in tunnel. Will dest.		AB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOG

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

9 May 68

2400

9 May 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

59

1530

TF Roach, A-5-46, BG699962 at 1520H recd SA
fire fm sniper. Res: 1 WHA(E). Called Arty
(4.2 mtr).

M

60

1600

CLDC, beginning at 2000H Bunkers facing West
will test fire. wpns.

61

1630

CLDC, effective 1800H Alert Condition Green.

62

1645

1/1, F-8, BT092333 at 1620H eng 1 VC. Res:
1 V C KIA.

M

63

1715

III MAF COC, Sgt Crocket, OSI 2 en Cos which
fired rkts night of 8-9 May will fire again
night of 9-10 May. Firing pos BT029669, 035
672, 049686, 048676. Tgts mentioned: I Corps
Hq, I Corps bridge, Shell depot. Da Nang City,
Marble Mtn, Da Nang airfield. III MAF eval:
F-3.

64

1720

198th, LRP Dear Mom, request AO at BT1221-1223-
1421-1423.

M

65

1720

CLDC, BT525122 at 1530H personnel fm MCB 71
working on sand ramps fd 2 BT HGs. Reported
to CLDC at 1711. 1818: CLDC - Cpt Vivanco -
HGs were not BTd. Were laying on grd w/a
piece of string lying near them.

66

1735

2d ROK, 9th Co, BT077591 at 1730H recd 6 rds
60mm mort. NCD. Countered w/105s. (Info only).

67

1740

1/1, F-8 Cav, BT113291 at 1330H add 1 VC KIA.
Total: 5 VC KIA, 1 IWC, 2 det. Ref Journal
Entry #50.

68

1815

198th, Lt Blanco, Ref mort rd recd by A-1-6.
Journal Entry #28. Add 1 US WHA(E).

69

1815

198th, Lt Blanco, Ref Journal Entry #41, con-
tack by D-1-20. Add 1 US WHA(e).

70

1825

39th, B-39th, BT285199 at 1400H young VN boy
fd 2 105 rds, 2 rkt lncorpads, also 2 60mm
rds. Blown in place; left hole 8' deep.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

9 May 68

2400

9 May 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

71

1930

198th, Recon-1-20, OP Dragon(BT000315) at 1830H receiving SA fire and returning fire w/4.2 mtrs. Firing stopped 1855H. NCD at this time.

72

1950

198th, C-1-52, BT250122 at 1620H obs one indiv evading. Indiv was told to stop, refused. Eng, res: 1 VC KIA.

M

73

2000

11th, D-4-3, BS720890 at 1935H eng 6 VC w/wprs while in amb pos. Res: 2 VC KIA; sev HG and 1 map CIA.

M

74

1604(Delayed)

11th, Cpt Henderson, cancel AO ext to W of 3-1 effective now. Req AO ext for period 100600-201800. BS570757, 570816, 560762. Purpose: ptl area for sety of new FSB const. Passed to Quang Ngai 1810H. Approved by 2d ARVN at 2030H. Approved by CG. Passed to 11th Bde.

G3, FSB

75

2045

198th, B-1-20, BT054265 at 1615H friendly 81 mm rd fell short and hit man on left side w/shrapnel. Res: 1 WHA(evac).

M

76

2050

198th, B-1-52, BT106419 at 1815H made contact w/5 MAM in hut. B C& det 2. Will bring into Baldy tomorrow.

77

2145

198th, Recon-1-20, BT994313 at 2100H receiving hvy SA fire fm N and W. Firing Arty at this time. NCD.

78

2200

198th, R-1-20, BT994313 1 US WHA(e) - arm wound. Recd fire fm NE. Firing ceased at 2152H.

79

2400

OPNS SUMMARY: Americal Div contd combat opns w/light contact reported. In Opn Wheeler/Mail-Lowa(TF Manassas) contd in hvy contact vic BT 0725. D-1-20 was in contact at 1110H vic BT 075225 and C-1-6 vic BT061229 at 1115 in contact. The 2 contacts resulted in 2 KHA, 19 WHA(evac) w/neg enemy assesment at this time. FSB Center(BT052253) contd to receive mtr fire throughout the day (5 WHA(e)). A-1-52 was air

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

9 May 68

2400

9 May 68

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

79

2400

(continuation) moved fm Vic BT236116 closing 1238H. Americal Div sent gunships to spt an ARVN contact w/3rd-5th vic BS6561 w/at least 3 VC KIA. AMERICAL DIVISION TOTALS: 2 KHA, 30 WHA(evac) 2 WHA(minor); 26 VC KIA, 4 IWC, 1 CSWC.

80

2400

Journal closed.

CAB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CLARK H. BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAL DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	10 May 68	2400	10 May 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
1.	0001		Journal Opened				
2.	0320		1st CAG, CAP 131 vic BS612951 at 0100H plat obs'd 5 VC moving by school house. called illum-fired SA with neg res		<i>[Signature]</i>		
3.	0450		III MAF, MAJ Mullens - 5th SF at Ngok Tavak under hvy mortar attack and ground attack. vic YC 9702 unk size enemy force - USMC arty lost 2 tubes. Spooky on station also Kham Duc under hvy mortar and RR fire, 4 or 5 K's to N-NE of Ngok Tavak. Notified BG Young, LTC Baxley, TF Roach w/inst to relay to 1-46th		<i>[Signature]</i>		
4.	0624		CLDC - CLDC will return to normal daylight conditions eff 0700H		<i>[Signature]</i>		
5.	0630		198th, Gunships - rec'd hit in plexiglass, 1 gunship down - rd severed hydraulic line. Other gun lost rkt pod while covering dust off in B-1-20. 198th has 1/2 of its gunship capability. passed to Avn - MAJ Rector. 2 Muskets were sent to LZ Baldy. Fire birds will come back to Chu Lai for repairs		<i>[Signature]</i>		
6.	0720		11th, C-4-21 vic BS838266 at 0715H FZ 0655H LZ Thunder. 1st lift - LZ BS822257 at 0715H LZ Cold. CA complete 0723H - LZ Cold - LZ BS838266		<i>[Signature]</i>		
7.	0841		11th, Aero Scouts vic BS473873 at 0830H detained 1 VCS, no ID, will evac to LZ Dottie for interrogation		<i>[Signature]</i>		
8.	0930		198th, IRP Dear Mom vic BT133212 at 0540H LRP Dear Mom inserted	FSE, G2	<i>[Signature]</i>		
9.	0930		11th, D-4-3 vic BS725896 at 0916H detained 2 VCS evading, 1 had ID, will interrogate		<i>[Signature]</i>		
10.	1015		198th, at 1010H B-1-6 rec'd 2 mort rds NCD. coord BT057228, LZ Center rec'd 2 mort rds, NCD		<i>[Signature]</i>		
11.	1033		CAG, CAP 137 vic BS611939 at 0945H FF brought his kid to be treated, he was hit by friendly (cont)				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	10 May 68	2400	10 May 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
			arty 4 days ago, evac to 2nd Surg		GB		
12	1033		CAG, CAP 131 vic BS612952 at 0710H 4 VC children playing in school yard found 1 x M79 rd, children picked up rd, it went off. Res: 4 WIA evac to Chu Lai		RAB		
13	1040		11th, A-3-1 vic BS700544 at 1020H detained 2 VCS, MAM, evading		AB		
14	0912		Delayed Entry: SF - Da Nang - Mort fire at Kham Duc ceased at 0500H. The FOB at Ngok Tavak is extremely critical and still receiving SA fire. 2 Helicopters have been shot down. The situation of the 2 105's at the camp is still unk. Americal force will be used to reinforce Kham Duc and possibly aid the FOB. Size of enemy unit is large and unk. The FOB is barely holding LZ's at Kham Duc. There is only a limited supply of JP-4 at the camp and sufficient rkts for helos are on hand		GB		
15	1105		Avn, lift to Kham Duc complete at 1050H A-1-46		RAB		
16	1110		III MAF, MAJ Edwards - Flamingo 220 request 6 gunships for extraction of units at Ngok Tavak. passed to BG Young and MG Koster, approved, guns to sent	AB	RAB		
17	1117		198th, vic BT055225 & BT075225 Res: of contact: 2 missing from D-1-20, 1 missing from C-1-6	M	RAB		
18	1125		11th, B-3-1 vic BS775457 at 1100H obs'd many VC evading, Eng'd. Res: 1 VC KIA, 4 VCS detained	M	RAB		
19	1150		198th, C-1-20 vic BT053292 at 1148H in contact receiving fire from 3 sides. They are calling arty. Request one gunship. Gunships sent to LZ Baldy. LT Blanco informed	M	RAB		
20	0828	Delayed	LII MAF, COC 1st SGT Bratton - CO C 5th SF request to activate contingency plan. verified by COL Smith at 0838H, notified CG at 0839H		RAB		
21	0845		Delayed Entry: G3, G3 called COL Smith, III MAF in ref to sending a Bn from the 196th to	(cont)			

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU IAT, RVN

0001

10 May 68

2400

10 May 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

Kham Duc rather than a Bn from the Americal AO. Requested to send one rifle company from Americal until they could be relieved by a 196 Bn. 0853H this request was OK'd by 5th SF. 0857H COL Smith was informed that 5th SF approved

22

0905

Delayed Entry: 1/1, TOC - request AO Ext for period 101000H - 102400H - BT160520 - BT160540 BT230540. Reason: receiving hvy grd fire from vic BT198519. passed to 2d ROK - 0910H, ROK's approved 0950H, passed to 1/1

23

1030

Delayed Entry: III MAF, COL Randell informed Americal that one Bn of 196th will go to Kham Duc this afternoon, arty btry will go also

24

1125

Delayed Entry: III MAF, COL Randell - ETA of 2-1 at Kham Duc at 1400H

25

1200

198th, A-1-52 vic BT100365 at 1110H eng'd 1 VC evading. Res: 1 VC KIA, no ID or papers

26

1200

198th, vic BT051225, at 1135H res of airstrike 2 secondary explosions at BT058227

27

1200

198th, B-1-6 & C-1-6 vic BT057228 at 1125H unit receiving mort fire at this time, also SA fire. 1303H - 4 WHA (E), 1 KHA. 1315H 7 WHA (E), 1 KHA. 1357H 9 WHA (E), 1 KHA, 1 heat gas. contact broke 1346H

M, III MAF

28

1215

SF Da Nang, SITREP on FOB Ngoc TravaK - personnel are using escape and evade procedures to get out. As soon as CH-46's from III MAF get ready Americal will send gunships to marry up with the hooks

29

1250

AB (NGOC TRAVAK)
III MAF COC, Tgt Sec G2, vic YC964009 at 100700 - 101300H outpost at above coord completely surrounded and under attack by VC. VC are using morts and SA. Put 4 airstrikes around outpost. Res: 1 mort pos dest. 2 x CH46 down on hilo pad at NW end of outpost, 1 damaged, not flyable, 1 dest, both crews are OK

30

1333

198th, LRP Dear Mom vic BT135214, LRP Tm loc above coord

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAN DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

10 May 68

2400

10 May 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

31

1345

III MAF, COC ref Kham Duc SF Camp: res as of now: 11 KHA, 16 WHA, Ngok Tavak Camp has been overrun

32

1350

11th, TOC - request permission to run a sniffer mission 11 May 68 - AO BS5750 - 6350 - 6840. Request A/C be at Duc Pho at 0800H

33

1350

TF Roach, Rcn-1-46 vic BT462072 at 1215H Rcn Team 1 extracted to Hill 69, move complete 1330H

34

0740

Delayed Entry: 1st Mar Div request to extend NFZ for Rcn Team. Request to be extended through 16 May. Passed to 198th, approved by G3. Msg sent to 1st Mar Div giving American's approval

35

1435

III MAF, A & B-4-31 vic YD524242 at 0927H began receiving hvy SA & AW fire, returned fire. As of 1300H are still in contact. TAs and Arty supported, A/S used 750 lb bombs which caused large secondary explosions. Res: 5 WHA (E)

G3

36

1630

TF Roach, LRP Cherie, at 1620H LRP Cherie inserted AO BT4108 - 4308 - 4106 - 4306

FSE

37

1630

TF Roach, LRP Michele, LRP Michele inserted at 1615H AO BT5200 - 5498 - 5298 - 5400

FSE

38

1030 (Delayed)

Tam Ky, Cpt Stewart, Request AO ext in BT 2016, 2015, 2014. 25 PRUs to try and find wpns cache in 2014. Would like area fm time approved until 1800H. 1050 request changed to fm 110800H to 111800H May 68. 1/1, TF roach and CG approved. Passed to Tam Ky at 1910H.

39

1612

GLDC, effective 1800H - Alert Condition Green.

40

1620

1/1, C-1-1, BT183312 at 0835H enroute to mission 1 indiv fell off track and broke foot. Res: 1 WHA (evac)

M

41

1620

1/1, B-1-1, BT182146 at 1210H 1 indiv hit by shrapnel while blowing tunnel. Res: 1 WHA (e).

M

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

10 May 68

2400

10 May 68

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

42

1658

198th, C-1-20, BT053295 at 1610H fd 1 grave w/1 body. His hands were tied behind his back and he had two shots in back and one in head. Was wearing green fatigues; had a U-shaped scar on right leg. Body was killed yesterday or today. Res: 1 NVA KIA.

M

AB

43

1748

TF Roach, C-1-46, BT191112 at 1600H fd wpns cache in some hvy underbrush. 25 IW, 3 M-1 rifles, 3 shotguns, 1 20mm A/C gun #14490, Some cal 44 and 9mm Grease guns. 4 82mm rds, 2 M-79 rds, 8 cal .30 mag, 6 AK-47 mag, 4 60mm rds, 30 entrenching tools, 4 homemade mines, 5 4.2mm rds, 1 dental kit.

M, G2, G3

AB

44

1809

CLDC, Tower 51, BT574023 at 1805H reports explo about 250 meters fm fence; either a 60mm mtr, M-79, or HG. Passed to TF Roach.

AB

45

1944

11th, D-4-3, BT700880 at 1907H recd hvy SA fire, approx 10 rds M-79 or mtr. Neg cas. Retd fire, Res: 1 VC KIA.

M

AB

46

1950

III MAF, 515F GP at 1930H extraction of men fm NGOK TAVAK completed 1855H. No head count. SF will advise as soon as muster is complete.

AB

47

1950

CLDC, Southern Towers, BT573018 at 1940H Village at S end of CLDC perimeter 800-1000 meters, is burning.

AB

48

1940

B-39 Engr, BT632817 at 1730H VN civ turned in fol: 1 105mm rd, 3 60mm rds, 4 HG, 1 40mm rd. All dest.

AB

49

1940

D-39 Engr, BT284199, VN civ turned in fol: 1 8" shell, 22 105mm HE, 1 105mm WP rd, 5 57mm RR rds, 6 60mm rds, 1 60mm WP, 1 60mm illum, 7 Chicom made 60mm, 52 US made 60mm, 11 M79 rds, 1 M26 HG, 2 homemade VC HG. All dest.

AB

50

2120

198th, D-1-52, BT139140 at 2000H in NDF - eng 3 VC. Fired illum. Res: 1 VC KIA. Blk shirt, black trsrs, helmet liner. Others evaded to E.

M

AB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

10 May 68

2400

10 May 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

51

2200

Tam Ky, Cpt Beach, ARVN opns, Broke Richard #1, a day opns 110730H - 112400H fm BT1926, 2526, 2 RF Cos. 1922, 2522, 1 RF plat. 2230H this had to be okd by 1/1. This is a joint opn.

52

2205

Tam Ky, at 1935H Province Chief says their intel states there will be mass demonstration tomorrow in celebration of Buddahs birthday. They should be broken up if spotted. Passed to 1/1, TF Roach.

53

2206

2-1, TOC, 20001081, at 1720H ele at present loc recd 20 rds 60mm in groups of 3. Friendly unit at camp ret'd fire at 1810H. Friendly air on station, hitting susp pos w/wps to include napalm, 20mm cannon.

54

2333

198th, C-1-20, B1057288, at 2228H recd hvy Am and SA fire fm 300 meters SW. Res: 1 WHA(e). Requested arty and dustoff on loc. Waiting gunships. Dustoff recd SA fire, neg hits. Gunships suppressed the fire. Dustoff complete 2321H. Gunships dptd sta 2325H. Neg contact.

55

2400

Kham Duc, Sitrep: no change in situation.

56

2400

OFNS SUMMARY: Americal Div units contd combat opns in zone and began reinforcement of the Kam Duc Special Forces Camp vic 20006080. Americal Division was given the mission to reinforce Kam Duc at 0835 w/A-1-46 moving to Kam Duc and closing at 1050H. The 2d Bn, 1st Inf, opcon to 2d Bn, 101st Abn Div at Camp Eagle, began movement to Kam Duc at 1430H. In Opn Wheeler/Wallowa B-1-6 w/C-1-6 vic BT057228 came in contact at 1125H until 1345H w/results of 1 KHA, 9 WHA (evac). In Opn Burlington Trail C-1-46 fd a wps cache at 1600H vic BT191112 containing 31 INC and 1 CSWC. AMERICAL DIV TOTALS: 1 KHA, 12 WHA (evac), 5 VC KIA, 1 NVA KIA, 31 IWE, 1 CSWC.

57

2400

Journal closed.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CLARK H. NEUN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TUC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

11 May 68

2400

11 May 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

1 0001 Journal opened.

2. 0935 (Delayed fm 10 May) III MAF, call fm III MAF (Col Smith) saying that 1 Co would suffice fm Americal AO and he would look into possibility of obtaining remaining force fm 196th Bde.

3. 1430 (Delayed fm 10 May) III MAF, MAJ Lavo - A/C are scheduled to come and transport 2-1st plus arty. TAC emergency move

4. 1430 (Delayed fm 10 May) Kham Duc, Div Trans - one C130 load landed Kham Duc at 1415H. 1 due in at 1515H. 2 due in at 1600H

5. 1430 (Delayed fm 10 May) III MAF - Equip and supplies at Kham Duc at present: ammo - 105's - 2000 C44's or C45, 80 illum rds, 60 WP rds, 60 H smoke rds, 360 cases C-Rations

6. 1526 (Delayed fm 10 May) 26th Engr - acknowledge receipt of msg - AVDF-GC-4623

7. 1824 (Delayed fm 10 May) III MAF, MAJ Noon - discussed the frequency that III MAF would require SITREP on Opn Golden Valley. He said if we could not meet 6 hrs - that 12 hrs would be acceptable and if not every 12 hrs - then at least every 24 hrs. Passed to MAJ Bern

8. 1920 (Delayed fm 10 May) A-1-46 vic Kham Duc 4 x 2/1 co's and A-1-46 now at Kham Duc. 2 arty peices have arrived

9. 1039 (Delayed fm 10 May) 11th, C-3-1 vic BS738448 at 1905H detained 1 VCS evading

10. 2000 (Delayed fm 10 May) 11th, A-3-1 vic BS682543 at 1015H detained 2 NAM, 1 attempted to escape while pretending to lead element to a wpns cache, Res: 1 VC KIA

11. 2145 (Delayed fm 10 May) 5th SF, remainder of forces have exfiltrated fm Ngok Tavak, 110 personnel were lifted out and brought back to Kham Duc - 1 KIA

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS

DECLASSIFIED AFTER 10 YEARS

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 210-386)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

11 May 68

2400

11 May 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

12

0100

11th, C-4-21 vic BS883340 at 2300H plat moving
down beach found 18 VN sleeping some had ID
cards, others did not, detained all 18

13

0100

11th, B-3-1 vic BS748437 at 0050H detained 2
will evac to LZ 142 in morning

14

0610

CLDC, LT Hernandez - CLDC will go to normal
daylight conditions at 0700H

15

0600

2-1, vic YC001080 at 0600H rec'd 20 rds incoming
mort fire, ceased at 0615H, fired counter mort
fire, FAC on station, requested TAC Air, flare
ship had 2 rds 37mm fired at it

16

0620

2-1, 1-46 vic YC001080 at 0600H rec'd 20 rds
of 60mm mort, fired counter mort on grids ZC005072
and 010074. Flare ship rec'd 2 rds 37mm AA fire
(no hits). firing ceased at 0615H. NCD. 0700H
rec'd 2 rds mort

17

0812

2-1st - supply request rec'd as follows: 106 rds;
60 HEP rds, 40 Beehive down range type rds, 20
Heat rds

G4

18

0815

198th, TOC - Airstrike had 2 secondary explosions
fire is still burning. 1 jet was hit by ground
fire, res minor dam to radios. FAC is still on
station. Will have another Airstrike in 20 min

RAB

VIC BT 075225

19

0820

OTO, at 0809H - one sortie for 2-1st fm Da Nang,
0810H - 3 sorties fm Camp Eagle

20

0845

11th, Ren-3-1 vic BS743538 at 0830H detained 2
VCS evading, no ID Cards

21

0845

11th, C-3-1 vic BS785435 at 0830H eng'd 2 VC
evading. Res: 2 VC WIA/CIA - dusted off

22

0858

2-1 vic Kham Duc receiving incoming fire -
unk type explosions fm ZC022074, are firing
counter mort fire. 0858H rec'd 4 rds - 0902H
mort fire has stopped - total of 7 rds. Neg
cas at this time

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-146)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

11 May 68

2400

11 May 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

23

0910

11th, C-3-1 vic BS790448 at 0905H eng'd 1 VC evading. Res: 1 VC KIA

M

24

0930

2-1 vic Kham Duc at 0930H C-13- rec'd AW fire - no damage reported as of yet. 88 AZ - 230° at 1500 to 2000M, the enemy fire coming from

25

0844

198th, D-1-20 vic BT067254 at 0840H receiving hvy fire. Res at this time 3 KHA, 2 WHA (E), Gunships on the way. Dust off requested, one gunship hit by 50 cal fire - trying to return at this time. 198th asking for another gun. Lead element of D-Co has been pinned down and cut off at this time. Another gunship sent at 0910H. at 1005H unit has been able to clear a wench landing site. Dust off will wench wounded out. Gunships are standing by to support - Res: 5 US KHA

III MAF, G3,
C/S, FSE, G2,
Div Avn

26

0918

11th, C-4-21 vic BS894320 at 0910H detained 1 VCS evading.

27

0918

11th, D-4-21 vic BS792374 at 0910H detained 1 VCS evading

28

0927

1/1, C-1-1 vic BT194303 at 0905H rec'd 4 RFG rds and SA fire, unit in small contact. Also found 1 x 57RR rd.

M

29

0927

1/1, B-1-1 vic BT194303 at 0930H eng'd 1 VC Res: 1 VC KIA

M

30

0935

2-1, Kham Duc vic ZC022074 at 0927H rds of 60mm mortars has stopped at 0927H - approx 10 rds, neg cas report as of yet

31

0935

198th, A-1-20 at 0930H moving East from perimeter in assistance of D-1-20, B-1-20 moving South to assist D-1-20 also

32

0943

2d ARVN, CPT Coggershall vic BT114257 - VR sighted a couple of hooches with large antennas sticking out of roof - 300 meters North 2 more hooches with antennas. VR conducted 2 days ago

198th

33

0947

11th, C-3-1 vic BS795455 at 0930H rec'd AW

(cont)

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

(AR 220-10)

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

11 May 68

2400

11 May 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
			fire, checked area detained 3 VCS evading		AB
34	0948		2/1st vic SE of Kham Duc at 0945H rec'd 2 incoming 60mm mortars - fm SE		AB
35	0957		11th, E-1-Cav vic BS670877 at 0920H obs'd 2 VC evading. Res: 1 VC WIA/CIA (female), the other one got away		AB
36	0920		2/1st vic Kham Duc at 0918H receiving mortar fire - beleived to be 60mm mortar - neg cas		AB
37	0955		TF Roach - B-5-46 vic BS632977 - B-16 1st PZ 0906H - LZ Cold - 0918H. B-26 1st lift PZ 0922H - LZ 0940 - LZ Cold. CA complete 0940H	M	AB
38	1010		11th, Aero Scouts 3/1 vic BT792486 at 1000H eng'd 1 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA	M	AB
39	1028		1/1, F-8 vic BT186303 at 1025H eng'd 1 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA	M	AB
40	1030		2-1st vic ZC997087 at 1005H - gunship shot down 2 elements of 2/1 moving into area - neg cas		AB
41	1100		11th, D-4-3 vic BS702897 at 1045H rec'd sniper fire. Res: 1 US WIA (E) - shot through thigh.	M	AB
42	1105		2/1st - ref journal #40 - down gunship is being extracted at this time		AB
43	1107		26th Engr, D-Co vic BT2625 at 1045H found VC mines and bangalore torpedos - blown in place		AB
44	1110		2/1st change of 3 OP's complete at 1030H - R1 - R2 - R3 at OP's		AB
45	1130		196th, 196 reports that 3-21st got 42 NVA KIA and 38 IWC, the morning of the 11th vic DONG NA	AB	AB
46	1135		26th Engr, Hqs CO, vic BT465081 at 1120H VN CIV turned in 4 x 105mm rds to trk driver. Rds given to 14th Arty, rds were new, in cases		AB
47	1145		1/1, C-1-1 vic BT187300 at 1130H eng'd 1 NVA evading. Res: 1 NVA KIA, papers on body (cont)		AB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-148)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

11 May 68

2400

11 May 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
			identified man as training cadre from 34th NVA Regt. Had Chinese SKS #79108 and 1 x RPG-7 rd. Will evac documents and wpn		
48	1150		TF Roach, B-1-46 vic BT437992 at 1125H eng'd 6 VC who were carrying wpns, neg res		AB
49	1155		1/1, Road Sweep Team, vic BT233334 at 1135H found a mine in road, blew in place. Size unk, of helilite construction. Road is passable, mine sweep completed		AB
50	1155		2/1st vic Kham Duc at 1153H rec'd 1 incoming mortar - beleived to be 60mm		AB
51	1220		11th, D-4-3 vic BS711879 at 1212H detained 1 VCS		AB
52	1158		11th, C-4-21 vic BS848323 at 1131H rec'd sniper fire - returned fire, obs'd 3 VC evading, 2 w/wpns. Res: 1 VC KIA, 2 w/wpns escaped	M	AB
53	1200		198th, A-4-21 vic BT019343 at 1118H A-4-21 found 5 graves which contained 5 NVA bodies, recently killed by fragments, were dressed in OD uniforms and covered w/VC panchos	M, III MAF, C/S	AB
54	1229		11th, B-3-1 vic BS664445 at 1215H detained 1 VCS evading		AB
55	1245		Kham Duc, 2-1st - unit needs 81mm HE and 105 fuses ASAP	CSIC	AB
56	1300		2/1st, En CO, request 1 counter mortar radar be sent to Kham Duc ASAP	G3, CSIC, FSE	AB
57	1310		198th, LZ Center vic BT052253 at 1308H rec'd 1 x 82mm mortar outside perimeter - NCD	G3	AB
58	1312		11th, C-3-1 vic BS814458 at 1300H detained 1 VCS, no ID Card		AB
59	1048		198th, D-1-20 vic BT067245 at 1040H - evac cas - 2 ships to make the evac. Res of contact 6 KHA, 7 WHA (E). Another element will link up w/D-1-20 and sweep area of contact	11th, III MAF, G3, C/S, G2	AB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM
HOUR DATETO
HOUR DATE

0001

11 May 68

2100

11 May 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

60

1200

198th, A-1-6 vic BT065254 at 1148H A-1-6 in contact at above coord, 1 WHA - dustoff requested - they are receiving SA and AW fire - D-1-20 in contact receiving effective SA and AW fire - neg cas at present time, unit is returning fire at this time - are too close to fire arty. Update: 1255H 1 WHA (E), 1 KHA, 1227H 1 NVA KIA, 1 x AK-47 CIA

G3, C/S, G2

RAB

61

1235

1/1, B-1-1 vic BT202142 at 1225H found wpn cache in a small tin camouflaged bldg 3' x 5' x 4' high. 1 x PPSH (SMG), 1 x SKS, 4 x BAR's, 1 x Thompson SMG, 27 x AK44, 2 x Light MG (CS), 9 x E40 rds, 35 x 60mm rds, 40 x Chicom HG's, 800 x electric blasting caps, 30 x boxes of assorted ammo. also assorted parts for repairing wpns

III MAF, G3, C/S, G2

RAB

62

1306

11th, C-3-1 vic BS796463 at 1255H found in a tunnel 1 x M1 Rifle #5638686

M

RAB

63

1306

11th, C-3-1 vic BS810460 at 1235H obs'd a # of people, who began to evade, had to shoot some because they would not stop. Res: 3 VC KIA, 1 VC WIA/CIA, 5 VCS

M

RAB

64

1329

198th, A-1-6 vic BT065254 at 1315H A-1-6 has requested flame throwers fm BDE, Bde is getting flame throwers ready to send out to unit. unit has a MG pos pinned down

RAB

65

1343

63, 11th Bde alerted to move one company from 4/300 N to LZ Ross for further CA into vic of LZ Center

RAB

66

1200

Delayed Entry: 2/1, S3 vic Kham Duc - at Kham Duc there are 350 CIDG, 12 SF, A-1-46, 2/1 Inf Bn and 125 Engrs (A/70th Engr). They are receiving sporadic 60 and 82mm mort fire, there were no probes during night of 10-11 May. They are conducting 3 ppls each day of 2 plat size around base

RAB

67

1305

2-1, S3 vic ZC005081 at 1230H Radio message from S3, 2-1 Inf: this loc under mort attack. AT least 2 WHA from 2-1, majority from 3/82 (cont)

III MAF, G3 C/S

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-3.4)

PAGE NO.

NO OF PAGES

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

11 May 68

2400

11 May 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
			Arty. Total Cas: Slick from 71st evac 5 WHA to LZ Baldy 1242H. Another slick, 71st evac 2 litter patients to Baldy. Gunship of 176th evac 2 ambulatory and 1 litter, 176th gunship evac 2 litter and 1 ambulatory. Total Cas: 13 WHA (E). 1525H change to read 2 KHA, 11 WHA (E), 6 WHA (M)		AB
68	1325		198th, LRP Phantom to be inserted at AT9730 ^{AB} AT9930 AT9728 - AT9928		AB
69	1330		198th, LRP Lolita to be inserted 12 May at 9840- 810040 AT9842 310042		AB
70	1340		III MAF, C-3-21 vic YD268704 at 1108H element rec'd hvy sniper fire, called arty and airstrikes, swept area. Res: 1 KHA, 2 WHA (E), 56 NVA KIA, 91 IWC, 2 CSWC		AB
71	1349		11th, C-4-21 vic BS684323 at 1131H ref journal #52 - add 1 VC KIA		AB
72	1415		11th, D-4-3 vic BS713874 - D-4-3 is on 1 hr alert to be moved ^{AB} PZ: Lobo - D6 freq 54.00 - Faks 113 - 4 sorties to be used		AB
73	1445		TOC - LTC Paxley directed that 2 guns, F-8 Cav be dispatched to Kham Duc immediately. 1/1 Cav notified and msg acknowledged		AB
74	1500		11th, C-3-1 vic BS795438 at 1445H eng'd 1 VC evading. Res: 1 VC KIA	M	AB
75	1500		2/1st - urgent need for the following ammo: 81mm - NE 2000 - WP 1000 - Sandbags 12000	G4	AB
76	1530		11th, C-3-1 vic BS803446 at 1518H eng'd 1 VC evading. Res: 1 VC KIA	M	AB
77	1600		CLDC - effective 1800H alert condition Green		AB
78	1455		198th, C-1-20 vic BT058270 ^{AB} C-1-20 will move South to high ground, believed to be Hill 375 NE of Center at BT058270. If C-1-20 reaches high ground D-4-3 will become OPCON 1-20		AB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

11 May 68

2100

11 May 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
79	1612		11th, CPT Henderson at 1640H 1st of D-4-3 complete		BB
80	1631		1/1, C-1-1 vic BT187300 ref journal #47 doc read out. It was a introduction for Name: Chung. DOB: 1949. POB. Hai - Phong. It was signed by B-008 Thien Du and dtd: 29 Apt 67 it stated he was working for 12th Co, 9th Bn, 31st Regt		BB
81	1641		Div Avn vic BT027342 at 1640H D-4-3 has closed LZ Ross from LZ Uptight - departed Uptight at 1550H		BB
82	1645		11th, E-1-Cav vic BS726875 at 1640H found tunnel w/5 VCS, will evac to Bronco		BB
83	1655		11th, C-4-21 vic BS894320 at 1650H detained 2 VCS evading, will evac to LZ Thunder		BB
84	1708		26th Engr, D-Co vic BT206163 at 1640H female VN ambushed by VC. Res: med evac		BB
85	1708		26th Engr, D-Co vic BT20616 at 1530H found a AF bomb - Lot #388, blown in place		BB
86	1755		11th, E-Trp vic BS688904 at 1716H eng'd 1 VC evading. Res: 1 VC WIA/CIA		BB
87	1800		198th, LZ Center at 1745H - Center rec'd 1 82mm mortar rd - outside perimeter - NCD		BB
88	1615 (Delayed)		G-3 notes: TF Roach requested an AO ext in the ARVN AO fm time approved until 141700H fm BT230170 E to BT270170 S to boundary for purpose of conducting night patrols and ambushes. ARVNs approve fm BT240160 E to BT270170 S to the boundary. They did not approve all the request because they felt that it came too close to the Tien Phuoc road which the ARVNs secure. TF Roach feels that area approved by ARVNs is satisfactory. Passed to TF Roach - 1611H. FSE 1613H.		BB
89	1630 (Delayed)		Americal MID, CI, at 1400H 1 VC main force co was seen vic BT445145, Ky Chanh (V), at 1900H 10 May 68. Their mission is to move to vic of BT475124 and BT485116 to mtr or kkt Chu	FSE, TF Roach, CIDC	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

(AR 220-346)

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001

11 May 68

2400

11 May 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

89

(continuation) Lai harbor on the night of 11 or 12 May 68. One VC Main Force company was seen at Cong Da (H), Ky Lien (V), vic BT484043 at 1900H, 10 May 68. Their mission is to move to Tich Tay (H), Ky Lien (V) BT492043 to atk Ly Tin District and areas near Chu Lai Base. Uniforms: black. Wpns: 2 mtrs, 3 BARs. 1 cal .30 MG. Cmdr: Do Duc Tuy. 1 VC regular En was seen at Ky Sanh (V) mtn area, vic BT 425056 at 1700H, 10 May 68. Their mission is to move to vic BT444036 to mtr or rkt Chu Lai Base and surrounding bases soon. Americal Rating: C-3.

AB

90

1805

HF, Sp/4 Means, Z00009, total casualties for Kham Duc: 3-82 Arty - 17 WHA (evac), 8 or 9 serious. 1 KHA. 2-1 Inf - 2 KHA, 1 WHA (evac).

M

AB

91

1830

2d ARVN, Recon, BT202142 at 1700H, 20 1944 rifles, 1 SKS rifle, 2 Russ model 1891 sniper rifle, 1 MAS-36, 1 PP5A model 1941 SMG, 1 Thompson SMG, 1 1917 Enfield rifle, 4 BAR, 2 cal .30 MG, 1 DP IMG 7.62, 3 Russ 109 sniper rifles. Fol all dest. 80 electric blasting caps, 49 HG, 160 firing devices, 1000 rds 9mm ammo, 50000 rds 7.65mm ammo, 2000 rds 7.62mm 1847 ammo, 1000 rds cal .30 MG ammo, 200 rds MAS-36 ammo. 40 rds 60mm mtr. 9 RPG rds, 11 RPG boosters.

AB

92

1845

CLDC, Swift Boats will be firing wpns and sounding sirens to keep fishermen away fm the peninsula.

C/S

AB

93

1830

11th, 4-3, ES623866 at 1700 fd 1 AK44 rifle #361553.

M

AB

94

1935

198th, LRP Dear Mom at 1915H LRP thought its pos had been compromised. Withdrew to OP East. LRP had obs considerable movement around its pos. Debriefing continues.

AB

95

1945

Tam Ky, Informant, BT189118, Tam Ky has an indiv who says a wpns cache is loc at above coord and the indiv will lead a unit to the loc. Passed to TF Roach 3-2 who will check w/Tam Ky TOC.

AB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

11 May 68

2400

11 May 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

96

1825(Delayed)

2-1, Kam Duc, to G-4 2/1: to 2/1 send 6 PRC 25s, 13 hand sets, modules A-10 - as many as can be sent, 15 picks and shovels, 5 miles of WD1, 10 cases of smoke, 45 plastic water containers, 10 litters for medics, 10 cases of heat tablets, 4 cases of trip flares, 10 cases of 5.56 ammo, 7 cases of M79 ammo, 6 cases of 7.62mm ammo, 192 cases of C Rations, Sundry packs. To B Co send: 26 towels, 10 entrenching tools, 6 T-shirts, clean clothing, Sundry packs. Passed to Maj Lascolia at 1920H.

97

1900

Quang Ngai, sector wants to borrow a huey all Sunday for IG inspection. Quang Ngai at soccer field. ~~See~~ Stover Victor, A-852 add .1 Passed to G-3 and Avn.

98

1222(Delayed)

TF Roach, request AO ext into ARVN AO. Time: ASAP - 141700H, fm BT230170 E to BT270170 S to present boundary. Reason: conduct night rpls into AO. ARVNs have approved fm BT240160 E to BT270170 S to present boundary. Reason: They have a responsibility for road. AO requested would be too close to that road. Passed to TF Roach at 1540. TF Roach approves AO ext as approved by 2nd ARVN. Approved by Gen Young. Passed to TF Roach. ~~SEE ENTR #88~~

FSE

99

1500(Delayed)

Kham Duc, Hq-2-1, ZC005081,
I Arty needs
1. 2 firing shafts
2. Artillery mech w/hand drill
3. Pins
4. 2 1/2 ton jack
5. 4 2 1/2 ton tires w/rims. Passed to Col Jones.
II Keep 81mm HE and WP coming. Passed to G-4
III Commo Needs
1. 6 PRC-25 radios
2. 13 hand sets for PRC-25s
3. 25 PRC-25 batteries
4. 5 miles of WD1 wire
IV Miscellaneous
1. 15 bundles of concertina
2. 2 conex containers to make TOC with. Passed to Div Signal by Maj Benn.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-146)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

11 May 68

2400

11 May 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
100	1619(Delayed)		CLDC, Cpt Vivanco, BT541025, chopper dropped load of ammo vic BT541025- front of 8th Spt, 300 meters S of Gate 3. Ammo is burning now. 1627H: MPs, EDD, and fire trucks notified by CLDC. TF Roach also had a unit to see the ammo drop fm chopper. They will send someone to check it out as soon as the fire goes out. 1810H: CLDC states area has been cleared - Lt Hernandez.	G3, Avn	
101	1640(Delayed)		11th, B-3-1, BS763422 at 1625H detained 2 VCS.		
102	1655(Delayed)		1-1, wants continuation of AO ext into 198th AO until 132400H. 198th Notified; approved by Lt Blanco. Approved by CG.		
103	1920		III MAF, Sgt Drake at 1830H Hill 52, ZC215553, Throung-Duc FO Base receiving incoming rkts, mtrs, and grd atk. Atk continuing at this time. 2024 - No grd atk. Ground fire was CIDG Forces.		
104	2010		1-1, F-8 Cav, F-8 gunship arrived at Khan Duc.		
105	2035		39th Engr, D-39, BT284199 at 1700H exp turned in: 1 Chicom 60mm rd, 1 WF 60mm rd, 5 TNT 60mm rds, 1 M79 rd, 1 57mm RR rd. Blown in place. BT293195.		
106	2035		39th Engr, D-39th, BS633808 at 1730H B-6 and B-6A recd 15-20 rds SA fire fm BS631801. NCD. Retd to CF, acty ele searched area w/neg res.		
107	2045		2-1, Maj Willet, Da Nang at 1900H called and stated his 2-1 convoy got into Da Nang at 1900H and will proceed on 12 May. 30 vehicles. ETD 0900H, ETA - 1400H.		
108	2105		CLDC, FMO, BT499066 at 2045H 2 EM and 1 Off went into An Ton on a ptl, saw people there barring their doors. Obs 2 FFs and other indiv firing at each other, presumed to be VC. People are moving out of village to a vacant lot at N end of town. 1-46 will send ptl to check it out.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

11 May 68

2,00

11 May 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

109

2155

Tam Ky, Thang Binh, at 2110H recd 3 rds 82mm.
3 civ KIA, 2 civ MIA - id hit hut.

110

2207

1-46 reports rkts on way. CLDC 2208 - reports
rkts incoming. Gen Young notified, all units
notified.

111

2208

CLDC, Tower 41 - reports 1 rkt on N end of run-
way. TF Roach - BT438008; CLDC - BT4710282,
BT43910455.

112

2212

Gunships scrambled for Arty.

113

2212

OP 76 recd Recd 2 mort rds - BT451039.

114

2215

CLDC, unconfirmed 6 rds rkt fire.

115

2215

Spt Command 85%. TF Roach - 1017 BT484022.

116

2217

9th Engr on Red Alert.

117

2218

Spt Command 100%.

118

2218

MAG 13, 4 rds confirmed.

119

2219

Illum fired and gunships on station. QI radar -
43910455, 44400288.

120

2220

FSE, plots rkt firing at BT444029.

121

2223

Fire fight in 9th Engr area.

122

2225

9th Engr, did have mtrs that fell outside of
perimeter. Are firing fm W and NW side of
perimeter.

123

2230

CLDC, 3 confirmed craters: 1 N end of runway,
1 in Fkt storage area, 1 just outside rkt stor-
age area. Neg dam or cas.

124

2238

CLDC, Flare activity in Ly Tin district.

125

2300

CLDC, Alert status of subsectors:

Subsector

Time 100%

I

2225

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

11 May 68

2400

11 May 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
125			(continuation)		
			Subsector Time 100%		
			II 2225		
			III 2227		
			IV 2218		
			V 2230		
			VI 2225		
			VII 2218		
			VIII 2220		
126	2253		TF Roach, 1-46 at 2250 OP 76, BT443024, reports suspected rkt pos at BT443024 - has spotlight on this grid. Gunships on station working area.		
127	2300		TF Roach, C-1-52, BT246153 at 2245 obs 10 VC approaching location. Eng. Res: 1 VC KIA, 1 large bag of rice and 1 poncho CIA.	M	
128	2400		OPNS SUMMARY: Americal Div units contd combat opns in zone w/light contact reported. In Opn Wheeler/Wallowa D-4-3 was air moved fm Opn Muscatine to LZ Ross (BT027342) closing 1643H. D-1-20 vic BT067254 at 0840H came under hvy AW and SA fire, contact contd until 1445H w/A-1-6 moving into the contact area, Res: 7 US KHA, 8 WHA (evac); 1 NVA KIA, 1 AK-47 CIA. In Opn Golden Valley the 2-1 Inf recd a mtr atk at 1305H of 55 rds of 60mm mtr resulting in 3 US KHA, 18 WHA (evac). In Opn Burlington Trail an ARVN PRU Unit was air-lifted into an area vic BT2014 and fd a wpns cache w/34 IWC and 3 CSWC (ARVN credited). In the Chu Lai TAOR CLDC recd 3 rds of 122mm rkt fire w/neg dam or cas at 2207H. AMERICAL DIVISION TOTALS: 10 KHA, 27 WHA (evac); 13 VC KIA, 10 NVA KIA, 4 IWC.		
129	2400		Journal closed.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

STANLEY H. BEHN, MAJ, GS, ASST CG

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

(AR 220-546)

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

MEDICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

12 May 68

2400

12 May 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

1

0001

Journal Opened

2

0240

TF Roach, C-1-52 vic BT246153 at 0215H spotted
9 VC - eng'd. Res: 1 VC KIA, CIA 1 x M-16 #
912834, 2 x M26 HG's, 3 x Chicom HG's, other
8 VC went North

M

3

0640

198th, B-1-52 vic BT112431 at 112242 obs'd
movement, eng'd with SA. Checked area at 120620
Res: 1 VC KIA, wearing black PJ's, US pistol belt

M

4

0722

11th, A-4-3 - CA 1st lift 0719H - Cold - BS552-
763, 2d lift - 0735H - Cold - BS551768, 3d lift
0750H - Cold - BS555775. Complete 0750H

5

0755

2/1st Inf - hooks for extraction of A-1-46th
Inf are on way, will be going to Kham Duc
approx 0800H for extraction

6

0800

11th, B-4-21 vic BS903297 at 0732H detained
1 VCS, evac to LZ Bronco for interrogation

7

0802

TF Roach - request for tracker dog team to pick
up trails fm rkt site. CPT Bell can furnish
in 15 minutes. Notified CPT Prather and he
will pick up

8

0804

178th Avn - at 0801H 1st hook took direct hit
from 50 cal. Burning on runway now. A1 fighter

A/C shot down, crashed. Pilot bailed out and
landed on runway, pilot is OK

CG and G3
were in the
TOC fm 0800H
to 1700H and

9

0817

2/1st Inf - receiving hvy 50 cal and mortar
fire at this time

were advised on
all spot rpts

10

0829

11th, CC-4/3 vic BS554759 at 0815H eng'd 2 VC
evading. Res: 1 VC KIA

concerning
Kham Duc

11

0829

11th, Aero Scouts 4/3 vic BS554759 at 0800H
eng'd 6 VC evading. Res: 4 VC KIA

M

12

0830

11th, A-4-3 vic BS563771 at 0810H US hit a
punji pit. Res: 1 WHA (M)

M

13

0835

2/1st Inf - CH47 - all personnel safe. (cont)

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-448)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

12 May 68

2400

12 May 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

Receiving hvy mortars and AW fire at this time, directions of fire from SW

AB

14

0855

11th, S2 - Informed us that due to lack of guns - they would attempt to insert LRP Tm as stay stay behind patrols. G2 TOC gave approval

AB

15

0856

2/1st Inf - receiving AW fire and mortar fire from SW and North. Unable to get CH47 off of runway due to enemy fire

AB

16

0909

2/1st Inf, vic Kham Duc at 0905H receiving ground attack from the West - request Napalm. Request TAC Air immediately

AB

17

0915

198th, A-1-6 vic BT069253 at 0858H rec'd sniper fire from West, now firing M79. 0901H 1 WFA very slight no dust off requested. Sniper in a fortified bunker, trying to work around and dest

M

AB

18

0829

Delayed: Quang Ngai - Zinc Report (convoy movement) line 1 - Quang Tin Sector. line 2 0900H. line 3 Tam Ky to Tien Phouc. line 4 - 1300H. line 5. L-19, 2 Co's, armored car, gunships. line 6 - 50. line 7 - Engr material, food, ammo, POL. line 8 - Mar LnO has been informed of TACOR entry and departure time.

AB

19

0927

1/1, F-8 Cav vic BT178282 at 0920H eng'd 1 VC evading. Res: 1 VC KIA. C-1-1 has rec'd sniper fire and 4 rds RPG fire from above coord, are sweeping area now

M

AB

20

0929

2/1st Inf - rec'd word that 3 elements of the enemy were attacking at this time. Each element was a company (*) in size. CH47 on runway still can not be moved.

III MAF

AB

21

0915

2/1st Inf. SITREP: Kham Duc receiving ground attack from North West out of a village against the perimeter. Airstrikes going in on attacking element at this time. Ground troops are receiving 50 cal fire from the South and North. Morts and B40 rcts are also being rec'd. They are holding at this time

III MAF

AB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO

NO. OF PAGES

(AF 220-346)

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAN DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

12 May 68

2400

12 May 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

22

0950

21 RAC, CPT Tyson - Beaver and Bird Dog enroute
to relieve Saber relay A/C

RAB

23

1000

TF Boach, LT Bibb vic BT443027, found old rd
site appeared to be used night of 11 May 68
for firing against Chu Lai. Are picking up
dog team to try and track down users

RAB

24

1005

198th, S3 - vic BT041236 Tell EG Young D-1-6
CA fm West into LZ - BT041236 by slicks. Check
to 042227 - 035219 - 045215. Looking for mort
firing pos. CG said to hold CA at this time
due to air priority at Kham Duc

RAB

25

1008

Tam Ky, Convoy Commander - Convoy on road to
Tien Phuoc reports 2 enemy plato at BT159128
BT165132, and BT160136. 2 gunships from Aero
Scouts dispatched

RAB

26

1010

5th SF thru III MAF - VC holds all high ground
around camp, all outposts in enemy hands. Engr
elements under ground attack. Not at all feasible
for extraction at this time. NVA digging in
and erecting antennas. 1 A4E and 1 CH46 shot
down at this time. Enemy at NE end of runway
runway blocked by 1 CH47

RAB

27

1005

2/1st Inf - SITREP - vic Kham Duc - cooling
down - but still in contact

RAB

28

1027

2/1st Inf - vic Kham Duc receiving mortars
at this time, neg ground fire at this time

RAB

29

1033

2/1st Inf, vic Kham Duc - no dust off ship at
Kham Duc - will notify DTCC when they have
contact with dust off so that gunships can link
up with it

RAB

30

1037

2/1st INF - vic Kham Duc - ground attack from
SE and E against SF Camp. Are containing it.
Will request smoke on high ground to bring
C-130's in to evac A-1-46. Enemy force from
reinforced Bn to 2 Bn size force. Co plus
size ~~ATK~~ on SF Camp

RAB

31

1100

COL Galloway - Tien Phuoc Rd. Convoy (cont)

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 240346)

PAGE NO.

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

12 May 68

2400

11 May 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

moving along - 1 mine incident with 3 cas so far

32

1110

11th, B-4-21 vic BS905300 at 1040H detained 3 VCS

33

1110

11th, C-4-21 vic BS844315 at 1050H detained 1 VCS evading

34

1110

11th, B-3-1 vic BS778454 at 1050H detained 1 VCS

35

1110

11th, B-3-1 vic BS785444 at 1055H detained 2 VCS evading

36

1110

2/1st Inf - rec'd word that 1 C123 had landed and taken off with some CIV and Engr's, exact number unk

37

1110

11th, A-4-3 vic BS566770 at 0915H VC tripped a BT M16A1 mine. Res: 1 VC KIA, 4 US WHA, 3 evac, 1 minor

M

38

1025

1/1 C-1-1 vic BT178282 at 1015H 2 WHA (M) from fragments from Rifle MG. Still receiving SA and AW fire

M

39

1103

2/1st Inf vic Kham Duc SITREP: C130 tires blown out by mortar fire - FAKS were taken out without cas - C130 pulled off runway. also receiving hvy mortar fire at this time, no ground fire

40

1129

11th, C-4-21 vic BS844315 at 1110H detained 2 VCS evading

41

1152

11th, C-4-21 vic BS832300 at 1132H detained 1 VCS Evading, will evac to LZ Bronco

42

1030

TF Roach, TOC - C-1-46 being orientated back to Bowman - thus will not be able to guard road (Tien Phouc) for convoy

43

1120

198th, A&B-1-20 vic BT040229 at 1110H receiving sniper fire and mort fire fm West. Res: 8 US WHA (E), 1 from A, 7 fm B

M

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

12 May 68

2400

12 May 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

44

1125

Avn, MAJ Rector - reports that crew on downed hook is OK. He plans to have the 4 hooks ^{AS} ~~AT~~ ^{CG} ~~KHAM~~ ^{KHAM} in, loaded and out by 1142H. At 1142H first hook off with 33 FAX. 2 other hooks are loaded and enroute with 94 US. 4th and 5th hooks are standing by because of AW fire and mort fire. Recommended that hooks remain at Baldy and be called when needed

45

1130

11th, CC 4/3 vic BS580802 at 1115H Helix shot down at BS578802 - CC 4/3 over area rec'd hvy sniper fire with 1 US WHA (E) shot in foot. Request gunships. Elements of C-4-3 being picked up to secure Helix. 2 slicks taking them out

M, C/S

46

1146

11th, vic BS570802 at 1145H 1st lift of the 2 slicks landed in downed helix area, area is secured. 2 more lifts to go into area. ^{AS} ~~AS~~ ^{ARMY} Pilot and Passenger KHA, passenger from USA from 11th MI

47

1155

11th, TOC - request AO Ext East fm present AO Ext in Muscatine to the 59 NS Grid line. Desire Ext untill craft is evaced. Passed to Sgt Lewis - Quang Ngai 1205H. Approved by Quang Ngai 1234H. Approved by CG, Passed to 11th Lde

48

1202

2/1st Inf, Rev 6 - all available TAC Air that can work over Hills surrounding Air Strip - "get it up"

49

1206

2/1st Inf, F-8 Cav - one gunship shot down at Kham Duc. Dust off able to get people out

50

1210

2/1st Inf - 4 people wounded were not able to be dusted off

51

1217

2/1st Inf - 3 lifts out so far - 1st lift 33, 2d lift 35, 3d lift 26. 1st C123 went to Da Nang - 60 Army, 12 CIDG

52

1220

198th, S3 - There are WHA people on the first hook load. He request instructions as to handling. He was instructed to off load all personnel at LZ Ross and then dust off ~~WHA TO~~ Baldy ~~AS~~ ^{AS}

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

12 May 68

2400

12 May 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

53

1228

198th, 1 A/C arrived from Kham Duc, landed
at LZ Ross

AB

54

1232

198th, C-1-20 vic BT061273 at 1210H In contact
with unk size force - receiving HG's. Res:
1 WHA (E), calling arty on pos

M

AB

55

1235

198th, LZ Center - LZ Center rec'd 2 RR rds,
NCD, firing arty at BT073263

AB

56

1235

198th - LZ Center rec'd 1 mort rd - landed
outside perimeter NCD

AB

57

1235

198th - LZ Center rec'd 1 mort rd - FAC spotted
1 50 Cal at BT071225

AB

58

1250

198th, B-1-52 vic BT081391 at 1230H eng'd 1
MAM evading wearing khakis, 1 NVA ID Card,
NVA money. Res: 1 NVA KIA

M

AB

59

1203

TF Roach, TOC - request time of AO Ext to SW
of 5/46 AO be changed from 131700 to 151700.
1 squad of C-5-46 presently at BS473926, 12
man squad, will continue to work in area.
Approved by CG - passed to TF

AB

60

1228

2/1st Inf - the first ammo sortie was in as of
1224H. All sorties on ground 1237H, rec'd
intense fire

AB

61

1255

1/1, F-8 Cav vic BT178289 at 1035H eng'd 1 VC.
Res: 1 VC KIA

M

AB

62

1300

2/1st Inf - during the morning 2 CH46's got out
with a total of 24 PAXs

AB

63

1301

11th, TF Brown vic BS915245 at 1225H convoy
rec'd hvy AW fire on Hwy 1. MF's seem to
think VC have withdrawn, 1 2 1/2 ton w/50 cal has
linked up with MF's. neg cas

AB

64

1330

Div Arty Intell, AO-Ground Survey vic BT443027
found rkt launch pos used night of 11 May 68.
Was set up in same prepared pos used on morning
of 5 May. Enemy set up one launcher in (cont)

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO.

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

12 May 68

2400

12 May 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

in the middle pos of the 3 used 5 May. Fired 3 rkt's - apparently escaped to the West down stream bed. Quad 50 on Hill 76 fired 4000 rds, 106RR on Hill 76 fired 38 rds. Arty and gunships adjusted on to area. Trajectory of rkt's was obs'd by personnel on Hill 76 and movement detected by PPS 4 radar

GAB

65 1335

11th, TOC ref journal #45 and 46, A/C will be searched for wpns - SOI, etc. A/C will be dest in place. Coord by Helix FAC Controller. Approved by CG

GAB

66 1353

198th, LT Hahn - Avn Off - hooks departing now for Kham Duc

GAB

67 1005

Delayed: 2/1st Inf vic Kham Duc request gunships for dust off

GAB

68 1140

Delayed: Tam Ky, TOC - convoy from 3/16 arrived Tam Ky to late to join Tien Phuoc Convoy. Convoy is currently being held up. Request use of 3 ACAV's on Tam KY Bridge to move vehicles to vic of convoy where they can fall in on end of convoy. Would take approx 2 hrs

GAB

69 1255

Delayed: 1/1, C-1-1 vic BT178289 at 1030H eng'd 1 NVA. Res: 1 NVA KIA

M

GAB

70 1300

FSE, FAC - FAC obs'd the following: at ZC 014085 - massing of NVA, ZC005078 NVA in draw, ZC012077 - AW pos, ZC013054 - AW pos, YC996074 - 50 cal AW pos, YC998068 - AW pos

GAB

71 1325

198th, C-1-52 - C-1-52 completed movement from LZ Bowman to LZ East and West at 1250H. D-1-6 has 3 more lifts for completion of move from East to Center

GAB

72 1330

2/1st Inf - 10 personnel were dusted off on the first dust off ship

GAB

73 1338

11th, A-4-3 vic BS557768 at 1250H eng'd 3 VC evading. Res: 1 VC KIA, 1 38 cal pistol, 1 HG, 1 web belt, 1 document, 1 medical kit CIA

M

GAB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

(AK 220-348)

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAN DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

12 May 68

2100

12 May 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
74	1340		2-1, vic ZC004085, cas as of now: A/2/1 - 1 KHA, 1 WHA (E), 2 WHA (M). B/2/1 - Neg Cas C/2/1 - Neg Cas D/2/1 - Neg Cas A/1/46 - 2 WHA (M) E/1/46 - 4 WHA (E) Hqs/1/46 - 1 WHA AF - 1 WHA (info only)	G3-CG-M	
75	1345		198, A-E-1-20, vic BT040229, ref entry # 43. Total WHA (E) is now: B - 10 A - 1		
76	1346		1/1, C Trp, 1340H vic BT178289, eng'd 1 NVA evading. Res: 1 NVA KIA (C), CIA 1x75mm RR.	CG-M	
77	1350		4/3, C&C Acft, 1115H vic BS580802, eng'd 2 NVA evading. Res: 1 NVA KIA.	M	
78	1358		1/1, C Trp, 1035H vic BT178289, 1 NVA KIA by airstrike.	M	
79	1358		1/1, C Trp, 1350H vic BT178289, eng'd 5 NVA. Res: 5 NVA KIA.	M-CG-III MAF-C/5	
80	1400		Div Avn C, A&S rescue ship on way. ETA KHAM DUT 1430H. CH 47's on way, should arrive 15-20 minutes.		
81	1403		CSIC, Col Rose, at least 2 ARVN tracks have hit mines, road bad. Holding convoy for decision, may return to TAM KE or NON TIEN PHUOC. Res: 15 ARVN KHA, 15 ARVN WHA (E).	CG-M	
82	1405		ADC-A (Gen Young), 4xMarine Hooks going to 2-1 from Baldy, 4xArmy Hooks going to 2-1, 5xMarine Hooks refueling.		
83	1415		1/1, TOC, ref all contacts by 1/1 vic BT 178290, change enemy to read NVA instead of VC. Time frame 120920 to 121415H.	M	
84	1420		ADA-A (Gen Young) 9xMarine Helos in route to 2-1, 4xArmy Helos in route to 2-1, 4 additional		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

12 May 68

2400

12 May 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

84 (Cont'd)

helos refueling at BALDY, will be on way after refueling, approx 30 min. 2 additional helos on way to BALDY.

85 1423

TAM KY TOC, Convoy to TIEN PHUOC will return to TAM KY - on order of Province Chief.

CG

86 1440

LRP Det, 1430H, LRP MICHELE and LRP CHERIE were extracted at 1430H.

G2-FSE-M

87 1442

1/1, Maj Medberry, ref item Nr 85 above, convoy to TIEN PHUOC will proceed West. Checked with CPT Stuart, TAM KY, he will call confirmation.

CG

88 1501

2-1, 1500H, KHAM DUC, requesting SPOOKY and TAC Air. B Element at North end of runway, getting heavy ground atk.

CG-G3

89 1502

1/1, B Trp, 1445H vic BT171249, eng'd 3 VC evading. Res: 3 VC KIA.

M

90 1515

11, B-3-1, 1505H vic BS806416, eng'd 1 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA.

M

91 1515

1/1, F-8 Cav, 1510H vic BT180289, eng'd 1 NVA evading. Res: 1 NVA KIA.

M

92 1515

11 B-31 VS761414 1510H Detained 1 VC suspect No ID Card

93 1522

Radio Relay 14TH AVN BN KHAM DUC 5 C-130's circling, will try to get them in.

94 1524

2/1 1 C130 on ground, loading US & civilians C-130 has departed at 1528H. C-130 w/load, crashed East of runway w/big fireball. (1530) Do not believe there are any survivors.

95 1535

Gen Young Elements of D 2/1, A 1/146, B/2/1 plus engineers have arrived at Baldy.

96 1428

2/1 1425H one CH47 in and took off, one CH46 in and took off, some mortars however, sporadic.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

12 May 68

2400

12 May 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

97

1500

198 LT BLANCO 1230H at 1230H elements of A/1/16
at Ross were 30 men from 1st plat, 18 fm Min
Section, 28 fm 2nd plat. Command group & 3d
plat will arrive at Ross. Request to know how
and where they are to be moved. Passed to G3.
will have to wait on movement. ^{FM KHAM DUC} Passed to 198.
AB

98

1546

Div AVN off COL Holliday, KHAM DUC Weather
closing in rapidly - estimate 1 more hour of
flying time left. It is now raining.

99

1550

Hook #23, 1 hook has just taken off, another
left. Us left are at south end of Field.
about 200 CIDG left. Fm CG & G3, LTC Nelson
Co of 2/1 is too come out with his trps. CIDG
to get on our push. passed to Boxcar 23 to
passed to ~~Boxcar 23~~ to pass to revolver.

100

1550

11, A/4/3 1255H Detained 2 VC's evading,
evac to LZ DOTTIE.

101

1604

LTC HOLLIDAY, KHAM DUC, 2 HOOK loads of US &
approx 200 CIDG left to get out.

102

1612

198 B/2/1 ROSS 1555H all elements of B/2/1
have closed on ROSS.
em

103

1612

HOOK #23, 1 C-130 on Strip. No hooks on strip
at this time.

104

1620

MAJ TODD Big explosion on field - estimates
it to be ammo dump.

105

1615

2/1, S-3, MAJ Buchwald About 70 troops left.

106

1617

LTC HOLLIDAY KHAM DUC, Request more air.

107

1625

MAJ TODD KHAM DUC last 2 Hooks out were CIDG.
C-130 on strip possibly loaded with US.

108

1633

LTC HOLLIDAY KHAM DUC last extraction is leaving,
LZ is clean. LTC Nelson is believed to be on a
C-130.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

12 May 68

2400

12 May 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

109

1456

11 Bde Cpt Henderson BS570802 aircraft has been
dest trps moving back into own AO. 1612H 11,
reports troops out of area, releases AO.
QUANG NGAI notified (SFC Billings).

H-FSE

CRB

110

1520

11th, C-1-20 vic BT061273 at 1210H ref journal
#54 should read as follows: 1212 at BT061273
C-1-20 was pinned down by enemy throwing HG's
from the top of the hill. Res: 2 WHA (M). 1225H
they had 7 WHA. 1307H assaulted the hill, reported
3 NVA KIA. 1449H dust off complete for 5 WHA (E).
Total res: 5 WHA (E), 2 WHA (M), 3 NVA KIA

CRB

111

1520

CLDC - Condition Green effective 1800H

CRB

112

1528

1/1, C-1-1 vic BT179289 at 1515H eng'd 4 NVA
Res: 4 NVA. CIA 1 RPG 7 #DA870, 1 x RPG-2 #
12803, 1 x SKS #55092, 1 x Russian Compass #
371717 and a couple of satchel charges

M

CRB

113

1637

MAJ Todd vic Kham Duc - LZ is clean, last man
out was LTC Cockerel. 1 x C-130 and 1 x CH47
on runway, explosions all over. last element
out was Crossbow 6. MAJ Todd recommends destruction
of A/C on field. A/C are not to be dest UNTIL ORDER
GIVEN BY CG CRB

CRB

114

1645

Div ALO, vic Kham Duc AF control tm of 3 men
still on ground. C-123 went in to get them,
drew fire and departed - will go in again with
air cover

CRB

115

1723

11th, A-4-3 vic BS557768 at 1250H ref journal
entry 73 - wpn #V410295

CRB

116

1725

1/1, B-1-1 vic BT06260 at 1720H - tank hit
mine. Res: 3 WHA (E), 1 WHA (M). estimated 500
lb bomb, left crater 10 feet wide and 8 feet
deep, blew track off and 2 road wheels, also
warped hull, will evac to night loc

M

CRB

117

1840

1/1, B-1-1 vic BT181145 at 1830H tank hit a
mine, neg cas, minor damage

CRB

118

1950

198th, D-1-6, BT072235 at 1515H spotted 4 VC
at BT072235. Called Arty. Res: 2 VC KIA.

M

CRB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 600-10)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAN DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

12 May 68

2400

12 May 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

119 1620(Delayed) A-1-46, closed LZ Ross except 1 man.

120 1640(Delayed) 11th, C-4-21, BS641311 at 1640H searched for missing man. Still have not found indiv. Loudspeakers and other resources in use. Arty check fired in area. Eisenhower, William. US521 960 87. Sp/4.

121 1822 TF Roach, A-1-46, movement to. 1st lift at 1800. element closed at 1805H. 1 lift to go.

122 1900 III MAF, III COC, Da Nang at 1759H 366 Tactical Wing reports 3 122mm rkts landed vbc S end of Base and 1 rd on N ramp. 2 AIE dam and 1 USAF WHA(minor). 1st MP Bn states 1 rd exploded outside of perimeter vic BT019738. At BT201735 fd piece of 122mm rkt. Total of 5 reported rds. 1930H - Marble Mtn - 20-25 122mm supply, BT063623, 1 fuel tank hit and burning.

123 1925 TF Roach, TOC, A-1-46 has closed LZ Rowman as of 1925H. Passed to Sp5 Harris - CGs office, to give to LTC Baxley and Gen Young as soon as briefing is finished.

124 1930 23rd S&T, BT258189 at 1930H bridge collapsed on right side and 2 1/2 ton truck fell off into creek. ARVNs are securing the truck and it will be pulled out in the morning.

125 1937 TF Roach, River Ptl South, BS635972 at 1730H recd hvy SA/AW fire fm BS635973. Est 3-4 VC and at least 1 AW. Called Arty. Res: 1 US WHA(minor).

126 2005 11th, A-4-3, BS563769 at 1845H recd 3-4 60mm rds. Res: 1 US WHA(evac).

127 2010 Tam Ky, convoy fm Tam Ky to Tien Phuoc has closed back to Tam Ky.

128 2025 CAG, CAP 1-2-3, BT487103, 1 VN male 3 yrs old wounded by missile. Missile entered to left of spine near left shoulder blade. Med evac to 2d Surg.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 200-346)

PAGE NO.

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

12 May 68

2400

12 May 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

129

1710(Delayed)

Helix 01, C-123, Kham Duc at 1705H reported that a C-123 picked up the last remaining people. Total of 3 indiv.

130

2030

198th, D-4-3, AT965316 at 2002 amb sprung. 3 M26 HG. 2 VC KIA

131

2030

1/1, S-2, BT180290, fd following papers: Infiltration cards - Groups D157, D158 to go to area B47. Supply slip 7th Group, 8th Bn, 31st Regt to furnish rice and cash until 8 May. Dtd 28 Apr 68, signed by Hu An. Introduction paper, Chuong, FOB: NVN, currently operating w/8th Group, 80th Bn, 31st Regt, 28 Apr 67. Signed Hoan.

132

2100

26th Engr, D-26, BT137162 at 1111 loc 40 lb concrete mine in roadway. No firing device, uncovered. Was blown in place; 6'x4' crater. (Delayed report).

133

2200

198th, R-1-52, BT071401 at 2110 eng 2 MAM. Res: 2 NVA KIA in uniform. 1 cal .45 pistol and doc CIA.

134

2100(Delayed)

198th, S-2, BT081391 at 1230H doc readout: Citation fm the 21st Regt, light duty slip for hospital for indiv fm 21st Regt dtd 18 Apr. Leave slip for indiv to return to NVN.

135

2215

11th, R-4-21, B3839375, at 2155H eng 3 VC w/ M-16, M-79. Res: 1 VC KIA.

M

136

2230

198th, R-1-52, BT081391 at 1230H eng 1 NVA. Res: 1 NVA KIA.

M

137

2355

198th, R-1-52, BT071401 at 2200H doc on body of NVA appears to be map of Noi An with defensive pos on overlays.

138

2400

OPNS SUMMARY: Americal Div units contd combat ops in zone. In Opn Burlington Trail and Opn Muscatine contact cont'd light w/increased activity. In Opn Wheeler/Wallowa contact cont'd to be moderate via Noi Hoac Ridge (BT0522,

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 320-343)

PAGE NO.

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

12 May 68

2400

12 May 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

138

(continuation) BTO622). At 1210H C-1-20 was in contact until 1345H resulting in 3 NVA KIA, 5 WHA(evac), 2 WHA(minor). At 1110H A&B-1-20 came under a mtr atk until approx 1230H resulting in 11 WHA(evac). In Opn Burlington Trail C-1-1 and F-8 Cav had sporadic contact throughout the day vic BT1829 starting at 0920H until 1515H resulting in 15 NVA KIA, 3 CSWC w/2 WHA minor. In Opn Golden Valley all US/CIDG Forces were extracted while mtr, AW and SA fire cont'd throughout the day. All US and CIDG Forces were extracted w/the last forces leaving at 1630H. Estimated frnd and enemy casualties which will be refined are Enemy 300 NVA KIA, 7 US KIA, 66 WHA, 20 LHA. AMERICAL DIVISION TOTALS: 9 KIA(including 1 USAF in Opn Muscatine), 22 WHA(evac), 66 WHA, 11 WHA(minor), 20 MHA. 321 NVA KIA, 20 VC KIA, 4 IWC, 3 CSWC.

139

2400

Journal closed.

RB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CLARK W BETH, MAJ, GS, ASST G3

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

13 May 68

2100

13 May 68

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

1. 0001 Journal opened.

2. 0005 2d ROK, Cpt Dewey, CAP 1 at BT044620 under grd atk. 2d ROK Bde perimeter under light grd atk.

3. 0055 III MAF, I Corps, ZC149533 at 0029H Info: Thuong Duc Special Forces camp recd 2 mtr rds in camp and 8 in village. Also recd SA fire. Still incoming. Spooky requested. NCD at this time.

4. 0635 GLDC, back to normal daylight condition at 0700H.

5. 0647 Quang Ngai - Zinc Report - 1. Advance Log Command. 11th, 2. 16. 3. KN. 4. N/A. 5. 2F. 6. E. TF Roach 7. DFF

6. 0710 11th, 4-21 vic BS832336 - ref journal entry # 120, 12 May. PF's found missing body, have body at above loc

7. 0720 198th, A-4-21 vic AT9934 at 2245H obs'd approx 30 personnel crawling toward their pos, called arty behind them. Fired SA, claymores, MG - with neg res - sweeping area at 0720H

8. 0745 1/1, TOC - acknowledge receipt of frag order 32-62

9. 0845 Tam Ky, TOC vic BT158129 - final res of ambush by VC: 39 VC KIA, 11 IW CIA (2 x AK-47, 2 x M79, 3 x carbines) Frdly: 19 ARVN KIA, 26 ARVN WIA

10. 0853 198th, A-4-21 vic AT999349 at 0842H while checking area at above coord rec'd SA fire. Res: 1 WHU (M)

11. 0855 11th, A-4-3 vic BS566766 at 0826H tripped BT Res: 2 WHA (E)

12. 0855 11th, E-1 Cav vic BS606535 at 0825H eng'd 1 VC Res: 1 VC WIA/CIA

13. 0932 19th Engr, E-Co vic BS611900 at 0845H DOWNGRAD AT 3 YEAR INTER

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

13 May 68

2100

13 May 68

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

1 PF badly wounded on road during mine sweep.
Treated and called dust off, mine sweep con-
tinued

14 0940

198th, 2-1 - 2-1st Inf closed Baldy from Road
0915H (approx 400 PAKS)

15 0940

1/1, C-1-1 vic BT177289 at 0925H eng'd 1 VC
evading. Res: 1 VC KIA - was wearing black
PJ's

16 0950

11th, C-4-21 vic BS833320 at 0925H eng'd 1 VC
evading. Res: 1 VC MIA/CIA, evac to LZ Bronco.
Interpreter says this man is a VC hamlet chief

17 1017

11th, LRP Wells Fargo inserted at 0955H vic
BS780319

18 1008

11th, Rcn-3-1 vic BS740563 at 0945H detained
2 VCS evading

19 1009

11th, Rcn-3-1 vic BS744556 at 0946H eng'd 1
VC evading. Res: 1 VC KIA

20 1050

198th, TOC - 44 Civilians from Kham Duc who
were at LZ Baldy departed LZ Baldy for DMG
at 1000H

21 1100

11th, LRP Lucy vic BS795285 at 1023H LRP
Team inserted

22 1100

11th, LRP Diane vic BS789303 at 1012H LRP
Team inserted

23 1125

198th, 4-31, vic BT133453 (Baldy) all of A-Co
in at Baldy, all of B-Co in at Baldy, C-Co (-)
1 plat, D-Co (-) 1 plat, E & R (complete), H
CP (complete)

24 1130

198th, TOC - ref Journal #133 12 May 68 the
documents on the dead NVA was a Bn commander
for the 105 LF Bn, his name was Ha - Dong

25 1140

Tam Ky, TOC - picked up Chieu Hoi vic Hiep Duc TF Roach, 198th
states there 3 VC Bn's loc vic BT015117, BT015125,
BT015104, BT014086, Chieu Hoi will be (cont)

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 120-146)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

13 May 68

2400

13 May 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

brought to Tam Ky tomorrow

26

1200

11th, ref journal #11. The people were moving in file at a moderate rate at 25-30 meters apart. They were wearing flak jackets. The mine was in a pottery bowl w/trip wire going across the trail. No warning devices or sounds prior to detonation

27

1201

198th, A-4-21 vic AT997358 at 1126H US hit by M
BT SA rd, hit in foot. Res: 1 WHA (L).
no specific formation - moving slowly - 10-15 meters apart - loc near old bunker. Villagers not aware of BT

28

1215

198th, SFC Wilson - 4-31 Inf picked up as OFCON to the 198th as of 1158H

29

1215

11th, A-4-3 vic BS557768 at 1200H found 1000 lbs rice, rice dest

30

1220

Tam Ky, CPT Beach - request use of 3 APC's that guard the Tam Ky Bridge to escort a convoy from Tam Ky to Tien Phouc untill they link up with the convoy from Tien Phouc which is being escorted by 3/4 ARVN Cav. When they link up the H-17 Cav APC's will escort the convoy the 3/4 had back to Tam Ky and 3/4 will take the convoy from Tam Ky on to Tien Phouc. Passed to BG Young and TF Roach, approved by BG Young 1250H, passed to Tam Ky and TF Roach

31

1255

TF Roach vic BT623019 - rec'd word from a MEDCAP that they had found 50 persons dead in suspected plague - also there were a 100 more people sick. 198th sent Bde Surgeon

32

1258

TF Roach, MP Boat Patrol - vic BT623019 San Tra #1 found 50 people dead and 100 people sick fm plague, 4050 need shots.

33

1300

1/1, F-3 vic BT150290 at 1255H eng'd 1 MAM Res: 1 VC KIA

34

1330

11th, B-3-1 vic BS740455 at 1315H detained 2 VCS evading, will evac to LZ Biz.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

13 May 68

2400

13 May 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
35	1324		198th, B-1-20 vic BT051229 at 1255H eng'd unk size force. Res: 1 WHA (L), dust off rec'd 1 x 50 cal hit and is down at LZ Center	GG, C/S	RHB
36	1343		198th, LRP Lolita vic AT979409 at 1320H - LRP inserted	FSE, G2	RHB
37	1345		198th, TOC vic BT133453 at 1300H Engr's that were extracted from Kham Duc departed for Pleiku	CSIC	RHB
38	1356		11th, B-3-1 vic BS740455 at 1350H detained 2 VCS evading		RHB
39	1350		1/1, F-8 Cav vic BT135295 at 1345H eng'd 1 NVA in green uniform and web gear. Res: 1 NVA KIA	M	RHB
40	1403		11th, C-4-21 vic BS833317 at 1340H found a metal box in a hole under a hut, inside the box they found 26 blasting caps, some documents, 1 of the documents was a list of SN for VC wpns in this area, also detained 1 VCS female 29 yrs old		RHB
41	1405		1/1, Cap 114 vic BT277283 at 0900H rec'd hvy SA and AW fire, returned fire. Res: 3 VC KIA. INFO ONLY		RHB
42	1410		198th, LRP Phantom - vic AT981287 LRP inserted at 1335H	FSE, G2	RHB
43	1415		198th, TOC - 1st and 2nd lift of C-4-31 landed at LZ West at 1405H		RHB
44	1415		198th, TOC - Convoy departed LZ Baldy to LZ Ross at 1355H		RHB
45	1430		198th, 198th MP's vic BT082390 at 1415H convoy fm Baldy to Ross - MP jeep hit a pressure detonated mine. Res: 3 KHA, jeep totally dest.	G3, C/S	RHB
46	1437		11th, C-4-21 vic BS832318 at 1430H rec'd sniper fire, returned fire, Res: 1 VC KIA, searching area for wpn - 1441H found 1 cal 45 pistol	M	RHB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO.

NO OF PAGES

(AR 220-346)

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

13 May 68

2400

13 May 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
59	1559		Delayed: 198th, A-4-21 vic AT992356 at 1555H hit a BT. Res: 4 WHA (E)	M	AB
60	1700		198th, A-1-20 vic BT053229 at 1650H A-1-20 rec'd 2 mort rds. NCD. They mort fire being fired from BT045255 and they are firing arty on that loc at this time		AB
61	1703		198th, TOC - convoy from LZ Baldy to LZ Ross arrived at 1700H	CSIC	AB
62	0803(Delayed)		11th, C-4-21, Ref entry #120, 12 May 68. Missing man's body brought in by PFs. Body wrapped in white sheet w/note pinned to his chest(no readout yet). Belt, boots and wpn missing. Cause of death unk at present. Classified KHA. Res: 1 US KHA.		AB
63	1607(Delayed)		1/1, TOC, request AO ext to the W be extended fm 132400 to 152400. Called to 198th, they approved at 1630H. Approved by CG. Passed to 1/1 Cav approved.		AB
64	1730		11th, Aero Scouts, BS675843 at 1720H eng 3 VC. Res: 3 VC KIA.	M	AB
65	1805		ROK, Cpt Dooley, BT145575 at 1540H recd 20 rds 82mm mort. Res: 6 ROK WHA(e), 1 KHA; 22 civ WHA(e), 2 KHA.		AB
66	1809		198th, A,D-1-6, BT059241 at 1800H in contact. Receiving SA and mort fire. Air strike called on BT053245. 1822H: 2 WHA fm air strike. Still receiving mort fire. Air strike recd cal .50 fire fm BT094243, 078228. Neg hits. Contact broken 1830H. Res: 3 WHA(evac), 2 WHA(minor - fm air strike), 1 NVA KIA.	M	AB
67	1820		11th, C-4-21, BS843308 at 1745H recd SA fire. Res: 2 WHA(evac). Dustoff complete 1805H. Both are leg wounds.	M	AB
68	1830		MID, Casual Informant at 1202H informant Tra Phuong revealed that approx 50 NVA are loc at BT340232 and are well armed w/SA. He also		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

13 May 68

2400

13 May 68

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

68

(continuation) stated that 30 NVA are loc at BT3522, w/same type wpns. Intentions are unk.

AB

69

Tam Ky, PFC Rydell at 1840H total of 10 VC KIA, Neg friendly cas. Total for 13 May 68. (For Info Only).

AB

70

1843

1/1, F-8, BT196303 at 1835H eng 1 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA.

M

AB

71

1845

198th, Maj Sanders, 4 palletes fm Arty have just arrived.

AB

72

1940

11th, A-4-3, BS564779 at 1924H recd SA fire. Res: 1 WHA. Gunshot in thigh. Retd fire. Dustoff required.

M

AB

73

1945

11th, D-4-21, BS734367 at 1830H fd tunnel 20' deep. Sent man into tunnel and he had trouble breathing. Tried to pull him out but rope broke. Sent in another man. Total of four men went into tunnel - all experienced trouble breathing. All 4 dusted off - 1 DOA, another critical at 2nd Surg. Other 2 OK at LZ Bronco. Cause of breathing trouble is unk.

AB

74

1930

198th, Convoy closed Baldy (BT133453). 46 sorties into Baldy (29 C123s, 17 C78). (Convoy to Da Nang (Phu Bai)).

AB

75

1935

LRP Diane, ES791311 at 1930H obs 40 VC - 15 w/wpns moving NW, ES791311 - called Arty.

AB

76

1940

Ref Journal entry #46. SN of cal .45 pistol: 2150798.

AB

77

1955

TF Roach, Convoy fm Tien Phuoc to Tam Ky, to Chu Lai closed 1955H.

AB

78

1924(Delayed)

198th, Ren-1-20 at 1857H obs 2 VC. Eng w/mtrs. Res: 1 VC KIA.

M

AB

79

2020

G-1, G-2, Americal Div, ZC0008, Kam Duc, res for friendly cas fm G-1 figures: 12 KHA, 72 WHA, 17 MMA. (32 evac, 40 minor - WHAs). G-2

AB

AB

AB

AB

AB

AB

AB

AB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-316)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

13 May 68

2400

13 May 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

79

(continuation) enemy figures: 345 NVA KIA, by Americal Div grd forces, TAC Air and Arty. Info fm LTC Qualls and Maj Dorf.

80

1430(Delayed)

198th, 1-6, BT0483226, fired Arty at above coord, at enemy pos. Res: 3 NVA KIA.

M

81

1926

1/1, S2, at 1922H 1 VC PW captured by F-8 Cav at 1759H, 15 May 68, BT140313. Investigation revealed Source was part of 1st VC Regt. Said 31st NVA Regt operating via BT0527 to 1227. Interrogation continues.

82

2312

11th, Hq-4-3, BS623865 at 2244H heard 1 large exp - suspected sac charge. 2 small exp - suspected sac charges. N on bridge. Binh Son has 6 PF on bridge - have lost contact w/them.

83

2400

OPNS SUMMARY: Americal Div units cont'd combat sweeps in zone and mv't of the 196th Inf Bde back to the Wheeler/Wallowa AO. In Opn Wheeler/Wallowa the 2 Bn 1st Inf moved fm LZ Ross(BT027342) to LZ Baldy (BT133453) closing at 0940H. The 4th Bn 31st Inf moved fm Camp Evans to LZ Baldy closing LZ Baldy at 1158H and was then moved to FSB West (AT990250) closing at 1650H. C-3-82 Arty closed in to LZ Baldy fm Camp Evans at 1830H w/the road convoy fm ~~LZ Ross~~ to LZ Baldy closing at 1930H. The 1 Bn 6th Inf (+) cont'd to atk the Nui Hau Ridge via BT0522 receiving mtr fire and SA/AW. Americal Div enemy losses for Kham Due SFC are now 345 NVA KIA(C), CIDG Forces accounted for another 200 NVA KIA. AMERICAL DIVISION TOTALS: 6 KHA, 25 WHA(evac) 6 WHA(minor); 7 VC KIA, 5 NVA KIA, 1 IWC.

84

2400

Journal closed.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

JERRY H. BENN MAJ GS ASST GS

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-348)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

14 May 68

2400

14 May 68

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

1. 0001 Journal opened.

2. 0715 1/1, F-8 Cav vic BT178297 at 0710H 2 MAM evading M
Res: 2 VC KIA3. 0815 S2 39th Engr, B-Co vic BS623865 at 0702H bridge CSIC
blown during the night, by pass OK4. 0858 198th, B-1-6 vic BT064253 at 0841H B-1-6 rec'd
3 rds mort fire, FSB Center rec'd 1 rd mort fire.
NCD. Mort fire coming from vic BT0722445. 0912 198th, A-1-52 vic BT110370 at 0850H detained 1
female VCS, will evac to LZ Baldy - suspected
to be VC nurse6. 0915 198th, A-4-21 vic AT997348 at 0915H obs'd 2
people wearing light green uniforms, as they
approached - 1 ran, the other was detained7. 0923 198th, Hq-1-6 vic BT052253 at 0914H rec'd 5
rds mort, between bunker 1 and 2, neg cas.
Think fire is coming from BT078247, Helix is
firing rkts at that loc at this time8. 0938 11th, E-1-Cav vic BS561823 at 0914H found a
hut w/trap door into tunnel. Detained 3 VCS
in tunnel. 1 admitted being NVA, will dest
tunnel, evac detainees to Dottie9. 0940 196th, TOC - MAJ Beardon rec'd word from a FAC G3, C/S
that the 3-21st was in contact. The enemy was
30 meters from the perimeter firing MG, AW, SA
and RPG's. 1 Marine tank is reported out. Called
III MAF and requested further info10. 0950 11th, S2 - LRP Wells Fargo extracted from BS FSE
781336 at 0947H11. 1000 11th, CC-3/1 vic BS776461 at 0945H detained 4
VCS who were evading out of rear of village
as friendly troops approached12. 1015 SF, Quang Ngai vic BS3970 reported in contact G3, C/S, Div
with a Co size unit. Requested gunships (cont) Avn

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVAL

DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-146)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAL DIV TOG

CHU LAI, RVN

0001 14 May 68

2400 14 May 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
			support. G3 approved, guns sent from TF Roach w/instructions to return immediately if not in contact		PHB
13	1020		198th, MAJ Sanders - change over between 196 and 198 complete at 1000H		PHB
14	1055		11th, B-3-1 vic BS736442 at 1040H detained 1 VCS		PHB
15	1055		11th, B-3-1 vic BS769334 at 1040H eng'd 1 VC Res: 1 VC WIA/CIA		PHB
16	1104		11th, C-4-21 vic BS886299 at 1055H detained 3 VCS evading		PHB
17	1107		198th, A & D-1-46 - D-1-46 moved to LZ Bowman. A-1-46 moved to Hill 54. Both moves complete at 1050H		PHB
18	1110		Div Avn - CPT Jordan vic BS3770 at 0950H while flying for SF near Ha Thanh SF Camp 2 helo's rec'd light fire and 1 helo took hit. It was flown back to Chu Lai and is down. Gunships dest 11 bunkers		PHB
19	0830		Delayed: ALO - 2 A-4 MAG 13 - 13 May 68 - 1700H in vic of FIELD - Chu Lai, 14W 3 hits in wing and fuel tank on one, 1 hit in wing on the other, confirmed 30 cal. No est of total groundfire rec'd or where. Occured in vic of Traffic Pattern A/C were on initial for 14W at 1500'. Made the normal left break and would have been between 700 - 900' turning base to final. Hits were not felt or seen. A/C were returning from TPQ mission and could not rec'd fire anywhere except Chu Lai. Because fuel was leaking from holes after landing. This is not the first report of close in grd fire at returning A/C. Approaches to both 14E and 14W have been reported.	198th	PHB
20	0845		11th, LRP Wells Fargo vic BS781336 at 0803H 2 VC armed w/SKS LRP team eng'd w/neg res. At 0834H called arty on suspected loc of where they were. Requested extraction, 11th (cont)		PHB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

14 May 68

2400

14 May 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

trying to get some guns to extract them

21

1035

11th, LRP Lucy vic BS799286 at 1000H obs'd 2 VC, 1 w/wpn and steel helmet, 1 in black PJ's. No action taken

22

1045

196th, A-1-6 vic BT066234 at 1034H A/C putting in airstrikes rec'd SA fire - unk if hit

23

1050

196th, A-4-31 vic BT014253 at 0935H obs'd 1 NVA in bunker 800 meters N of loc - green uniform. Obs'd 1 NVA in area w/metal box - will call arty

24

1110

198th, S3 - 2/1 is still getting resupplied. Therefore all of the 1/52 will not move at 1000H. 2 Co's will stay in 198 area. A-1-52 will secure Colt, B-1-52 works along road. En TOC 1/52 is at LZ Baldy. The perimeter will be secured by 2/1 elements but control of the AO is the responsibility of 1/52. D-1-52 will move to LZ East as soon as C-3-82 movement is complete

25

1110

196th, A-1-6 vic BT063235 at 0810H obs'd 20-25 NVA w/packs moving back and forth in a rice patty, arty called - neg res

26

1113

11th, C-4-21 vic BS896265 at 1110H detained 2 VCS evading

27

1129

196th, D-4-31 vic AT987293 at 0948H rec'd approx 50 rds AW fire from above loc - calling arty

28

1050

Delayed: 1/1, TOC - request additional Ext to 1/1 present AO Ext enclosed in following grids. BT110280 South to BT110260 East to present boundary at BT164260 and the Northern boundary will be present AO Ext boundary. 1/1 CO feels there is something in this area and wants to check it out. desire untill 152400H, approved by 198 and 196, 1/1 notified

29

1130

196th, A-4-31 vic AT997348 at 0915H obs'd 2 individuals in light green uniforms - one evaded the other was captured - will question in field and evac to LZ Baldy

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

14 May 68

2400

14 May 68

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

30

1140

196th, B-1-6 vic LZ Center at 1032H rec'd 3
rds RR fire, went over LZ Center - beleived
fired from vic BTO75226 - are calling arty on loc

31

1220

11th, Aero Scouts vic BS609813 at 1200H detained
3 VCS evading

32

1220

11th, Aero Scouts 4/3 vic BS621813 at 1200H
detained 1 VCS

33

1233

1/1, F-8 vic BT133283 at 1225H eng'd 2 NVA.
Res: 1 NVA KIA, 1 NVA WIA/CIA. Both had wpns
and wore web gear and khaki uniforms. Unit is
looking for wpns now

M

34

1312

1/1 - ref journal entry #33 - change NVA to
read VC

35

1318

196th, Hq-1-6 vic BTO52253 (LZ Center) at
1235H rec'd 2 rds of 57 RR fire. Res: 1 KHA,
2 WHA (E). Arty being fired on BTO76267

G3, C/S

36

1320

1/1, C-1-1 vic BT132282 at 1315H eng'd 2 MAM
evading wearing khaki uniforms. Res: 2 VC KIA

M

37

1325

11th, Aero Scouts 4/3 vic BS687828 at 1300H
detained 3 VCS, evac to LZ Dottie for interrogation

38

1333

11th, B-4-3 vic BS626813 at 1301H detained
11 VCS evading

39

1449

196th, D-4-3 vic AT970318 at 1438H rec'd AW
fire from the north, unit manuvering to
knock out pos

40

1504

196th, TOC - convoy from Da Nang arrived at
LZ Baldy at 1320H

41

1505

11th, A-3-1 vic BS708555 at 1200H detained
1 VCS evading

42

1521

11th, R-4-21 vic BS839306 at 1501H eng'd 1
VC evading. Res: 1 VC WIA/CIA

43

1530

198th, C-1-46 vic BT189117 at 1430H found (cont)

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

14 May 68

2400

14 May 68

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

wpns cache: 1 x 57mm RR, 1 x RPG-2, 1 x 50 cal MB Barrel, 1 x 30 cal MG Bipod, 2 x Chicom BAR, 2 x 30 cal MG Barrels, 2 x 30 cal MG, 1 x US BAR, 2 x AK-47's, 1 x rkt base plate, 1 x AM16 Rifle, 1 x RR stock, 1 x 82mm mort tube, 3 x cases tools, 2 x 60mm mort sights, 3 x 57mm heat rds, 2 x RPG rds, 1 x demo kit, 1 x vehicular mount for 50 cal, 3 x sets web gear, 1 x box of M16 magazines, 1 x 30 cal BAR in parts

44 1550

196th, vic BT056227 at 1545H 1/6 has taken top of hill on Nui Hoac Ridge with light resistance

45 1555

CSIC - all airlifts for 196 complete - total of 1 Caribou and 22 C130's to Baldy and 1 C130 to Da Nang

46 1609

11th, B-4-21 vic BS891283 at 1555H detained 1 VCS hiding in a tunnel

47 1642

11th, LZ Dottie vic BS630855 at 132305H LZ Dottie rec'd 4 satchel charges, 2 were duds, NCD

48 1700

Americal MID, CI(Eval: E2) One Regular En (designation unk) was seen at Deo Noc Mtn, vic BT397008, Ky Sanh (V), at 1800H, 12 May 1968. There were some Montgnards w/the unit. Their mission is to mtr and/or rkt Ly Tin District Hqs and Chu Lai Base soon. After previous atks on Chu Lai Base and surrounding bases the En has moved back to vic BT428012, Ky Sanh (V). Cmdr: Do-the-Chap; Uniforms: gray; Wpns: 3 HMG, 3 BARs, 2 81mm mort, unk no of rkt launchers and rkts. Passed to 198, CLDC, FSE.

49 1908

11th, B-3-1, BS777454 at 1900H eng 1 VC. Res: 1 VC WIA, CIA.

50 1655(Delayed)

11th, S-2, at 1645H LRP Lucy at BS798296 obs 7 NVA carrying satchel charges and demo cord, approx 100 meters on a trail at an azimuth of 320° fm Lucy's pos.

51 1700(Delayed)

CLDC, condition "Green" at 1800H.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

14 May 68

2400

14 May 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

52

1700(Delayed)

198th, C-1-46, BT187109 at 1630H 2 men hit by sniper. One hit in stomach. Res: 2 WHA(e).

M

AB

53

1917

11th, 4-21, BS725570 at 1800H jeep was amb at above loc. Res: 1 WHA(evac). Jeep is secured.

M

AB

54

1100(Delayed)

198th, 5-46, request tracker dog tm for 5 day period. Pick up at IRP pad 13-1400 15 May. Want to use w/A-5-46 to attempt to loc snipers in their area. Tracker tm leader feels this is not a suitable mission and does not like to keep the dogs out overnight.

AB

55

1640(Delayed)

196th, Maj Logan, requests a tm fm Blue Ghost to cover the sweep tm on Rt 535 between LZ Baldy and LZ Ross fm 0700 to 0830. Fm Baldy to BT087389 they are to be on Ranger 33 push of 65,20; fm BT087389 to Ross they are to be on Cougar 33 push of 56,25. Passed to G-3.

AB

56

1645(Delayed)

196th, A and B-1-20; A and D-1-6, BT062227 at 1455H all units were sweeping S on line. A-1-6 recd unk # HG fm east flank and M-79 and SA fire fm the South.

G3, III MAF

1503H - D-1-6 recd AW fire fm BT056226.

1505H - A-1-6 reported 1 WHA evac.

1510H - D-1-6 reported 1 WHA evac.

1513H - D-1-6 reported another WHA.

1516H - A-1-6 reported 1 WHA and 1 NVA KIA.

1524H - A-1-6 reported they recd 1 RPG 240° fm their pos, eng w/M-72 LAWS.

1525H - A-1-6 captured 1 60mm mtr on E flank.

1525H - D-1-6 recd RR fire or RPG fm BT056226, 200 meters fm their loc.

1527H - Dust off complete for 3 WHA.

1529H - A-1-20 captured 1 M-79 LAW.

1539H - A-1-6 reported 4 WHA(m) fm mtr fire.

1539H - D-1-6 reported 2 WHA fm mtr fire.

1540H - A-1-20 recd 2 mtr rds. Neg cas.

1541H - A-1-6 recd 1 RPG rd fm BT052220.

1547H - A-1-6 had 6 WHA fm mtr or RPG fire.

1550H - D-1-20 reported 4 WHA fm mtr fire.

1552H - A-1-6 recd 5 rds RR and RPG fire.

1605H - A-1-20 recd mtr fire fm BT052225. Arty called, firing stopped.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

14 May 68

2400

14 May 68

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

56

(continuation) 1607H - A-1-20 recd cal .50 fire

fm BT043226. Arty and air strikes were called.

1611H - Gunships silenced RPG firing.

1625H - Dustoff evac 7 WHA fm B-1-20.

1645H - B-1-20 recd 2 more WHA.

1645H - A-1-20 had 1 WHA.

1647H - B-1-20 recd 60mm fire.

1654H - A-1-6 captured 3 AK-47s.

1654H - A-1-6 reported 6 NVA KIA. CIA 5 AK-47s,

1 60mm mtr.

1654H - D-1-6 reported 13 NVA KIA. CIA 2 AK-47,

2 M-16, 1 RPD LMG, 1 RPG-2. Total NVA KIA 19.

A-1-6 had 11 WHA evac, 1 KHA, 5 WHA minor.

D-1-6 had 3 WHA evac, 2 WHA minor. A-1-20 had 3

WHA evac. B-1-20 had 9 WHA evac. Total: 26

WHA evac, 1 KHA, 7 WHA minor. Total wpns cap-

tured: 7 AK-47, 2 M-16, 1 M-79, 1 RPD LMG, 1

RPG-2, 1 60mm mtr.

57

1713(Delayed)

198th, E and Recon-1-52 completed their move

at 1530H to LZ East. D-1-52 completed it's

move at 1620H to LZ East.

58

1815

196th, Sgt Kenmore, request F-8 Cav (2 guns)

for screening mission of Hwy #535 fm 151200H -

151600H. This is for a convoy fm LZ Baldy to

LZ Ross. Want them to come up on 1/52 command

net and ask for Ranger 33.

59

1935

11th, LRP Diane, obs 55 VC w/packs, 7 w/wpns.

60

2055

196th, 1-6, update of contact on Nui Hoac

Ridge. Body count is now 35 NVA KIA.

61

2100

196th, S-2, request gun tm fm F-8 to fly Hwy

535 after the road sweep fm 1030 to 1200H.

This is to check and see if VC will come back

and lay mines after road sweep. Work on same

freq and call signs as previous request. Fur-

ther request an Arty obs and A/C to fly in

area around FSB Center. 196th obs have not

returned as yet. Would like Div Arty to pro-

vide. Kansas 33 on 67.00.

62

2155

196th, A and D-1-6, A and B-1-20, BT058223 at

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-348)

PAGE NO.

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

14 May 68

2400

14 May 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

62

(continuation) 1850H recd 9 mtr - 82mm rds.
2 or 3 inside perimeter. Came on an azimuth
of 245° at range of 4000 meters. Called Arty
w/unk res.

63

2200

196th, A and D-1-6, BT058223 at 1830H recd
light sniper fire fm 200 meters E. Did not
return fire. Res: 1 WHA(evac).

M

64

2205

11th, C-4-21, ES879315 at 2133H moving to area.
unit was amb. NCD. 1 command det mine; burst
AW fire.

65

2250

196th, Hq-1-6, BT052253 at 2112H recd 1 mort
rd inside perimeter. NCD. 2105H - recd 4
mort rds. NCD - neg action. 3 landed inside
perimeter, 1 outside. 2130H - bunker 6 obs
1 light on 17° azimuth 200 meters out. Moving
toward perimeter. Eng w/mtrs. Res unk.

66

2319

CLDC, Incoming rkts.

67

2320

CLDC, Yellow Alert.

68

2323

Rkts landing in Mag 13 area.

69

2323

Twr 33 obsdrkts incoming - est 4 rkts.

70

2323

III MAF notified.

71

2325

Firing Quad 50 and 106RR at BT446053, fm Hill
76 (OP 761).

72

2326

23rd MP 100%.

73

2328

9th Spt 85%.

74

2332

CLDC, Rkts landed in quarters area. Now say
2 rds.

75

2334

Spt command 100%.

76

2327

Arty fired on BT446053, BT438040.

77

2343

1 rd hit near EM club in open area. No dam.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

14 May 68

2400

14 May 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

78

2343

1 rd hit qtrs. 1 WHA (m).

79

2344

Arty firing on BT438035.

80

2347

CLDC, grid impact - BT534053.

81

2348

CLDC, counter-mtr at BT44300385. Gunships fired on this loc.

82

2353

CLDC, update of casualties - 1 KHA, 2 WHA(m).

83

2355

FSE, counter-mtr at BT43860386. Firing 8" Arty at this time.

84

2357

CLDC, 2 KHA, 3 WHA(evac) 12 WHA(minor). Both rds landed in billets area. 1 bldg dest, 5 bldgs dam. 1 supply bldg dam.

85

0007

CLDC, Green Alert Status at 150010H III MAF advised of alert status and given wrap-up of cas and dam.

86

0007

SUB SECTOR

TIME 100%

I

2350

II

2335

III

2338

IV

0007

V

2338

VI

2333

VII

2332

VIII

2337

87 2345(Delayed)

Tam Ky, BT316186 at 2120H amb 30 VC - friendly, 1 US Mar, 2 PFs. Res: 6 VC KIA, CIA 3 AK-47 9 Chicom HG, 9 AK-47 mags. (For Info Only).

88. 2400

OPNS SUMMARY: Americal Div units cont'd cbt opns in zone and realignment of forces within the AO. In Opn Wheeler/Wallowa the 1-6 Inf Bn w/A and D Co and A and B Co 1 Bn 20th Inf atkd the Nui Hoac Ridge vic BT0622 at 1500H and recd hvy SA, AW, RPG and 60mm mtr fire. Organic wpns were employed w/Arty and TAC Air. Contact ceased at 1654H w/35 NVA KIA, 10 IWC, 3 CSWC(RPG-2, RPG-IMG, 60mm mtr).

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

14 May 68

2400

14 May 68

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

88

2400

(continuation) Friendly cas: 1 KHA, 26 WHA(e) 7 WHA(m). The 196th Inf Bde assumed control of the Wheeler/Wallowa AO fm the 198th Lt Inf Bde w/the 198th assuming control the the Chu Lai TAOR and Opn Burlington Trail at 1000H, w/Task Force Roach being dissolved in air moves. D and E Co w/Recon-1-52 airmoved fm LZ Baldy (BT133453) to FSB East (BT131202) at 1620H. C-3-82 Arty moved fm LZ Baldy to FSB West(AT 990250) closing at 1130H. In Opn Burlington Trail D-1-46 was air moved fm Hill 54(BT396145) to LZ Bowman(BT239142) w/A-1-46 returning to Hill 54 completed at 1050H. In Opn Burlington Trail C-1-46 vic BT187109 at 1630H fd a wpns cache w/5 IWC and 5 CSWC.

89

2400

AMERICAL DIV TOTALS: 2 KHA, 30 WHA(evac), 7 WHA(minor). 35 NVA KIA, 5 VC KIA, 15 IWC, 8 CSWC.

90

2400

Journal closed.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CLARK H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

15 May 68

2400

15 May 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

1 0001 Journal Opened

2 0020 198th, LT Milling - request tracker dog team for 15 May 68, have them on standby. 0030H a dog team is available and will be ready for 198th when they call for it. Info from Sgt Willaims 0032 198 th notified the dog team would be ready when they called for it.

3 0125 196th, D-1-6 vic BT042222 at 0116H rec'd 9 rds 82mm mortar - landed 150 meters W of their pos. NCD. Called arty on suspected mortar pos

4 0235 198th, B-1-20 vic BT049220 at 0220H rec'd 6 rds possible 82mm mortar - landed 100 meters West of perimeter. Fired arty at grid BT049220- NCD

5 0555 11th, HHC Bde vic BS835391 at 0545H sprung ambush M on 3 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA

6 0635 11th, C-3-1 vic BS827418 at 0632H - C-3-1 CA went in LZ Cold. 2d lift - BS838420 - 0640 LZ Cold, 3d lift - BS840403 - 0655 - LZ Cold

7 0715 198th, R-1-46 & 1 plat H-17 vic BT440051 at 0710H have searched rkt firing site, dog team will be ready on LRP Pad for pick up.

8 0750 11th, LRP Wells Fargo vic BS762233 at 0745H LRP inserted FSE

9 0805 11th, C-3-1 vic BS830410 at 0746H detained 2 VCS evading, evac to Bronco

10 0805 11th, Gunship - 3/1 vic BS781471 at 0745H eng'd 1 VC evading. Res: 1 VC KIA M

11 0830 198th, TOC - vic BT440051 at 0620H found 2 nose cones, plastic plugs, place where rkts dug in. Think VC moved South. Tracker dog team on site. R-1-46 and H-17 Cav on the ground

12 0925 26th Engr, D-Co vic BT182146 at 0915H (cont)

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

UNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

15 May 68

2400

15 May 68

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

rec'd sniper fire. NCD. Fire fight still continues. Security from 1/1 Cav with them. 0930H. 1/1 Cav reports firing ceased

13 0925

11th, C-4-21 vic BS899308 at 0915H eng'd 1 VC evading. Res: 1 VC KIA

M

14 0943

11th, CC/4/3 vic BS542782 at 0915H detained 1 VCS evading.

15 0943

11th, C-3-1 vic BS793469 at 0925H detained 2 VCS evading

16 0955

196th, 1-6 vic BT052253 (LZ Center) at 0924 - 0935H - 0924H rec'd 1 RR rd. 0935H rec'd 2 RR rds. Coming from SE

17 1013

11th, C-3-1 vic BS800473 at 0915H found 1 VC in bunker, refused to come out, threw in HG. Res: 1 Detainee WIA/CIA

18 1023

11th, LRP Wells Fargo - vic BS764334 at 1015H in contact with 4 VC, 2 of which had wpns. Res: 1 WHA (M), 2 VC KIA. captured some papers, medicine and 2 empty packs

G2, M

19 1040

1/1, C-1-1 vic BT158299 at 1021H 1 US WHA (E) schrapnel in face from small contact. While moving on objective rec'd RPG fire, no vehicles were hit. 1120H found 1 NVA KIA, CIA 2 x RPG rds, 1 x Chicom HG

M

20 1054

14th Avn Bn vic ZC0009 at 1030H Kham Duc mission aborted

21 1055

198th, D-1-46 - PZ Bowman 0920H - LZ BT203125 LZ Cold. CA complete

22 1116

11th, LRP Wells Fargo - Wells Fargo extracted 1105H from vic BS764334

FSE, G2

23 1124

11th, CC-3-1 vic BS787467 at 1110H detained 2 VCS evading, evac to Bronco

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

15 May 68

2400

15 May 68

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

24

1130

196th, A&D-1-6, vic BT070225 at 140830 in area of contact yesterday FD 1 x AK-47 Sn #11078-450, 1xM-79 Sn#99281, 2xChicom Bayonets, 32rds 60mm mortar ammo, 3xboxes of 60mm Mtr fusezes 50rdx12.7mm ammo, 4xM-16 rifles Sn#'s 876705/910284/899062/874748, 2xM-16 barrels w/remainder destroyed. Mortar Fd yesterday Sn# 008849 tube sight Sn# 01027

C/S M

25

1140

11th, C-3-1 vc BS795470, at 1115H detained 1 VCS evading. CIA 1xHG evac detainee to Bronco

26

1141

198th, C-1-46, vic BT239142 at 0957H C-1-46 extracted to LZ Bowman. PZ 0920H - LZ 0957H. Complete 0957H.

M

27

1205

11th, LRP Diane at 1158H LRP Diane extracted 1158H.

FSE, G2

28

1250

196th, D-1-20th, vic BT070375 at 1134H Fd a booby trap blew it in place. VN civilians reported 2 groups of 30 VC at: BT084385/BT06386. 1100H: VN civilians say VC will attack check point "East" with 300 VC at 1130H will check out. Check point East: BT082390 between Baldy & Ross used by minesweep team.

29

1257

1/1, C-1-1, vic BT155301 at 1240 1xNVA ran out of tunnel after Napalm was used. 1xAK-47 melted by Napalm, 1xNVA engaged w/SA 1xNVA KIA. WFN Sn# was unidentifiable. 5 Secondary explosion belived to be RPG rds

M

30

1300

1/1, F-8- Cav (Inf), vic 155301 at 1230 1xNVA evading 1xNVA KIA

M

31

1350

11th, C-3-1 vic BS804446 at 1327 detained 1VCS. Evac to Bronco

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

15 May 68

2400

15 May 68

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

32

1351

11th, C-3-1, vic BS801430 at 1345H eng 2
VC evading, Res: 2 VC KIA.

M

33

1400

1/1, C-1-1, vic BT155305, at 1350H eng 1
NVA in tunnel. Res: 1 NVA KIA. could not
locate wpn.

M

34

1450

1/1, C-1-1, vic BT155305, at 1435H recd
sniper fire. Res: 1 US KIA.

M, G3, C/S

35

1500

1/1, C-1-1, vic BT155301 at 1240H; Ref Jour-
nal #29; element went into tunnel and fd:
3 NVA KIA, 1xAK-47 Sn#8037S; 1XRPG Sn#56-660
or 2-3-608: Above is a total of action en-
cluding journal #29.

M

36

1525

1/1, B-1-1, vic BT164248 at 1510H 1 MAM evad-
ing 1xVC KIA

M

37

1545

1/1, F-8-Cav, vic BT158298 at 1540 LOH shot
down by belived AK-47 fire, 3 WHA (E) C-1-1
secured it.M, G3, C/S Div
Avn,

38

1553

196th, TOC, at 1445 Convoy arrival from
Danang at 1445H

CSIC

39

1600

196th, B-1-20, vic BTO68226, at 1452 Obs
1x50 Cal MG firing, A&D 1-6 were moving
out of the area. Helix - 42 was directing
aircraft & recived fire, was hit and had to
be replaced with Helix 21

40

1547

1/1, C-1-1, vic BT158298 at 1545H 1xNVA
KIA evading

M

41

1600

196th, A-1-20, vic BTO72224, at 1532H recd
4x81mm Rds 1xUS WHA (E) firing counter mtr
fire now

M

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-146)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOG

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

15May68

2400

15May68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

42

1600

196th, A-4-31 vic BTO26222 at 1438H recd

60mm Rds called Arty & requested a VR
 1448 Recd 2x60mm Rds, believed they had
 them spotted & adjusted fire

1455H: Recd 1x60mm

1519H: Recd 1x60mm

1520H: Recd 2x60mm

1525H: Recd 2x60mm

1527H: Recd 3x60mm

1535H: Recd 2x60mm, 1xUS WHA at the time
 Helix was on station

43

1601

11th, C-3-1, vic BS819428 at 1555H engd
 unk # of VC, Res 2 VC KIA, 2 VC CIA

M

44

1605

196th, CC-1-20, vic AT974317, at 1445H recd
 30 rds of AW fire, Neg hits.

45

1620

196th, D-1-6 vic BTO68225 at 1515H Obsd
 50 Cal firing at a air strike

46

1620

196th A-1-20, D-1-6 vic BTO72224 at 1615H
 receiving mortar fire at this time

47

1623

11th, C-3-1, vic BS805447 at 1620H engd
 2 VC evading. Res: 2 VC KIA

M

48

1645H

11th, Aero Scouts 4/3, vic BS713821, at 1635H
 Detained 1xVCS evading

49

1647

196th, A-4-31, vic BTO27211, BTO35219 at
 1630H obsd 4 or 5 AW positions at BTO27211
 obsd 7 AW positions at BTO35219 they are
 firing at FAC and Jets. Will put airstrike
 on that grid. FAC reports unk # of NVA
 at above location

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

15 May 68

2400

15 May 68

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

50

1650

196th, A-1-6, Rcn 1-6, vic BT065226 at 1430H came under fire fm 3 AW positions 1 WHA (E), Arty being fired, Gunship on Stat, A-1-20 & A-1-6 Recd 2x60mm Rd at coord BT065226;
1130: A-1-6 AT BT064226 Recd 3x60mm at 900 meter 2400 mills. Arty called was on target.
1140: Airstrike Recd fir from BT069225
1145: All mortar fire stopped
1146: A-1-6 started receiving sniper fire
1158: A-1-6 Recd 1xmortar Rd Res: 3 WHA
1400: Rcn-1-6, at BT072225 Recd AW fire from 3 positions
1407: A-6 was wounded from AW fire
1407: Rcn-1-6, obsd 2 bunkers 40° 200 meters from their location.
1435: Rcn-1-6 had 12 WHA

51

1706

196, 1-6, vic BT048226 at 1635H resupply ship starting to leave Center received burst of A/W fire recd no hits, and no action taken

52

1715

CLDC, at 1800H effective 1800H: Condition GREEN

53

1715H

11th, A-4-3 vic BS539794 at 1700H recd 2xRd 82mm Returned fire w/Arty 40 mortars

54

1731

1/1 at 1730 acknowledge receipt of GC H943 planning directive

55

1740

39th Engr, D Co vic BT291198, at 1630H VN turned in ammo: 1x 105mm Rd 10x40mm rds all destroyed

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

15 May 68

2400

15 May 68

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

56

1800

26th Eng, B-26th Eng, vic 132431 at 0935H found anti personnel mine blown in place. 1100H at coord BT068371 found helite mine blown in place, left crater 3x5 feet. 1120H at BT064363 found 1x helite mine and 1x AP mine, Both destroyed

57

1901

1/1, A-1-1 vic BT150305 at 1600H 1 WHA (M) from sniper fire

M

58

1825 (Delayed)

11th, A-4-3, BS544788 at 1745H eng 1 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA. CIA 2 US carb; M-1 #497752, M-2 #5915157. 1 pistol belt, 1 Chicom HG, 2 M26 HG, 2 full banana clips, 2 15 rd clips also CIA.

M

59

1810 (Delayed)

196th, A-4-31 at 1730H lbs 2 cal .50 pos BT 000246, also obs flashes fm 25 AW wpns. They appeared to be dug in w/overhead cover - pos BT022214, 034220. Also obs 3 VC w/wpns walking around during the air strike at BT026016.

60

1835 (Delayed)

198th, Helix-21(1-6) BT071225 at 1740H recd fire fm 2 cal .50 pos. NCD.

61

1835 (Delayed)

198th, D-1-6, BT051214 at 1715H recd 1 60mm rd. Calling Arty. NCD.

62

0800 (Delayed)

196th, TOC, want to run firefly mission 40 grid to 52 grid. Fm BT257400 to BT172520 fm 2400 to 0300 on 16 May. Passed to 2nd ROK Mar Bde at 1025H. Cleared by Maj Kim at 1039. Passed to 1/1 at 1028 and approved. Approved by G-3. Passed to 196th Bde.

FSE

63

1930

196th, 4-31, AT990250 at 1900H recd 28 rds 122mm rkt. 12 landed inside perimeter - 16 outside. Neg cas. Calling Arty on suspected loc at 933213. Helix(FAC) on station.

64

2000

198th, A-5-46, BS677983 at 1919H enroute to night amb when point man det M-14 mine. Res 1 WHA (evac).

M

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

15 May 68

2400

15 May 68

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

65

1945

196th, 3-21, Advance party of the 3-21 Inf has arrived at LZ Baldy at 1945H.

66

2010

196th, 4-31, FSB West at 1900H recd 15 rds unk type explo - 11 inside perimeter. Last explo at 1914H. Crater analysis 7' deep and 20' diam.

67

1845(Delayed)

196th, SGT Kenmore, VR request for F-8 Cav 16 May 68 fm 0900H-1000H; 1600H-1700H. VR between BT1647 and BT1941 at both times. Come up on 1-52 command push, transmit to Ranger 33. SGT Kenmore needs to know ASAP if its approved. Passed to 1/1 at 1900H.

68

2110

Tam Ky, 2nd ARVN, Ball game 160730 ptl

a. LWED 1927

e. CBTV 1921

f. HSFI 2527

j. QEMU 2521

1/1 Cav notified. SGT Wilhuit said they have no one working in this area. Will coord w/Tam Ky.

69

2145

CLDC, Junk fleet, BT445024, an old Vietnamese male was released at noon today after working 2 days for NVA, vic Thanh-Mytrung - BT445024. 1000 NVA w/gray uniforms, 16 females, no large wpns. Constructing some type bldg vic BT4400.

70

2155

196th, Helix 4-31, BT025225 at 1323H put air strike on possible mtr site. Also recd cal .50 and AW fire fm above coord. Helix reports 10 NVA KIA.

71

2230

Quang Ngai, Sgt Willhoit, 10 trucks leaving Quang Ngai going to Binh Lien, BS615890 - 631820. All ARVN troops.

72

2305

196th, D-3-1, FSB Ryder at 2205H recd 4 rds 82mm outside perimeter. NCD. Fired 4.2" mtr at suspected enemy pos.

73

2000(Delayed)

198th, Dv, Arty, obs tunnel complex grid BT 411037, recd small arms fire while making rkt pass BT411045. Arty covered area. Fired destruction mission grid BT411037. 1 tunnel

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

15 May 68

2400

15 May 68

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

73

(continuation) entrance dest, 4 spider holes uncovered; 1 tunnel entrance uncovered - possible storage area. BT399128, obs explo in rice field; new fox holes dug in area - 20 to 25 fresh holes. Passed to 198th Lt Inf Bde.

74

2400

OPNS SUMMARY: Americal Div units cont'd cbt opns w/light contact reported. In Opn Wheeler/Wallowa A & D Cos 1-6 and A & B Cos 1-20th cont'd to encounter resistance moving E on the Nui Hoac Ridge vic BT0622. The units cont'd to receive mtr fire and AW fire throughout the day suffering 20 WHA(evac). An additional 6 IWC were fm in a sweep of the battlefield vic of yesterday's contact. FSB West w/B-4-31 at 1900H vic AT990250 recd 26 rds of est 122mm rkt fire w/no cas. In Opn Burlington Trail D-1-46 conducted a CA at 0951H to vic BT207 134 w/cold LZ. C-1-46 was then moved fm their field loc to LZ Bowman (BT239142) closing at 0957H. In the Chu Lai TAOR at 142320H the CLDC recd 2 rds of 122mm rkt hitting in the MAG 13 area w/2 USMC KHA, 3 USMC WHA(evac), 12 USMC WHA(minor). In the Duc Pho AO C-3-1 conducted a CA at 0655H to vic BS837420 w/cold LZ. AMERICAL DIVISION TOTALS: 3 KHA, 12 WHA(evac) 18 WHA(minor). 13 VC KIA, 17 NVA KIA, 9 IWC, 1 CSWC.

75

2400

Journal closed.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

MARK H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 270-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

16 May 68

2400

16 May 68

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

1 0001 Journal opened.

2. 0045 196th, Cpt Friedman, the following AO ext was put into effect 24 hours after the 196th took over fm the 198th. AO ext fm BT0426 S on 04GL to 0423 E to 0523 S to 0520 W to 0420 S on 04GL to AO boundary. This is an indef ext.

3 0310 196th, at 171520-258406 Firefly dest 47 sampans. Recd hvy SA fire, 0 hits.

4 0612 CLDC, SGT Walker, return to normal daylight conditions at 0700H.

5 0740 11th, A-4-3 vic BS516863 at 0734 CA A-4-3: 1st Lift LZ 0715H vic BS516863 - LZ Cold 2d Lift - 0725H vic BS522858 - Cold LZ 3d Lift 0734 vic 508856 cold C/A is complete

6 0815 FSE at 0815 vic AT910209 possible rocket site for ATK on FSB West, 15 May

7 0831 11th Aero Scouts 4/3, vic BS499839 at 0804 detained 1xVCS evading

8 0845 11th, R-3-1 vi c BS803435 at 0835 VC ran into tunnel-would not come out- threw in HG res: 1 VC KIA

9 0853 11th Aero Scouts 4/3 vic BS515810 at 0835 detained 1 VC suspect evading

10 0900 11th 174Avn 4/3 vic BS495854 at 0730 engd 3VC evading 3 VC KIA

11 0900 11th 174 Avn 4/3 vic BS515860 at 0715 engd 4 VC evading 2 VC KIA

12 0900 11th 174 4/3 vic BS523855 at 0720 engd 2 VC evading 2 VC KIA

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIV TOC	LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 001	DATE 16 May 68	HOUR 2400	DATE 16 May 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
13	0908		11th Aero Scts 4/3 vic BS485813 at 0855 detained 1 VCS Evac to LZ Dottie for interrogation		AB
14	0914		11th R-3-1 vic 788488 at 0906 detained 5 VCS no ID cards		AB
15	0925		196th D-1-6 vic BT079238 at 0825 recd 15 to 20 rds 81/82mm Mtr neg cas neg damage Obsd mortar position at BT079238, firing counter mortar fire 0915 recd 2 more rds 2 WHA (M)	M	AB
16	0923		196th A-4-31 vic BT040225 at 0905 recd 1xMtr rd, 1 WHA (E) 0903. Recd 2xMtr rds, neg cas or Dam 0911 recd 1xMtr Rd 2 WHA (E) 400 1KM, 31xM (M) AB	M	AB
17	0925		11th A-4-3 vic BS516858 at 0855 detained 1 VCS, PSYOPS Team says she is VC will evac to LZ Dottie AB		AB
18	1000		11th C-3-1 vic BS779462 at 0948 detained 1 VC Suspect		AB
19	0725		Tam Ky, PFC Rydell CIDG operations 151800 to 181800 vic BT1112, 1512, 1517, 1117; CIDG operations 160400 to 190400 BT0515, 1115, 1108, 0508		AB
20	0950		1/1st, B-1-1 vic BT200161 at 0940 tank hit a mine, 1 WHA (M). Moderate dam to tank left crater 4x6 feet	M	AB
21	0953		11th, LRP Lucy vic BS799293 at 0938 LRP Lucy extracted	FSE, G2	AB
22	1028		196th RCN-1-20 vic AT997315 at 0920 recd 1rd sniper fire from the west 1xWHA (E) dust off ship recd AW fire neg hit, firing Arty in that area at this time		AB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
---	-----------

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOCz

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

0001

16 May 68

HOUR

DATE

2400

16 May 68

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

23

1028

26th Eng, D/26th vic BT188154 at 1010 located
helilite mine w/o firing device located
adjacent a new culvert in fresh fill.
destroyed in place

24

1033

11th, Ren-3-1 vic BS788496 at 1023 engd 1xVC
evading, 1 VC KIA

M

25

1040

196th, A&D-1-6/B-1-20 vic BT038216 at 0942-
1011H)942: Helix was marking wpns pos for
A/C

M, G3, C/S
III MAF

0950: Jets receiving 50 Cal & A/W fire from
BT038216

0952: Jets received intense ground fire
from 2-3 locations in the Grid

0958: Air strike terminated and unit requested
another

0958: 7 US WHA(E) by mortar fire A-D 4-31
BT034229

1007: 1-20 obs 50 Cal & 12.7mm fire at A/C
from BT006228

1010: Helix Obs 1x50 Cal position at BT025214
also A-1-6 received mortar fire

1011: A/C still taking ground fire

26

1100

196th LRP Cindy vic AT946294 at 0950H & 0935H
LRP Cindy inserted 0935H vic AT946294 LRP
Phantom extracted 0950H vic AT985292 LRP
Lolita extracted 1110 vic 987397

FSE, G2

27

1118

196th A-1-20; A-1-6; D-16 at 1030H A-1-20
BT065226 recd 1xRd 81/82mm neg Caz or Dam
A-1-6, BT065226, recd 3x81/82mm NCD
1040 D-1-6 BT065226 recd 4x81/82mm rds from
the north, firing counter mortar at this time,
Res: D-1-6 2 WHA, A-1-20 4 WHA total 6 WHA
5 minor 1 evac CHANGED TO 1 WHA(E), 2 WHA(M)

M

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

16 May 68

2400

16 May 68

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

28

1120

198th, D-1-46 vic BT198118 at 1107H eng
3 VC Res: 1 VC KIA

M

29

1152

11th, C-3-1 vic BS802456 at 1145 det 2 VCS
evading

30

1208

1/1 S-3 results of VR mission flown revealed
neg findings along Route 1. Flight time
of mission 1 hour 35 minutes

notified 196

31

1230

1/1 TOC at 1220 acknowledge receipt of
frag 34-68

32

1145

196th A/1-52 move to east fm Colt 1st Lift
complete 1144 hours movement complete
at 1230H

33

1305

196th -4-31 vic BT004267 at 1250H a chinook was
fired on by 50 Cal neg hit

34

1310

11th A-4+3 vic BS518859 at 1220H detained
1xVC suspect evading

35

0828

11th Bde requests 3 scout dog teams for
12 days beginning at 171200 passed to
198th Bde

passed to 198

36

1155

196th requests that firefly mission be
flown tonight as long as possible fm
BT0520 to AT9223. In 4/31st Inf area

passed to Avn

37

1305

198th B-1-6 vic BT067253 at 1240H found
1xMHA, KHA (D-1-20 started receiving S/A
fire when they tried to get to body. Neg
Cas, body was extracted

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

16 May 68

2400

16 May 68

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

38

1305

196th D-1-6 vic BT065226 at 1219H recd 4
Mtr rddNCD 1221, D-1-6 recd 2 more Mtr
rd NCD
1224, A-1-20 recd Mtr Rds, res 1 WHA (E)

M

AB
AB

39

1400

11th C&C 4-3 vic BS692846 at 1342H engd
3 VG evading Res: 2 VG KIA still checking
area

M

AB

40

1405

196th LRP Cindy vic AT946294 at 1322H Obs
2XNVA w/wpn & packs 1600 meters south of
their location, will continue to Obs

AB

41

1435

196th A-1-6 vic BT061213 at 1410 recd 5
mtrs rds from south east Res: 5 WHA, 2 (E)
3 (M)
1425 A-1-20 recd 2 more mtr rds

M

AB
AB

42

1435

196 A-1-20 at 1219H A-1-6, 1221H Recd 4x rds of
Mtr, arty fired on suspected location
BT02211245 B-1-6 fired mortar on suspected
location BT094238 dest lxhut
1249 A-1-6 recd lxmortar rd

AB

43

1435

11th C-4-21 vic BS885338 at 1420H detained
1 VCS no ID 35 yrs old

AB

44

1443

11th Aero Scts 4/3 vic BS688813 at 1436H
detained 3xVCS

AB

45

1445

196th aerial Obs 4-31 vic BT025212 at 1345H
obs several foxholes with bnkr, Arty called
destroying lxbnkr, 3xNVA ran out of bnkr
& one rd landed directly on top of them

M

AB

46

1450

11th C-3-1 vic BS805454 at 1443H engd 1 VC
evading, 1 VC WIA, CIA

AB

47

1506

11th B-4-3 vic BS716864 at 1446H detnd 3xVCS
evding, male, also lxVCS female who was on
the Black list, total of 4xVCS

AB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

16 May 68

2400

16 May 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

48

1515

196th A4/31 vic BT030225 at 1500H recd
2 mtrs
1508 & 1510 5 more mtrs no cas firing counter
mortar & Arty into BT028218

AB

49

1519

11th, Aero scts 4-3 vic BS662843 at 1510
detained 1 VC suspect

AB

50

1527

39th Eng C-39 vic BS728556 at 1330 VN farmer
donated mine in field, treated and evac.

AB

51

1537

11th Reference Journal #44 change to read
5 VCS detained

AB

52

1550

196th LRP Cindy vic AT945286 at 1525 Obsd
4 VC w/wpn moving south

AB

53

1550

198th S-3 requested that 1-52 w/organic Arty
En be the one to go North if the requirement
is levied. Passed to G3 & he said to have
198th submit it as their plan

198th, G3

AB

54

1550

196th Ren 4-31 vic AT938212 at 1520 obsd
10 NVA moving South, engd with arty, Res
3 NVA KIA Recd lxsecondary explosion

M

AB

55

1611z

11th, Ren-3-1 vic BS78506 at 1400 detained
1XVC suspect evading

AB

56

1611

11th Ren-3-1 vic BS778479 at 1450H detained
1xVCS hiding in the roof of a house

AB

57

1300

1/1st F-8 Cav vic BT159290 at 1450H recd hvy
AW Fire, gunship shot down, C-1-1 moving to
secure 1510: 1 WHA (E) 2 WHA (M) possibly
1 KHA, receiving fire from all directions.
maneuvering elements into area at this time

M

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

0001

16 May 68

HOUR

DATE

2400

16 May 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

57

1300

cont 57: 1630: helo total ^{AB} loss totals of
1 US KHA, 1 US WHA (E), 2 US WHA (M) survivors
recd heavy fire after helo crashed C/1/1 and 1 plat
of 'A' sweeping area

M, G3, C/S

58

1410

196th D-4-3 vic Ross From LZ Ross: 1 lift

M

PZ 1353

2 lift PZ 1357

3 lift PZ 1400

4 lift PZ 1447

To LZ Bronco: LZ 1635H, LZ Bronco, complete

59

1523

III MAF 3 men picked up at Kham Duc were from
the 2-1, they were from A/2/1. All 3 suffering
from exposure, 2 walking wounded, all 3 in
Navy hospital at Danang. 3 are SGT (E-5)
Sassberger, PFC Colonna, SP4 Foreman

G3, C/2,
196th

60

1645

III MAF Visual Obs

1. Visual Air Photos reveal bunkers at
BT185566, 186553, 166546, 154535

2. AT ZC 171532 friendly troops were ambushed
by unk size

3. At ZC173546 a VC flag was flying in the
village, later was CIA by friendly troops

4. At ZC203601 a total of 54 NVA were Obs
carrying 2x122mm Rockets w/lunchers an

unk number of mtrs & AK-47, Air strike called
w/unk results

61

1700

CLDC alert condition Green effective
1800H

62

1640

196 A-1-20 A-1-6 D-1-20 vic BT071213 at
1609H recd 10 rds mortar fire from above
location, A-1-6 3 WHA (E), A-1-20 2 WHA (E),
D-1-20 2 WHA (M) firing mortar fire on
location at this time

M, C/S
III MAF

63

1742

11th C-3-1 vic BS808442 at 1730H eng 1 VC
evading Res; 1 VC KIA

M

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
			FROM		TO	
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAL DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN	0001	16 May 68	2400	16 May 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT				
64	1700		196 A-4-31 vic BT028218 at 1632 reports Helix is receiving heavy ground fire from above coord			RB
65	1735		196 D-1-6 vic BT065226 at 1723 recd 4 rds Mort Res: 6 US WHA (E) fired mort at Dustoff ALFT, Neg hits Calling Arty. CHANGED TO 3 WHA (M) ENB		M, C/S, III MAP	RB
66	1744		196 C-1-20 vic BT057270 at 1613 1 EM tripped booby Trap HG set up with Trip wire, C-1-20 were digging defensive position 1 US WHA (E) dust off completed at 1644H		M	RB
67	1806		196 D-1-6 vic BT065226 at 1748H recd 1 Mrt Rd NCD			RB
68	1810		3/18 arty PW vic BS517778 at 1800 OP 1 reported montagnard captured 3 detainees 16 may, 3 detainees report VC plt Hq BS557766, PW report permanent type VC Hq at this grid: 557766, they have 3-BAR weapons, unk amount of M-1s, AK-47, MAS-36's		11th notified	RB
69	1820		2d ARVN G-2 ARVN reports 2 Bn of VC are located at BS7438, 1 Bn of VC is located at BS7735, 1 Bn of VC is located at BS7929		11th Bde, FSE	RB
70	1900		198th, A-5-46, BT672034 at 1735H obs 1 MAM evading. Would not halt. Engd - res: 1 VC KIA. CIA 1 bag of rice, 1 lighter w/ "505 Airborne" written on it. He had no ID.		M	RB
71	1855		Tam Ky, Operations report: 171800H - 201800H A-MLHD E-DAYC F-MZWK J-PUTV BT0713 BT1113 BT1107 BT0707 Tricky-Misfit Opn (Tien - Phuoc SF) 198th notified.			RB
72	1921		196th, A-4-21, BT032384 at 1853H 1 EM stepped on BT HG. Res: 1 WHA (evac). Could find no trip wire, no warning devices, no markings.		M	RB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

16 May 68

2400

16 May 68

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

73

0745(Delayed)

11th, A-4-3, BS504863 at 1901H eng 1 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA. CIA 1 HG, 1 pistol belt, med supplies, 1 BT HG. Before VC died he pulled pin on BT HG; the HG did not go off when he was turned over by G.I.

M

74

0840(Delayed)

196th, 3-21, movement to Baldy. 1st Lift complete w/a C123.
2nd Lift in at 0845H
3rd " " " 0925H, 3-21
4th " " " 1010H, 38 PAKs
5th " " " 1025, 41 PAKs
6th " " " 1053H, 40 PAKs
7th " " " 1140H, 45 PAKs
8th " " " 1142H, 52 PAKs
9th " " " 1143H, 50 PAKs
10th " " " 1212H, 45 PAKs
11th " " " 1420H, 46 PAKs
12th " " " 1425H, 34PAKs
13th " " " 1530H, 7 PAKs
14th " " " 1538H, 25 PAKs
15th " " " 1545H, 1 tube, 12 PAKs
16th " " " 1558H, 1 tube, 14 PAKs
17th " " " 1618H, 1 tube, 15 PAKs
19th " " " 1755H

75

1131(Delayed)

196th, 3-21, Lifts to COLT:
1st & 2nd Lifts at 1114H 9th Lift at 1254H
3rd & 4th Lifts at 1130H 10th Lift at 1255H
5th & 6th Lifts at 1202H 11th Lift at 1305H
7th Lift at 1213H 12th Lift at 1310H
8th Lift at 1253H 13&14&15th Lift at 1637H

76

1700(Delayed)

196th, Lt Campbell request Fire Fly mission 52 grid S to 40 grid on inland waterway - 17 2400H. Passed to Div Avn. Call sign: Wildcat 33. Freq: 61.2 Brief Time: 2330H. Loc: LZ Baldy.

77

1930

MID, Nguyen Chi Ba(B-3) On 16 May 68 at 1600H a Bn of VC moved fm Quang Ngai to Daong Hill (270) leaving an unk number in Ky Sanh(V). This Bn was coded as 221 and is commanded by Doan Cam. The Bn consists of about 300 men in olive green uniforms and black PJs w/jungle

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

16 May 68

2400

May 68

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

77 1930

(continuation) hats. They are armed w/4 87mm, 4 60mm, 3 B-40s and other unk wpns. Their intentions are to atk Ly-Tin District Hqs, fire Arty against Hill 76 and Chu Lai Installations on the night of May 16, 17, or 18. 198th, CLDC, Ly-Tin and FSE notified.

78 2227

296th, A,D-4-21, BTO41225 recd incoming - 1 60mm rd. NCD. Called arty on above grid.

79 2330

196th, 4-31, BTO16224, air strike destroyed 4 struc. at 1630H at BTO23228 air strike killed 10 NVA. Also dest 2 struc. At BTO22228 air strike dest 2 struc.

80 2335

196th, B-4-31, BTO05218 at 1720H obs 1 sampan w/2 NVA. Eng w/mtrs; res: 2 NVA KIA, 1 sampan dest.

81 2400

OPNS SUMMARY: Americal Div units cont'd cbt opns in zone w/light contact reported. 3-21 Inf began closing into LZ Baldy (BT133453) at 0815H and cont'd to close w/all maneuver ele w/D Btry 3-82 Arty closing and being airlifted to LZ Colt (BT114375) at 1930H. E Co w/ele of the Hqs remain to close. A-1-52 Inf was air moved fm LZ Colt to FSB East (BT131202) closing at 1230H. D-4-3 was air moved fm their field location to LZ Bronco (BS812383) closing 1635H. The 1-6 ele on the Nui Hoac Ridge (BTO622) cont'd to receive mtr and AW fire. In Opn Muscatine A-4-3 conducted a CA at 0734H to vic BS516863 w/a cold LZ. At Kham Duc at 1423H 3 EM fm A-2-1 were extracted and taken to a Da Nang hosp and will be debriefed when condition permits. AMERICAL DIVISION TOTALS: 2 KHA, 12 WHA(evac) 18 WHA(minor); 15 VC KIA, 18 NVA KIA.

82 2400

Journal closed.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

MAJ. GS. ASST G3

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

17 May 68

2400

17 May 68

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

1 0001 Journal Opened

2 1655 (delayed 161655 1/1 TOC request AO ext from BT140790 south to BT140220 from 171200H to 192400H May68 for a operation with 3rd Plt of B/1/1 and 1 Bn of 2d ARVN Div passed to G3, passed to 196th at 1705; 1840H 196th approves, LT Campbell 170850 196th, and 1/1 notified of CG approval

3 1658 (delayed) 1/1 TOC 161658 request AO ext from BT200270 east to BT240270 SE along RR Track to BT290220, West to BT208220 from 171200H to 192400H Passed to G3, passed to Tam Ky at 1710 approved by Tam Ky by WO Cam per CPT Dewey 2100, 170850 1/1 and Tam Ky notified of CG approval

4 2100 (delayed) III MAF 162100 concerning 3/21 move, 196th last load arrived at Danang, will take off from there in the morning, est 15 sorties # indef.

5 2030 (delayed) G3 MAJ Saint at 162030, Gen Abrams will be in for a briefing at 1630 by G2,3,5

6 0040 196th A-4-31 at 0025 vic BT041225 recd 1 rd 60mm outside perimeter, NCD, put arty on above coord

7 0045 196th vic AT919230 BT048202 at 2400 Firefly mission - neg sighting on mission AT919230 048202 drew Hvy SA fire from 4 loc between LZ Colt & on way to obj area did return fire

8 0340 196th A-4-31 vic BT041225 BT028318 recd 3 rd 82mm, none inside perimeter, NCD, called arty on above loc

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

17 May 68

2400

17 May 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

9

0645

11th C-3-1 vic BS806446 at 0635H engd 4 VC
evading Res: 4 VC KIA

M

10

0837

11th Aero Scouts 4/3 vic BS543788 at 0811H
detained 2 VCS evading, 1x slightly wounded

11

0505

196th A-1-20 vic BT075225 at 0335H while
going up hill obs through S.L s-1 crew served
wpns, 2 NVA, called arty. 0415 probe team was
in trench line on top of hill. 0452 recd 1
burst AW fire. from 15 meters. returned fire
w/HG. 1 NVA KIA (C) 0456 exchanging HG now
in contact, 3 US WHA (M), Red AK-47 & HG
0542 change 1 WHA (M) to WHA (E). Gunships
& Dust off enroute at this time. 0544 Co on
hill - not rec any fire, 1 US KHA, fd 1
60mm mtr tube. 0710 recd mortars, gunships recd
50 Cal fire, arty being fired, Helix is on
station

12

0825

198th B-1-46 vic BT439033 at 0800H recd A/W
fire returned fire with arty contact broken
at 0815 Neg results

13

0830

196th reference journal #66 15 May 68, should
read 20 122mm rds

14

0834

11th C-4-21 vic BS830323 at 0819H eng 1xVC
evading Res: 1x VC WIA/GIA evae

15

2305

(delayed) 162305 196th S-2 F-8 request VR,
HWy 535, 0700-0830, 1030 - 1200, LZ Baldy to
BT0839, 65.90, revolver 33, BT0839 to LZ Ross,
65.25, cougar 33. If this is not possible
request a slick equipped for VR flight from
0700-1200

16

0935

11th aero Sets, 4/3 vic BS544787 at 0837H
found & Evac 20xvats of sugar cane each
vat approx 25 lbs (total of 500#) detained
1VCS in same area, will evac detainee &
sugar cane to LZ dottie

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PFC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

17 May 68

2400

17 May 68

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

17 0945

G3 passes verbal order to 196th & 11th Bde, A/4/21 to be moved fm 196th Inf Bde to 11th and be closed NLT 181200, direct coordination authorized. 196th CPT Morris, 11th CPT Anderson

AB

18 0953

26th Engr D Co vic BT033344 at 0825H found grenade in road, dest in place

AB

19z 0954

26th Engr D Co vic BT042346 0845H found grenade w/no pin laying in road dest in place

AB

20 0955

26th Engr D Co vic BT186150 at 0935H found mine in road - pressure detonated type, 10#. Dest in place. road is passable.

AB

21 0955

196th LRP Cindy vic AT937275, 941279 at 0930 2xpossible VC Rallying Points at above location

AB

22 1008

198th C-5-46 vic BT457997 at 0934H engd 3 VC, 1 VC KIA, 1 AK 47 CIA # 11045920

M

AB

23 1023

196th C-3-21 vic BT118390 at 1005H Obs 1 Mil age male evading 200 meters NE of them location, eng with SA fire, Res: 1 VC KIA dressed in black shorts no wpn, ID, web gear, or documents

M

AB

24 1024

1/1 A-1-1 vic BT165284 at 1020H ACAV tilted over, 3 WHA evac, unit was receiving sniper fire when incident accured

M

AB

25 1043

196th LRP Cindy at 0930-1000 Obs 2XVC dressed in Black PJ8s w/wpn, believed one had a 60mm mortar tube, AT937275 calling Arty now

AB

26 1045

11th C-4-21 vic BS817327 at 1020H engd 5VC evading Res: 2 VC WIA CIA, 3 VC CIA total of 5 VC CIA 1115: Released 3 VCS as IC

AB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL
PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

17 May 68

2400

17 May 68

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

27

1100

1/1 C-1-1 vic BT160295 at 1055H 1xWHA (M), frag
wounds, not dusted off, from possible CHICOM
HG

M

28

1110

196th A-1-6 Center at 1105 returning to Center,
means of travel is by Walking

29

1118

11th Aero Scts 4/3 vic BS629854 at 1110H recd
2x Rd of sniper fire neg hits, checked area
detained 2 VCS

30

1123

1/1 C&A-1-1 vic BT164284 at 1120H engd 7 Mil
age males in bunkers, receiving AW fire from
the same area

M

31

1212

26th Engr DiCo, vic BT078384 at 171130H
found 1xmine, unk size, explosive was Helilite
mine, blown in place, 4' deep 8' wide, road
not open #5335

M

32

1134

MAG 13 CT 1050 at 1034H Obsd Cargo vessel,
red & blue flag, steel hulled, tanker type,
wooden hatches, approx 180' long Top deck
painted white. vessel was heading toward NE.
significance: middle of bomb dump area.

notified swift
boats

33

1245

196th TOC Lifts for 3-21
0905 1st lift in, 42xpax
0908 2nd lift in, 3xpax and ammo
0935 3rd lift in
0943 4th lift in 8000 lbs of equip
1003 5th lift in, 6xpax 9000 lbs of equip
1045 6th lift in
1148 7th lift in w/water trailer
1150 8th lift in, 9xpax 6000 lbs of equip
1153 9th lift in, arty commo equip
1203 10th lift in, 12xpax and mail
1241 11th lift in, 1xpallet of A-22 bags, 2x
pallets class V
1314 12th lift in, 7xpax 1 pallet of equip
1317 13th lift in, 9000 lbs class V
1420 14th lift in, 8000 lbs of material & Class
"5"

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PTC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
		0001	17 May 68	2400	17 Ma7 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
33	1245		cont 1445 15th lift in, 8000 lbs class V 1459 16th lift in, sandbags concertina wire & 1 Pallet of miscellaneous 1510 17th lift in 7000 lbs class 5 1535 18th lift in, 3xpax lxpallet and some class V this compete air lifts for 3-21		SJO
34	1305		196th D-1-20 vic BT078384 at 1142 fd lxmine on north side of road, helite type with elec firing device, destroyed in place, left crater 8'x4', road is passable		SJO
35	1403		11th D-4-21 vic BS785307 at 1400H report being in heavy contact, 2xgunships have been dispatched: 1425: Neg report of assessment 1430: contact broken Follow up report: element received heavy A/W fire from adjacent hill, called for gunships, gunships arrived, fired rockets into suspected location of enemy, A/W fire stopped, element is now maneuvering around hill preparing to sweep area for assessment		SJO
36	1405		1/1, C /1/1 vic BT154292 at 1345 air strike destroyed 2 tunnel complexes - opened 1 complex with 6 entrances in the crater. 2 duds will be destroyed		SJO
37	1420		196th, 196 vic BT133453, at 1404H lxC-47 arrived from Chu Lai, 14 replacements for 3-21		SJO
38	1425		196th A-1-6 vic BT052253 at 1420 recd 3x rds of Mtr fire NCD firing counter mortar fire & arty		SJO
CONFIDENTIAL					

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

17 May 68

2400

17 May 68

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

39

1430

196th LRP Rosy vic AT976250 at 1415H 2xpeople
sick, will be extracted, remainder will walk
to FSB West 2/4-31 Inf

RAB

40

1430

198th move of A 36-5-46 fm field to LZ Ann,
completed at 1317

RAB

41

1435

26th Engr D-26th vic BT076385 at 1415H mine,
unk size, blown in place, crater 7' diameter
3' deep, road was back filled

RAB

42

1442

G3 to 196th, 11th; verbal order to 196th &
11th Bde
196th Bde be prepared to deploy one Bn to 1st
MAR DIV on 8 hours notice. unit to be used
is 3-21st Inf as of now. May be changed to
1-52d. Units will continue Opns in the
field. Also movement A-4-21 is on a hold.
Decision to move will be made by CG tonight.
11th Bde movement of A-4-21 is on a hold.
Operation planned in RZ is on a 24 Hr hold.
11th Bde will continue preparation for
operation

passed to 196th
passed to 11th

RAB

43

1445

196th TOC at 1440 convoy from Danang closed
LZ Baldy 1440H, 30 vehicles.

RAB

44

1450

FSE A-3-82 vic BT130450 at 1030 battery is
reequipped and back in operation with 4
105s Howitzers (towed). Unit is laid and
ready to fire

RAB

45

1500

11th D-4-21 vic BS785307, at 1400H 1xVC KIA
1 AK-47 CIA, 2xHG CIA & some web equip.
This is a result of contact at 1400
1540 1 KHA from SA fire

M

RAB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

17 May 68

2400

17 May 68

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

46

1506

ROK Liaison, 1st MAW spotted 82 VC moving south with poss rocket or Mortar tubes

notified 196th

SNO

47

1530

11th A-4-3 vic BS512852 at 1405 detained 11 female VCS - no ID evac to LZ Dottie

SNO

48

1537

196th TOC LZ Baldy at 1530 convoy from Baldy without incident

SNO

49

1540

196 FAC vic BT025220 at 1515H while putting in air strike recd ground fire, strike was diverted to above location silencing the ground fire

SNO

50

1540

196th B-4-31 vic AT990250 at 1440H obsd 3 NVA W/wpns, 2 packs movin south at coord BT023235, fired arty on them, Res unk

SNO

51

1540

196th A-4-31 vic BT041225 at 1522H recd 2 rds of unk size mortar are firing counter fire at BT028218 BT024217

SNO

52

1540

11th C-3-1 vic BS815455 at 1532H engd 1 VC evading, 1 VC WIA/CIA, 1 MI CIA Sn#3783974
SNO

M SNO

SNO

53

1547

198th C-1-46 vic BT467074 at 1015H called dustoff for 2 Vn children who tripped BT HG, dustoff completed 1045

SNO

54

1557

196 B-1-6 vic BT052253 at 1511H Recd 5 Mtr rds NCD, Mortars come from unk direction

SNO

55

1600

198 B-5-46 vic BT462072 at 1324H, First OZ 1324, LZ Ann Last LZ 1529 Hill 69 Cold

SNO

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

17 May 68

2400

17 May 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

56

1605

196th TOC

SD

1052, 3 hooks left for Colt

1106, 4th hook departed for LZ Colt

1332, 1 hook-Colt

1345, 1 hook-Colt

1352, 1 hook-Colt

this was the last hook for today, they have

30,000 lbs of equipment to move tomorrow

Note: 1xsortie landed at Baldy with rep-1

lacement for 3-21

57

1650

CLDC alert condition Green effective 1800H

SD

58

1700

26th Engr the old An Tan bridge will have
blastin at 0800-1200H on 19 May 1968notified 198th
CLDC

SD

59

1703

11th E-1-Cav vic 536856 at 0910 APC hit a
mine, Res: 2 WHA (M) APC had hvy damage

M

SD

60

1719

196 A-1-20 hill 352 vic BT0722 at 17May68
Reference Journal #11: A-1-20 swept battle
area with followin results, 6xNVA KIA by
S/A fire
21xNVA by air & arty
4xAK-47 Sn#947302, 2025151, 10062412, 10127670
2xRPD Sn# 302488, 243199
Mortar Tube Sn# 00646 (reported earlier)
Large amounts of misc ammo

M

notified III MAF

SD

61

1828

11th C-3-1 vic BS800450 at 1810H detained LVCS,
pointed out by informer

SD

62

1820

11th LRP Linda vic BS730342, at 1645H LRP
Linda inserted

C/S G2

SD

63

1720

III MAF, COL Ripple Request a pr of gunships
to relieve Marine gunships vic BT0657.
51st ARVN Regt in contact. Gen Young contacted
and approved, Gunships sent from LZ Baldy

SD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	17 May 68	2400	17 May 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
64	1745		39th Eng D-39th vic BT282198 at 1540H found by VN Civ, 3xM79 & 105mm fuse, all blown in place		AB		
65	1720		QUANG NGIA, PSG Billings vic BT3921 at 1710H Chief advisor at Tam Ky obsd 200 people in uniform 100° SE of Tam Ky 8 miles, at BT3821 advisor was flying around in aircraft when he obsd the people 1729 Tam Ky reported that the people were friendly	198th, FSE	AB		
66	1836		11th D-4-21 vic BS781305 at 1805 engd 1 VC, Res: 1 VC WIA CIA, 1 AK-47, 2 chicom HG, web equip CIA	M	AB		
67	1840		196 A&D-4-31 vic BT024217 028218 at 1723H recd 2xRds of 82mm mtr fire arty res unk		AB		
68	1840		196 A&D-4-31 vic BT049239 at 1740H obsd 2VC digging in ground 1500 meters north west, called arty, Res unk		AB		
69	1840		196 A-120 vic BT073240 at 1650H recd unk # of mtr rds from above coord, fired counter mortar, got 1xsecondary explosion, also fired arty		AB		
70	1840z		196 LRP Rio Grande vic AT887358 at 1430H obsd 3 VC enter a hut, they had packs, engd w/arty, dest hut		AB		
71	1245(Delayed)		11th, C-4-21, BS802314 at 1200H detained 2 females and 2 Montegards. They had been working w/the VC. The 2 females were VC wives. CIA 1 VC newspaper and a diary which belonged to a VC Sqd Ldr.		AB		
72	1955		11th, D-4-21, BS781305 at 1805H ref Journal entry #66. Change to read: eng 1 NVA Res: 1 NVA KIA. 1 AK-47, 2 Chicom HG, and web equip CIA. 2 US WHA(minor).		AB		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAL DIV TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	17 May 68	2400	17 May 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
73	1750	(Delayed)	196th, requested Firefly mission, SE to NW along river at grids BT2640 - BT1752. Briefing at 2330H at LZ Baldy. 1/1 approves. ROK (Lt Campbell) It is clear fm 2400 to 0300 w/2 conditions. (1) TPQ10 is being flown 1800 - 0600 at BT1950. (2) Also will cut off HI and Arty. need to know when Firefly leaves ROK AO so can cont HI and Arty. Approved for 1/1 area only. Passed to 196th (Maj Bearden).	FSE	
74	1900		Verbal msg to 196th Bde and 11th Bde. 196th Bde: be prepared to deploy 1/52nd Inf N on 19 May. A-4-21 placed on 2 hr alert to move to 11th Bde area, but will continue cbt opns in zone. 11th Bde: passed same info concerning A-4-21.		
75	1919		11th, D-4-21, BS871305 at 1805H ref Journal entry #66. Change 1 VC KIA to read 1 NVA KIA.		
76	2035		11th, C-4-3, BS538825 at 2018H recd 4-5 rds 82mm mort. Rds fell short of pos, NCD. Suspected enemy pos: BS550825. Engd w/Arty.		
77	1925	(Delayed)	1-1, B-1-1, BT176130, PW Nguyen Man stated he is a member of 1st Sqd 1st Plat V-13 Co located vic BT186120. PIR will follow. (OB comment: V-13 Co probably has moved to its normal AO).		
78	1855	(Delayed)	196th, LRP Cindy, AT979282, at 1706H obs 35 NVA w/packs and wpns at above coord moving N. They were out of sight before they could call Arty on them.		
79	2305		198th, 1-46, BT421042 at 2300H recd 2 HG outside perimeter. NCD.		
80	2325		196th, A-4-31, BT040236 at 2219H recd 1 60mm rd. NCD. Called Arty on BT044201.		
81	2337		198th, H-17, BT452054 at 2321H recd 8 82mm rds and SA fire. Eng w/SA fire. Contact broken at 2330H.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

17 May 68

2400

17 May 68

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

82

2400

OPNS SUMMARY: Americal Div units cont'd cbt
opns in zone w/light contact reported. In
Opn Wheeler/Wallowa A-1-20 w/1 plat of D-1-20
conducted a night atk on Hill 352(BT075225)
resulting in 28 NVA KIA, 4 IWC(AK-47s), 3 CSWC
(2 RPD, 1 60mm mort), 1 KHA, 1 WHA(evac) 2
WHA(minor). C Btry 1-14th Arty moved fm LZ
Baldy to Hawk Hill (BT230315) and was then air
moved to FSB East (BT131202) closing 1400H.
In the Chu Lai TAOR B Co 5-46 was moved fm
LZ Ann (BS655961) to Hill 69 (BT462072) closing
at 1324H. The unit was then moved into the rkt
belt vic BT4503. AMERICAL DIVISION TOTALS:
2 KHA, 4 WHA(evac) 17 WHA(minor); 30 NVA KIA,
6 VC KIA, 8 IWC, 3 CSWC.

83

2400

Journal closed.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CLARK H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of _____

Americal Division CP _____

198th Inf Bde CP BT549016

1/6 Inf Bn CP BT052253

A Co BT052253

B Co BT052253

C Co BT052253

D Co BT067226

E Co BT052253

Recon _____

1/46th Inf Bn CP BT462072

A Co BT396145

B Co BT462072

C Co BT239142

D Co BT195123

E Co BT462072

Recon _____

5/46 Inf Bn CP BS578961

A Co _____

B Co BS955961

C Co BS485967

D Co BS578961

E Co BS578961

Recon _____

198th (cont)

1/52d Inf Bn CP	<u>BT133453</u>
A Co	<u>BT118235</u>
B Co	<u>BT133453</u>
C Co	<u>BT124233</u>
D Co	<u>BT131202</u>
E Co	<u>BT131202</u>
Recon	<u> </u>
H/17 Cav (Armor)	<u>BT549016</u>
1/14 Arty Bn CP	<u>BT549016</u>
A Btry	<u>BS578061</u>
B Btry	<u>BT431075</u>
C Btry	<u>BT131202</u>
D Btry	<u>BT238142</u>
11th Inf Bde CP	<u>BS812383</u>
3/1st Inf Bn CP	<u>BS752436</u>
A Co	<u>BS731528</u>
B Co	<u>BS812383</u>
C Co	<u>BS752436</u>
D Co	<u>AT945344</u>
E Co	<u>BS752436</u>
Recon	<u> </u>
4/3d Inf Bn CP	<u>BT630855</u>
A Co	<u>BS531825</u>
B Co	<u>BS630855</u>
C Co	<u>BS538825</u>
D Co	<u>BS812383</u>

11th Inf Bde (cont)

F Co BS473864

Recon _____

1/20th Inf Bn CP BT027342

A Co BTo75226

B Co BT057227

C Co BT058270

D Co BT027342

E Co BT027342

Recon _____

4/21st Inf Bn CP BS872324

A Co AT995355

B Co BS935227

C Co BS790338

D Co BS781304

E Co BS840304

Recon _____

E/1 Cav (Armor) BS812383

6/11th Arty Bn CP _____

A Btry BS752436

B Btry BT027342

C Btry BS872324

D Btry BS725836

26th Engr Bn CP _____

11th Inf Bde (cont)

1/1 Cav (Armor)	<u>BT230315</u>
A Trp	<u>BT231315 199389</u>
B Trp	<u>BT231315 184157 244255</u>
C Trp	<u>BT213315</u>
F/8th Cav (Air)	<u> </u>
Div Arty	<u>BT529112</u>
3d Bn 16th Arty (155T)	<u>BT516042</u>
A Btry	<u>BT106141 224311</u>
B Btry	<u>BS630855 573965 731528</u>
C Btry	<u>BT028341</u>
D Btry	<u> </u>
3d Bn 18th Arty (8"/175SP)	<u>BT511040</u>
A Btry	<u>BS630852 BT398143</u>
B Btry	<u>BT029341</u>
C Btry	<u> </u>
D Btry	<u> </u>
G/55th Arty	<u>BT529112</u>
196th Inf Bde CP	<u>BT133453</u>
2/1st Inf Bn CP	<u> </u>
A Co	<u>BT083393</u>
B Co	<u>BT133453</u>
C Co	<u>BT133453</u>
D Co	<u>BT133453</u>
E Co	<u>BT133453</u>
Recon	<u> </u>

196th Inf Bde(cont)

3/21st Inf Bn CP

A Co BT125377

B Co BT103360

C Co BT114375

D Co BT114365

E Co BT114375

Recon

4/31st Inf Bn CP AT990250

A Co BT035218

B Co AT900250

C Co AT999231

D Co BT040236

E Co AT990250

Recon

F/17 Cav (Armor) BT133453

3/82d Arty

A Btry BT134450

B Btry BT050250

C Btry AT990250

D Btry BT114375

5

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

18 May 68

2100

18 May 68

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

1.

0001

Journal opened.

2.

0026

R-1-46, 424041 at 0020H recd unk number mtr
rds. NCD - adjusting Arty. Recd 5 rds 60mm
mtr. No SA fire. Neg cas or dam. Suspected
loc BT413041. Firing Arty on loc.

3.

171840

(delayed) CLDC Maj Anderson CLDC has a
radio team out, which can observe when
rockets have been fired from. They are on
the CLDC net their call sign is Gatling 4.
If they observe rockets being fired they
will call Quaker 96 and say "Yellow Alert."

4

0230

198 Hq-1-46 vic BT440087 at 0200-0220 PF
engd 10 VC, Res 2 VC KIA 1 AK-47 - 4 CHICOM
HG

5

0245

196 A-4-31 vic BT035218 at 0225H A-4-31
recd explosions & SA fire while attacking
hill - have taken some cas, scrambled gun-
ships & requested extra gunships - sent
gunships fm 198th on Mavarick Alpha Freq
39485. Monitoring radio they have 7 cas for
Dust off. They recd MTR fire w/neg CAS -
monitored a Dustoff of 13 people. Put in
Airstrike

G3, C/S

6

0415

196 A-1-52 vic BT100233 at 0350H while en-
route to obj were eng by 7 ~~NVA~~ with packs
A/W and S/A - from 50 meters. A returned fire
VC fled North. put in ARTY area not checked
due to mission. NCD - found 3 NVA KIA (C)
w/pack, steel pot, uniform, & 2 AK-47s &
11 HG CIA

M

7

0435

196 A-1-20 vic BT07522 at 0415 had perimeter
probed recd hvy SA fire fm NNW side 3 US WHA
1 evac rtnd fire w/chymore & SA, fire 81mm
illum

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PFC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

0001

18 May 68

HOUR

DATE

2400

18 May 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

8

0530

198 A-1-20 vic BT075226 at 0520 rec AW fire from 100m NW, returned fire w S/A & HG, & mortar illumination. NCD all quiet now

9

0815

11th LRP Linda vic BS727339 at 0749H Obsd 5 males, 1xfemale moving west to east, 1xmale was carrying a M16 rifle

10

0820

11th C 6-11 ARTY vic BS810343 at 0810 C BTRY moved into firing position

11

0837

198th LRP Dear Mom vic BS452956 at 0620 LRP team was inserted

FSE, G2

12

0845

196 D-1-6
1st lift 0829
2d lift 0831
3d lift 0833
4 & 25th lift 0836
6th lift 0847
move completed 0847

13

0851

11 A-4-3 vic BS508854 at 0820 engd 2 VC Res 1 VC WIA CIA

M

14

0905

196 A-1-20 vic LS Ross at 0855 air move to LZ Ross completed 0855H

15

0057

11th B-4-21 vic BS930224 at 0038 recd 9xrds 60mm mtr at same time lost contact with track on a bridge near there BS920233. NCD, 3 people wounded on Charlie Brown. 762 trans: 1 KHA 1 MHA 11 WHA (E)
0630: Sent out patrol to track, track had been hit by recoilless, destroyed radio communication, 1 WHA (M)

G3, C/S, CG, ADCA ADCB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
		0001	18 May 68	2400	18 May 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
16	0125		196, firefly mission vic 194480-258400 at 2400-0100 43 sampans dest. AT BT218438 recd AW Fire & returned. Sporadic SA fire all along river. No hits		AKA
17	0932		196 A-4-31 vic BT035217 at 0225-0730 results of contact to date: 1 KHA, 7 WHA (E) 4 WHA (M) Unit received hvy AW fire, bunker complex in bell shape at top of hill. Have called in A/S with napalm. Unit about 250-300 mtrs fm top of hill	M, III MAF C/S	AKB
18	0940		11th Ren-A-3-1 CA information 1st lift completed 0900 LZ Cold 2d lift 0927 LZ Cold 3d lift 0951 LZ Cold lift complete 0951		AKB
19	0943		1/1 F-8 vic BT17135s at 0940H engd 1 VC, 1 VC KIA	M	AKB
20	0950		39th Engr C-39 Engr vic BS717595 at 0730H recd approx 20 rds of sniper fire, returned 200 50 Cal rds, 400 rds M4 continued mission		AKB
21	0950		11th A 4/3 vic BS521862 at 0920H recd SA fire obs 5-6 VC evading, engd, results 1 VC KIA	M	AKB
22	0955		1/1, 1/1 will insert infantry platoon vic BT171352. En activity in area	G3	AKB
23	0955		196, TOC, 3-21 request F-8 Cav for VR ASAP wants him to come up on 3-21 command freq of 68.65, no contact. Enemy location suspected on Hill 330 (BT113276). Passed to 1/1. 1020H, 1/1 Cav can run the mission in 30 to 45 minutes after their Inf Plat is extracted. passed to 196	1/1 196	AKB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
		0001	18 May 68	2400	18 May 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
24	1000		196th, C-3-21 vic BT102387 at 0925H Obsd 1xVC evading west, engd. Res 1 VC KIA checked hut in area found 1x105 rds camf. rd was dest	M	AB
25	1005		198th, LRRP Dear Mom vic BS450959 at 1000H LRRP team's loc as of 1000H		AB
26	1040		196th A-4-31 vic BT0321 at 1030H rec RR fire, called in arty, no known results		AB
27	1058		196th B-1-20 airmove to FSB Ryder: 9lifts complete 1020 11 lifts complete 1034H 17 lifts complete 1055H	M	AB
28	1105		1/1 A-1-1 vic BT151299 at 1100H 1xMAM evading 1 VC KIA	M	AB
29	1118		196th 1-20th Obs 34 VC/NVA dressed in Black PJ's and khakis not moving, appeared to be at a rallying point, arty being adjusted		AB
30	1127		11th 11th MPs, MP patrol detained 3 female VCS all 3 female had frag wounds probably fm Charlie Brown contact last night medivac to LZ Bronco		AB
31	1125		196th, A-1-52 vic BT096244 at 1120H received 50 Cal fire from en position. Returned fire with M79s. 2 secondary explosions. Interim results: 1 KHA 2 WHA (E), Further: on SW portion of objective en force remains. A&C 1-52 will attack to take en position and then consolidate	C/S, G2 M	AB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PFC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

18 May 68

2400

18 May 68

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

32

1133

196th A-4-31 reference Journal entry #17
update for A-4-31 contact 2 KHA 16 WHA (?)
MTF

G3, C/S, G2

AB

33

1145

11th 3-1 & A-6-1 vic BS765276 location of
the ARTY Btry & 3-1 Bn CP

M

AB

34

1217

1/1, C-1-1 vic BT156287 at 1215H engd 4 VC
evading Res: 4 VC KIA

M

AB

35

1222

196th S-3 The 2 guns from 71st were down for
armament and the 196th requested to keep
the aero Scouts guns until the 71st's are
back up. G-3 approved 196th notifiedG3, 196th
Div AVN

AB

36

1224

1/1 A-1-1 vic BT151299 at 1219H 1xVC evading
1 VC KIA

M

AB

37

1230

1/1 A-1-1 vic BT154295 at 1230H 2xMAM evading
2xVC KIA

M

AB

38

1257

1/1 C-1-1 vic BT156287 at 1254H engd 1 VC
1 VC KIA

M

AB

39

1310

11th B-4-21 vic BS930224 at 0038 Ref entry
#15 recd unk # of RPG-2, RPG-7 rockets.
1 bunker Dest. A Mess hall in area recd a
direct hit from mortar

AB

40

1312

1/1 F-8 Cav vic BT171352 at 1310 engd
1 VC evading Res: 1 VC KIA

M

AB

41

1050

Tam Ky, Tien Phuoc SF, unit having operation
180500-21-1600 in area below:
BT1414; BT 1814; BT1411; BT1811
1215 passed to 1/1 & 198th

1/1, 198th

AB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

18 May 68

2400

18 May 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

42

1255

196 A-4-31

0755: Recd mtr fire NCD ARTY Fired counter fire at BT032206

0758: A-6 could see NVA in Trenches at coord BT035218, firing everything in that area at this time.

0905: A-6 could account for 6 NVA KIA

0928: FAC recd hvy ground fire NCD

1053: A-4-31 recd RR fire from south of river, FAC obsd smoke from RR fire at BT038204, Air strike went into that area

43

1310

1/1 F-8 at 1308 inserted Inf Plat vic BT171352

44

1313

FSE A-6-11 vic BS763277 at 1130H A Btry moved to new location to support operation by #1 in 11th RZ. Unit is laid and ready to fire

45

1319

11th R-3-1 vic BS755289 at 1250H engd 3 VC evading. Res: 2 VC KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA, 3x packs CIA. SN of wpn to follow

46

1331

11th A-4-3 vic BS504840 at 1258 detained 1 VCS, caught trying to cover up blood trails from previous engagement. Evac to LZ Dottie

47

1323

198th B-5-46 vic BT460017 at 1300H 1 US Evac from heat exhaustion INFO ONLY

48

1337

196th CC-1-20 vic BT035308 at 1230H recd SA fire neg hits neg action taken

49

1305

11th C-3-1 vic BS716296 at 1300H

1st lift CA TD 1300H LZ Cold

2d lift CA TD 1320H LZ Cold

3d lift CA TD 1339 LZ Cold

CA complete at 1339H

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

18 May 68

2400

18 May 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

50

1352

1/1 F-8 inf Plat vic BT170350 at 1345H
engd 1 MAM w/HG evading Res: 1 VC KIA

M

RB

51

1130

Americal MID, G-3, As of 1700 hrs, 17 May
1968 a VC Bn coded as the 307th, Commanded
by Huynh Anh, consisting of approximately
350 men, were found in the vicinity of coord
BT484025. They are armed with four anti-
aircraft wpns, eight 82mm mtrs, 12 EAR and
indiv wpns. They intend to coordinate with
A/14, 706th and local VC forces to attack
Ly Tin District and fire mtrs at Chu Lai
Base on 18 May 1968. On 19 May 1968 they
will enlist Vietnamese Civilians including
those employed on Chu Lai Base to demonstrate
their sympathy to NVN policy

FSE, 198th,
CLDC

RB

52

1350z

196 LRP Cindy vic AT955292 at 1035H spotted

9 NVA and called arty mission. During
mission LRP team saw 9 NVA go down. After
mission obsd 3 NVA KIA.

M, G2

RB

53

1410

1/1, 198th Inf Plat vic BT170350 at 1410H
saw 2 MAM evading, 2 VC KIA (C), In same
vic found 1 M-79 (usable) 1xAK-47 #9004568,
1xM-79 #16881, 1xSKS #56202

M

RB

54

1419

196 D-1-6 vic BTO65225 at 1140H hit BT 81mm
mtr rd - trip wire on trail Res: 4 WHA (E)
BT on old trail, file formation, 5m apart,
flak jackets - no prior warning, no marking,
no villagers in area

M

RB

55

1443

11th B-3-1 1st Lift TD 1439 LZ Cold
2d lift TD 1455 LZ Cold
3d lift TD 1510 LZ Cold
completed 1510

RB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

JFC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 18 May 68	HOUR 2400	DATE 18 May 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
56	1447		1/1, A-1-1 vic BT170302 at 1440H found 1500 - 2500 lbs rice, 200 lbs salt, 150 lbs dried potatoes. will evac		AB
57	1450		196th A-4-31 1102: tried to get dust off in unit started receiving heavy fire. 1104: dustoff acft & CC ship extracted 8 WHA 1107: CC Ship took resupplies into A-4-31 location, acft recd heavy RR, mortar an AW fire neg hits. 1 WHA CC ship extracted all WHA's 1115: A-4-31 had 3 more WHA act in area continued to receive ground fire. 1149: Dustoff for 3 WHA was complete. 1320 still receiving fire. Most of the fire is coming from the south. Some fire was from the north,		AB
58	1505		196th A-4-31 at 1500H unit receiving sporadic mtr fire from the west		AB
59	1527		1/1, F-8 Inf vic BT172351 at 1525H F-8 Inf was extracted		AB
60	1541		11th D-4-21 vic VS774293 at 1530H in contact w/unlk size en force, recd AW & SA fire Interim Res: 1 US KHA. contact broken 1550H, checking ara		AB
61	1555		196th, A-C-1-52 Ref entry #31 total now 3 KHA 12 WHA, 3 NVA KIA. the NVA unit was in good condition and they had enough food for 5 days their magazines were empty		AB
62	1607		1/1 F-8 Cav vic BT151322 at 1605H obsd 1 NAM evading. Res 1 VC KIA (C)	M	AB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PFC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

18 May 68

2400

18 May 68

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

63

1635

CLDC SGT Barnard, condition GREEN effective
1800H

AB

64

1640

26th Engr D-26th Engr vic BT033344 at 1415H
3x BT HG were turned in by VN all, were dest

AB

65

1655

FSE C-6-11th has closed LZ Thunder

AB

66

1530

AMCSL MID CI (EVAL B-2) 1.) One VC MF Regt and an unknown number of high ranking infrastructure personnel are located in the valley between Hill 1362, vic BS357962 and Hill 814, vic BS321953. They are armed with numerous hvy crew served weapons. The regiment will hold a celebration in honor of Ho-Chi-Minh's birthday, at 0900 hrs, 19 May 68 at the above location after which they will train for attacks on Quang Tin (P) targets, Ly Tin District Headquarters and Chu Lai Base area.

The regiment is commanded by Dam Quan Trung.

2.) One VC MF squad has been repeatedly located at the vic of BT471021, Ky Sanh (V) to mortar or rocket Chu Lai Base from that location. After previous attacks, the squad returns to vic of BT436003, Ky Sanh (V). The trip takes approximately one hour to complete. The squad is commanded by DO-The-Chap.

3.) One squad of guerrillas, were seen at approximately 1900hrs. 17 May 68, at Con Si (H) Ky Hoa (V) vic BT475124. Their mission is to move to other hamlets of Ky Hoa (V) and assassinate GVN officials. Weapons: carbines and grenades, Commander: Pham Toa

Notified 198th
FSE, CLDC

67

1705

196th D-1-6 vic BT075225 at 1530H fd in a
destroyed bunker RPD MG Sn#245595 3x drums
of RPG ammo, 7x Chicom HG, Some web gear &
medical supplies, 400 7.62mm Ammo

M

AB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PFC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

18 May 68

2400

18 May 68

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

68

1618

196th, B-1-6 vic BT080260 at 1609H 1 AK-47
opened up on right flank, neg casualties
1613 received intense AK-47 from hill 396
Unit unable to move. Unit in contact MTF

AB

69

1633

196th TOC request VR by F/8 CAV A-4-31
to check out BT037218. friendly elements at
BT035218. Freq of 39.85.1/1 will run mission

passed 1/1, 196th

AB

70

1730

196th at 1715 update of contacts as of 1715
A-4-31 are in process of attacking hill
vic BT097247 again. A-4-31 is presently
evacuating & resupply, using smoke screen.
Tonight D-4-31st will attack thru A-4-31
to take hill vic BT035218. B-1-6 still in
contact.

AB

71

1731

196th A-4-31 vic BT504840
1535: still incoming mortar fire
1600: receiving mtr fire from west
1609: 2x mtr rds received
1610: Helix on station
1625: 015214 Suspected mtr location
1634: recd another mortar
1650: received another mortar
1704: Obs 4-5 NVA on top of hill where
contact was made early today, engaged,
think they had four probable
1706: Obs six NVA evading, waiting on
gunships
1713: Obs 4-5 NVA (more) w/packs & wpns
1715: A-4-31 engaged w/LAWs & M 79s
they were effective because they are not
receiving return fire

AB

72

1735

1/1 B-1-1 vic BT234256 at 1750H tank hit
mine, damage: 3 sets of road wheels dest,
Right rear sprocket dest. Crater 15' by
8' deep, 1 US WHA (E)

M

AB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

18 May 68

2400

18 May 68

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

73

1740

1/1 A-1-1 vic BT170302 at 1447H Ref Journal #56, destroyed all rice, potatoes and salt

AB

74

1745

1st MAR DIV, May Fly, vic AT825483 at 1455H
Obs 250-300 NVA moving NE. They were wearing khaki & green uniforms and wearing camouflaged covers on helmets. They were carrying packs, rifles, MG's & large tubes. Called Arty.
Res 99 NVA KIA, 8 large sec explosions, 8 bunkers dest, 12 structures dest.

AB

75

1805

196th, A-4-31, 1-52, in contact for two hours vic BT080260. Presently C and A-1-52 plan to pull back fm crest of Hill 434 for consolidated NDP. 1-52 resupply C&A received hvy AW fire fm valley to S. 1-52 believes enemy force has moved to their rear. A-4-31 plans to place delayed fuse bombs on Hill Nui Lon, then pull back to NDP w/D-4-31. B-1-6 to dig in W of Hill 396 for night.

AB

76

1830

196th, B-1-6, BT081260 at 1609H recvd AW fire fm above coord, requested gunship, pulled back waiting for air strike.

1630: Air strike complete, Helix and fighter recd hvy AW fire.

1710: Second air strike complete.

1710: Reports cal .50 pos BT082259; about 15 AW in above area.

1721: called another air strike. Arty will be firing on pos throughout the night.

1721: Reported a cal .50 pos at BT082261.

1745: Still receiving mtr fire.

1747: recd 9 mtr rds.

1748: Recd more mtr rds - damaged A-6 radio.

1752: Still receiving hvy mtr fire.

1848: Still receiving hvy mtr fire, FAC was receiving hvy grd fire.

1905: Pulling out of area w/air strikes giving cover.

1908: Still receiving mtr rds.

1910: Recd SA fire fm right flank.

1913: Recd hvy mtr fire.

1914: NVA are following them as they pull back.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

FTC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

18 May 68

2400

18 May 68

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

76

(continuation) 1916: FAC obs cal .50 pos at BT025223. A Co is moving to link up w/D Co.

77

1936

1-1, B-1-1, BT200161 at 1929H tank hit mine. Res: 1 WHA(evac). Crater 6' deep, 4' in diam. Moderate dam to tank.

M

78

2000

39th Engr, C-39, BS717593 at 1745H Veh C-21 det command detonated mine, approx 4 lb. Also recd SA fire. NCD.

79

0420(Delayed

fm 17 May) 11th, Cpt Holbrook, at 171830H 5 EM misappropriated veh and drove to village at base of hill 69. They entered laundry. While in laundry Vietnamese stole 1/4 ton veh and drove short distance; hit VN boy and overturned truck. Both legs severed fm boy. 5 US left laundry and went to scene of accident where a crowd was gathering. At this time a second veh fm 4-3 w/2 US personnel arrived on scene. They tried to recover veh, but crowd was larger by this time and angry. They would not allow veh to be moved. The 2 US were able to get 3 of the original 5 EM fm 4-3 away fm crowd and went to scy post at An Tan Bridge and called MPs. MPs arrived at 2100H. They entered village w/5 men and recovered the truck, but were unable to get any info on the 2 remaining men. The 198th MPs have the veh impounded. All US units in area are MP and MACV. MPs notified to be on alert for two missing men. No further info on boy. The two missing men are Sp/4 Jones, HHC, 4-3; Sp/4 Jerrico, Co B 4-3.

80

0835(Delayed

fm 17 May) 2d ARVN, Request for AO ext for Tra Bong SF Camp. Fm A-4289 to B-4293 to C-3793 fm 200600 to 242400 May. Search and Clear Opn w/1 CIDG Co. Approved by CG; passed to 2d ARVN.

81

1750(Delayed)

196th, A-4-31, receiving very accurate mtr fire. Believe FO party above them. Will be requesting more TAC air. In hvy contact at this time.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 200-146)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

18 May 68

2400

18 May 68

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

82

1426

(Delayed)

11th, CPT Henderson, request AO ext in RZ fm 180799 to 241800H; fm BS7235 W to BS6635, along western RZ bndry to BS6626, S to BS6625 E to BS720244, N to BS7225, SE to BS8021, N to BS8027. Approved by CG. Passed to 11th Bde.

RAB

83

2040

196th, R-1-20, BT003388 at 1809N obs 20 NVA w/wpns and packs dressed in dark green uniforms moving E, 1800 meters away. Called Arty; res 4 NVA KIA. obs 3 running, eng w/BAR w/unk res.

RAB

84

2100

196th, Request for F-8 Cav -area as follows: BT0122, 0121, 0221, 0222, 0321, 0322 - VR and screen, will require hvy gun team if available. Times on sta from 0830 until 1130 - from 1230 - 1530. Friendly loc C-4-31 at AT998202, freq 66.5 A&D 4-31 at BT040260

1/1

RAB

85

2114

196th, D-1-6, BT074224 at 1959 fd 1 NVA KBA badly burned. No clothes, no wpns, no web gear.

M

RAB

86

2115

To S-2, 196th: usually reliable intelligence indicated enemy activity within 500 meters of AT971199 and 1500 meters of BT021167

RAB

87

1800

(Delayed)

Quang Ngai, TOC at 0010H Q.N. sector Engr Co & Family Qrtrs hit by 4 60mm mtr rds and SA fire. Res: 2 KHA, 3 WHA. 7 VC KIA, 4 AK-47 CIA, 3 B-40 rkts, 6 bangalore torpedoes, 2 10 kilo mines, 50 stick grenades. Total for period: Friendly: 10 KHA, 8 WHA; Enemy: 13 VC KIA, 7 POW, 9 IWC.

RAB

88

Fm reliable source, To: 196th S-2 usually reliable intelligence indicates enemy activ within 1000 meters of AT976202 and within 500 meters of AT809170, and within 800 meters of AT972203.

RAB

89

2005

196th, AT987246 at 2000H LRP Rosie inserted

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PFC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

18 May 68

2400

18 May 68

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

90

2205

Quang Ngai, TOC, at 2200H BS630735 - recd 7
mort rds. 2d Engr (ARVN).

91

2214

196th, D-1-20, LZ Ross, BTO27342, at 2105H
recd 2 CS grenades inside perimeter on S side.
Also recd 2 82mm rds. NCD. Fired counter-mtr
at 953335, 973323, 015357.

92

2255

196th, D-1-20, LZ Ross, BTO27342, at 2114H recd
AW fire, 1 60mm rd, fm 175° - approx 500 meters.
NCD. Retd fire w/81mm. All quiet at 2200H.

93

2255

Tam Ky, S-2, 1000 VC and 200 CW fm Tra Bong
moved fm BT266084 to 260085/280110. Purpose:
to atk unit belonging to Quang Tin Sec fm to-
night through 20 May 68. (OB has neg info
verifying this report) Passed to 198th S-2
at 2320H.

94

2310

To: 196th S-2: usually reliable source indicates
enemy activity within 1000 meters of BTO52183.

95

2330

196th, A-4-31, police of area revealed an additional
21 bodies, killed by small arms; 12 bodies killed
by Arty, 16 by Air. Add 3 NVA to 1-52. M

96

2400

OPNS SUMMARY: Americal Div units cont'd cbt
opns in zone w/moderate contact reported. In
Opn Wheeler/Wallowa A-4-31 vic BTO35218, while
on a night atk, recd hvy SA/AW and mtr fire
beginning at 0225H. Contact cont'd throughout
the day w/55 NVA KIA. Beginning at 1120H A&C
Co 1-52 vic BTO96244 came in contact and were
in contact until approx 1930H w/6 NVA KIA. B-
1-6 vic BTO80260 came in contact at 1609H and
was in contact until approx 1930H w/unk res.
In air moves A-1-20 moved to LZ Ross(BTO27342)
closing at 0907H. B-1-20 moved to FSB Ryder
(AT945344) closing at 1055H. B-1-52 moved fm
LZ Baldy to FSB East (BT131202) closing at
1128H. In the Duc Pho AO LZ Charlie Brown
(BS932222) recd a mtr atk at 0038H resulting
in 2 KHA, 14 WHA(evac) and 1 WHA(minor). The
B-1 moved into the Duc Pho RZ w/A Co and Recon
CA at 0951H to vic BS764277, C Co CA at 1339H

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

18 May 68

2400

18 May 68

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

96

(continuation) to vic BS716296 w/B Co CA at
1510 to vic BS744280. C Btry 6-11 moved to
BS810343 to fire for the CA and closed at 0810H
and upon completion of the CAs was moved back
to LZ Thunder (BS872324) closing at 1655H.
A-6-11 was air moved to BS764277 closing at
1130H and setting up a fire base at that loc.
AMERICAL DIVISION TOTALS: ~~5~~ 5 KHA, 29 WHA(evac)
15 WHA(minor) 2 MHA; 72 NVA KIA, 19VC KIA,
6 IWC, 1 CSWC. *RVN*

97

2400

Journal closed.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CLARK H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PFC-Japan

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Location of

CONFIDENTIAL

Americal Division CP

BT

198th Inf Bde CP

BT549016

1/6 Inf Bn CP

BT052253

A Co

BT052253

B Co

BT076255

C Co

BT052253

D Co

BT075225

E Co

BT052253

Recon

1/46th Inf Bn CP

BT462072

A Co

BT396145

B Co

BT462072

C Co

BT239142

D Co

BT195123

E Co

BT462072

Recon

BT421047

5/46 Inf Bn CP

BS578961

A Co

B Co

BT642027

C Co

BS485967

D Co

BS578961

E Co

BS578961

Recon

CONFIDENTIAL

198th (cont)

1/52d Inf Bn CP

CONFIDENTIAL

BT133453

A Co

BT099243

B Co

BT133453

C Co

BT099244

D Co

BT131262

E Co

BT131262

Recon

H/17 Cav (Armor)

BT549016 450959

1/14 Arty Bn CP

BT549016

A Btry

BS578961

B Btry

BT431075

C Btry

BT131202

D Btry

BT238142

11th Inf Bde CP

BS812383

3/1st Inf Bn CP

BS752436

A Co

BS765275

B Co

BS744280

C Co

BS715294

D Co

AT934324

E Co

BS750287

Recon

4/3d Inf Bn CP

BT630855

A Co

BS521852

B Co

BS630855

C Co

BS538825

D Co

BS812383

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

BS473864

F Co

Recon

1/20th Inf Bn CP

BT027342

A Co

BT027342

B Co

AT945344

C Co

BT057270

D Co

BS008357

E Co

BT027342

Recon

4/21st Inf Bn CP

BS872324

A Co

AT995356

B Co

BS752436

C Co

BS872324

D Co

BS783305

E Co

BS752436

Recon

E/1 Cav (Armor)

BS812383

6/11th Arty Bn CP

A Btry

BS752436

B Btry

BT027342

C Btry

BS810344

D Btry

BS725436

26th Engr Bn CP

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)

CONFIDENTIAL

BT230315

1/1 Cav (Armor)

A Trp

BT231315 199389

B Trp

BT184156 244255

C Trp

BT213315 174314

F/8th Cav (Air)

Div Arty

BT529122

3d Bn 16th Arty (155T)

BT516042

A Btry

BT106141 224311

B Btry

BS630855 573965 731528

C Btry

BT028341

D Btry

3d Bn 18th Arty (8"/175SP)

BT511040

A Btry

BS630852 BT398143

B Btry

BT029341

C Btry

D Btry

BT529122

G/55th Arty

BT529112

196th Inf Bde CP

BT133453

2/1st Inf Bn CP

BT133453

A Co

BT084407

B Co

BT133453

C Co

BT122424

D Co

BT133453

E Co

BT133453

Recon

CONFIDENTIAL

196th Inf Bde(cont)

3/21st Inf Bn CP

CONFIDENTIAL

BT114375

A Co

BT095310

B Co

BT092295

C Co

BT114375

D Co

BT110296

E Co

BT117387

Recon

4/31st Inf Bn CP

AT990250

A Co

BT040225

B Co

AT900250

C Co

AT999231

D Co

BT040225

E Co

AT990250

Recon

F/17 Cav (Armor)

BT133453

3/82d Arty

A Btry

BT134450

B Btry

BT050250

C Btry

AT990250

D Btry

BT114375

5

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-345)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

19 May 68

2400

19 May 68

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

1 0001 Journal opened.

2 0025 196th, A-3-21, BT089310 at 182350H recd 30 rds
AW fire. Neg cas. Called arty.3 0045 198th, C-26, 5-46, BS533948, at 0005H recd 1
satchel charge. Res: 1 WHA(evac). Called for
dust off at 0030. Complete at 0042H.4 0145 196th, LRP Rio Grande, AT8735 at 0053H recd
1 HG. Obs movement to East. Recd CS and HG.
Obs 11 lights to NE. Called Arty - recd more
CS and HG. 2 USMC WHA. Spooky and gunships
fm 1st Div. 0415H - recd more SA and HG fm
NW and E, called Arty. NCD, all quiet.4 0555 CLDC, TOC, return to normal daylight conditions
at 0600H.5 0205H 1st MAR DIV, G2, Duc Duc Nat'l Police, Viet
Rate: B2, US: FB, Two regional Force Co. loc-
ated vic AT935504, AT927539, AT947496. Wpns
2x82mm, 3x60mm, 4x840, 1 Hvy MG, and SA.
One VC RF Bn (Str 290) located vic AT893378,
AT892365. One VC MF located vic AT867393, AT
864379. These units will combine & atk frien-
dly outposts in Duc Duc District tonight,
18 May 68.6 0805 39th Engr B-39th Engr vic BS635852 at 0240H
recd SA fire from BS625862, returned SA fire
neg Cas, Neg Res.7 0920 196th B-1-52 vic BT055470 at 0900H
CA 1st Lift PZ 0900 - LZ 0930 - LZ Cold
2d Lift PZ 0909 - LZ 0913 - LZ Cold
3d Lift PZ 0919 - LZ 0923 - LZ Cold
4th Lift PZ 0931 - LZ 0935 - LZ Cold
5th Lift PZ 0943 - LZ 0946 - LZ Cold
completed 0946 - Cold LZDOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PFC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOCz

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

19 May 68

2400

19 May 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

8

0912

1/1 F-8 Cav vic BT204468 at 0910H engd 2
MAM, Green uniforms, web gear & packs,
evading. Res: 2 VC KIA

M

9

0930

39th C-39th Engr vic BS717595 at 0730H
recd S/A fire from BS724598, returned S/A
& AW. Neg Cas or Res

10

0930

39th Engr, C-39th vic BS717593 at 0800H found
3 trenches cut across road. 4x piles of
rubbish on road. Swept with mine detector
and repaired road.

11

0948

CLDC will be using #2 on new SOI effective
200001H

12

1030

198th C-5-46th vic BS 511913 at 0931H recd
sniper fire 1xWHA, dustoff complete 1000
called in arty on suspected location
BS510940

M

13

1050

198th PMO vic BT646029 at 1025H PF Obsd
4xVC w/wpns at above location. Will send
some one out to check it out.

M

14

1101

196th C-3-21 vic BT126384 at 1005H Obs 1xVN
evading engaged w/SA fire. Res: 1xVC KIA
30 yrs old

M

15

1101

196th C-3-21 vic BT128384 at 0950H obs 1
VN evading 300 meters S of this location.
Engd, Res: 1 VC KIA 30-35 yrs old wearing
black shirt & white shorts, no ID, wpn or
equip

16

1101

196th A-4-21 vic AT992318 at 0840H Found
BT 15 meters off trail, camouflaged w/rice
straw, 105mm Rd, w/trip wire, troops were
sweeping area from 5 to 30 meters apart,
no warning devices or markings, wore no
body armor & no villagers near, dest in place

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-14)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

19 May 68

2400

19 May 68

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

17 1101

196th D-1-6 vic BT069225 at 0815H Fd a
50 Cal position. "donut" shape, w/hump in
middle, fd many small bunkers around position

AB

18z 1040H

11th A-4-3 vic BS500850 at 1010H 1xVCS CIA
gunshot wound in leg. dusted off

AB

19 1043

FSE, 1-14 vic BT471017 at 1040H report seeing
flash, believe to be rocket flash at above
coord. Firing Arty at this grid

AB

20 1110

196th 4-31 at 1100H D-4-31 secured objective
vic BT040226 NCD. Neg contact

AB

21 1121

196th LZ Ross vic BT027342 at 181000H-
181600H civilians brought in the morning:
11x81mm duds, 1 rd 60mm dud, 3rds 81mm
illum dud rds, paid 1,300 piasters for rds.
In the afternoon 7 rds 81mm duds, 2 rds
105mm duds, 3 HG, They were paid 1,900
piasters. All rds destroyed

AB

22 1125

1125 FSE reports that at 1050 hours 2-1-14th
OPs reported rockets being fired from grid
471017. Fired in an easterly direction
Arty fired 27-155 HE
54 rds 105 HE
OP located at BT466006 reported secondary
explosions, OP's that saw rockets fired at
463007 & 466006

AB

23 1130

196th B-2-1 closed FSB East ^{RAB}BT1320:airmoved
from LZ Baldy AT 1115 H
CHB

AB

24 1137

196th LRP Cindy vic AT940282 at 1048H
Obsd 25 MAM w/packs & wpns dressed in blk
PJ's & khakis moving West. They disappeared
from sight before she could call Arty.
They will continue observing area

AB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

PFC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-348)

PAGE NO.

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
		0001	19 May 68	2400	19 May 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
25	1120		196th FAC vic BT082259 at 1000H while putting in air strike reported receiving AW fire & some type of explosive, flak producing fire. possibly 37mm AA	G2 Air	
26	1138		196th vic BT052253 gunship south of Center was hit. Made forced landing at FSB Center All crew members OK. Ship will be evacuated to Chu Lai		
27	1138		196th B-1-6 vic BT069225 at 0815H Ref Journal #17 Found a big bnkr 20 ft x 30 ft destroyed by air strike. They were alot of 50 Cal casings around area. an EOD team has been requested.		
28	1139		196th Nat'l Police Que Son vic BT070375 advised the road sweep team there is a VC ambush and two command detonated mines at BT070375		
29	1154		196th S-3 B-1-6 & A&C 1-52d vic BT099246 at 1130H receiving hvy AW fire from Hill 434 vic BT099246 and BT082261. B-1-6 being held up & are putting in air strike. In contact MTF		
30	1155		196th B-3-21 vic BT105273 at 0835H Obs 2 MAM in green unif in a two man foxhole, 30 meters to their S. Eng with SA & AW fire. Res: 2 VC KIA, BAR and SKS CIA. Then Obs another VC in black PJ's in a small bunker with overhead cover. Eng w/SA & HG. Res 1 VC KIA. CIA 8 HG's	M	
31	1155		198th H/17th vic BS696935 at 1100H hit two mines 2 WHA (E) 1 was an RTO, 2nd was a interpreter. thought to be command detonated Upon hitting mines rec'd sniper fire. Tracks fired back and rec'd hvy SA fire. No cas from SA fire.	M	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
---	-----------

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-146)

PAGE NO.

NO OF PAGES

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

19 May 68

2400

19 May 68

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

32

1200

196th B-1-6 at 1130H reported fighters putting in airstrike at BT081255. were receiving hvy ground fire. No reports of A/C being hit

RB

33

1340

26th Engr, D-26th Engr vic BT070375 at 181324H 5 ton truck hit a mine, Neg Cas, minor damage to truck

RB

34

1345

196th Reference Journal #30 Sn# BAR 831806 SKS 10092576

RB

35

1045

196th CPT Morris vic BT132200 CH 53, south of FSB East, crashed loaded with troops. 1-CH46 down at FSB East, mechanical failure. 1st MAW further info: CH53 down due to mech failure. Res so far: 5 NBW (E), crew all safe. MTF. 1150: total casualties: 15 NBW (E) unit was B-2-1

III MAF, G-3, C/S

RB

36

1127

196th Mine sweep vic BT120488 at 1127H road sweep team found a mine made of Tin and TNT buried in the center of the road. Pressure detonated type. Removed from road and dest.

RB

37

1144

198th D-1-46 vic BT187111 at 1130H fd small arms cache. 1xCHICOM MG (unk typ)

III MAF, G3
C/S, G2

4xMAS 36

9xM-1 carbines

4xFKF (french rifle)

15xBARs w/7 magazines

3xLMG RPD's

1x Burp gun 9mm

10x type 53 rifles

1xshot gun

7xM-1 rifles

1xM-3 submachine

1x1903 springfield

22x cartridge belts

1xChicom claymore mines

103rd RPG 2

1xunknown type auto/rifle

RB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

19 May 68

2400

19 May 68

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

37

1144

cont element sighted 7xVC four ran, three gave up. Element talked them into telling them where this cache was, believe one of the other VN will tell them where another cache is

38

1120

Reference Journal # 25 Further Info: FAC says that fire came from BT080259. rds at about 3500 ft.

39

1155

198th H-17 vic BS697935 at 1135H was moving fm area of sniper fire. hit another AF mine - thought to be command detonated - 1 WHA (E) dustoff time 1135 complete 1155 D-5-46 1245: The WHA (E) was from D-5-46. he was dusted off but died. 1 x US KHA

C/S

40

1245

196th vic BT027342 at 181000 - 181600
Ref Journal #21: Add 280X 81mm Illum duds

41

1347

196th Road sweep vic BT115493 at 1223H fd what looks like a world war II anti ank mine started to remove it from the road, mine detonated res: 3 WHA (E)

42

1430

11th B-3-1 vic BS744254 at 1335H detained 1xVCS evading

43

1438

196th B-1-52 vic BT055470 at 0930H fd a M16 bouncing Betty mine, while getting ready to dest it another man stepped on another M16 mine. Res: 1 KHA, 2 WHA (E) unit making a complete sweep of area

M

44

1454

196th D-1-6 vic BT086234 at 1408H a box car air craft enroute to pick up downed ship recd fire from five different locations vic BT086234, also repair air craft, recd fire from same location. Some hits recd. D-1-6 fired mtrs at suspected en location

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PFC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

19 May 68

2400

19 May 68

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

45

1503

11th C-4-21 vic BS843316 at 1420H engd 5 VC
w/wpns Res: 2 VC WIA CIA, 3 VC CIA lxfrench
bolt action rifle CIA

M

1540: change to read 2 VC KIA, 3 VC CIA, 1 IWC

RAB

46

1520

11th A-3-1 vic BS761285 at 1500H engd 1 VC
evading, Res 1 VC KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA, 1xPistol
belt w/red star CIA, 1xHelmet CIA

M

RAB

47

1540

196th TOC at 1530H convoy departed Baldy for
Ross at 1530H.

CSIC

RAB

48

1347

Reference entry #26
196th vic BT098246 at 1131H Gunship red AW
fire, 1 acft was hit and had to make a
force landing, at D-1-6 location vic BT075226
neg cas, crew was extracted

RAB

49

1530

196th D-4-31 vic BT036217 at 1445H fd 2xAK47
Sn# 10084176, 2099614, 50 ft of trench line
destroyed. 15 bnkrs destroyed, 3 bnkrs dam,
3 tunnels 12 ft long damaged, pieces of
NVA bodies laying all over the arrea, arms,
legs, heads, hands ect. Note: bodies were
were counted last night

RAB

50

1545

26th Engr, D-26th vic BT078386 at 1340H
road patrol fd large mine, blew in place,
left crater 8' dia x 3' deep

RAB

51

1623

1/1 TOC at 1620H gunship departed Hill 29
for LZ Baldy

RAB

52

1643

CLDC SGT Thurston at 1800 Condition GREEN

RAB

53

1707

196th A&C 1-52 vic BT099243 at 1705H supplies
going in for elements of A&C 1-52d

RAB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-3.46)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

19 May 68

2400

19 May 68

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

54

1530(Delayed)

196th, D-1-52 & C-1-14, move of 1-52:

1st lift - PZ 1510H 3rd lift - PZ 1545

2nd lift - PZ 1525H 4th lift complete 1642H.

Move of C-14 Arty:

5 lifts of arty 1515H

9th lift completed at 1640H

10th lift completed at 1643H

13 lift completed at 1745H

Move complete at 1900H.

55

1650(Delayed)

11th, TOC, BS570770 at 1600H ^{AB} Aero Scouts eng

1 VC evading. Res: 1 VC KIA.

M

56

1710

196th, E-1-52 at 1705H 1st lift completed.

3rd lift completed at 1748H. 1-52 move

completed at 1900H.

57

1725

196th, Mine sweep team, BS078386 at 1430H

mine sweep fm LZ Ross fm helite type det

mine on the shoulder of the road. Mine blown
in place leaving crater 8' by 3'.

58

1750

196th TOC, B-1-6 seized obj vic BT081261 (Hill
396) - consolidating on Northern slope.

59

1800

26th Engr, Hqs, BT433077 at 1730H 1 civ behind

26th Engr perimeter stepped on mine or dud

rd. Res: 1 civ KIA. Sweep tm and interpreter
will check area to attempt to determine cause
of explo.

60

1800

196th, D-1-20, 1st lift to LZ Ross airborne
at 1724H; complete at 1900H.

61

1835

198th, H-17 Cav, BT434044 at 1820H recd sni-

per fire fm BT435044. Res: 1 WHA(evac). H-

17 checking area at this time.

M

62

1845

196th, A-1-52, BT093238 at 1720H gunship took

some grd fire fm above coord. Neg hits; betd
fire w/unk res.

63

1847

11th, C-4-21, BS873342 at 1832H detained 1 VCS

18 yrs old, who was evading.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PFC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

19 May 68

2400

19 May 68

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

64

1805(Delayed)

11th, S-2, reported that documents captured identified the 401st NVA Regt.

G2

65

1845

196th, B-1-6, BT082262 at 1630H reached the top of Hill 396 at above coord. All wpn pos are empty. 1654H - fd 2 Chicom HG, 1 cal .50 pos, 1 81mm pos, 2 sets of NVA fatigues torn up by fragments. Fd spots of blood and 17 graves. In process of digging them up.

66

1848

196th, A-1-20, BT082390 at 1741H obs 3 VC moving toward their loc. Eng w/SA. Res: 1 VC KIA. He had no ID, wpn or doc. Other 2 evaded NE. PF said his mother and father are also VC.

M

67

1850

196th, Rcn-1-20, AT987372, at 1827H CC ship recd 12 rds of SA fire fm above grid. Neg hits. Arty fired w/unl res.

68

1900

196th LRP Lucy inserted at 1900H. AO AT935305-935285-955285-955305. LRP Cindy extracted at 1900H. LRP Diane inserted at 1916H. AO 9741-0041-9739-0039.

FSE G2

69

1911

196th, LRP Rosie, AT973246, present location of LRP at above coord.

70

1940

196th, S2, LRP Lucy at AT945293.

71

1940

198th, LT Blanco, BT187111, the official count on wpns is 59 IW and 6 CS. Ref earlier report on wpns cache.(Ref Journal entry #37).

72

1903(Delayed)

198th, D-5-46, BS698956 at 1839H hit a mine while searching village. Res: 3 WHA(evac) 1 fm H-17 Cav, 2 fm D-5-46. 1917H: change to read 2 WHA(evac) 3 WHA(minor).

M

73

2110

G-39 Engr, BS714617 at 1845H recd 16 rds SA fire. Neg cas.

74

2000(Delayed)

196th, G-2-1, BT076435 at 1915H amb ptl fm G-2-1 sent ele to recon amb pos before moving into it. The recon ele reached site and obs 7 MAM w/packs and wpns. Engd. Res: 4 NVA

M

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-348)

PAGE NO.

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	19 May 68	2400	19 May 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
74			(continuation) KIA, 2 AK-47, A K-44 and several doc will be evac and sent to LZ Baldy.				
75	2005(Delayed)		196th, LRP Rio Grande, AT866358 at 1800H obs 7 VC dressed in black PJs w/packs and wpns. Called Arty: reported 3 VC KIA.	M			
76	2140		196th, A&C-1-52, BT098246 at 1906H recd AW fire. Retd fire. Res: 9 NVA KIA, CIA 1 cal .50 MG, 1 SKS, 1 AK-47.	M			
77	2140		196th, A-6, BT025226 at 1908H obs 1 NVA who jumped out of hole 20 meters fm perimeter. Eng. Res: 1 NVA KIA, 1 AK-47, SN EPO838M, will be evac.	M			
78	2145		Tam Ky, Cpt Beach, at 2100H Info fm Village Chief obtained by Kit Carson Scout. Village Chief fm Ky Bieh (BT3117). 100 VC are at BT3515 and 500 VC are at BT3615. To atk Bou Bau Bridge tonight or tomorrow. Also to hit Tam Ky. There are also 100 NVA at BT318172 and BT319168.	198th 1/1			
79	2130(Delayed)		196th, B-1-6, BT076255 at 1640H dug up 3 out of 17 graves. 3 NVA KIA by Arty. Will dig up other 14 graves tomorrow.	M			
80	2146		196th, A,C-1-52, BT098246 at 2130H going over obj, recd SA fire fm Right Flank, dispatched gunships. Flare ship on station. Still in contact. 2240H - set up in perimeter. Totals: 9 NVA KIA; 1 SKS, 1 AK-47, 1 12.7AA CIA. SEE #76	M			
81	2322		198th, C-5-46, BS530941, recd 3 HG. NCD. Retd fire w/SA and M-79.				
82	2325		198th, A-5-46, BS655961 at 2155H recd 2 satchel charges. Retd fire w/M-79, SA and HG and 81mm illum. Recd hvy AW fire. NCD.				
83	2330		196th, Ref Spot Report A,C-1-52. 1906H: Change 1 cal .50 MG to 1 12.7AA complete.				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

FPO-Japan

(AR 220-146)

NO. OF PAGES

DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

[Signature]

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of _____

Americal Division CP

198th Inf Bde CP

BT549016

1/6 Inf Bn CP

BT052253

A Co

BT052253

B Co

BT082261

C Co

BT073241

D Co

BT075226

E Co

BT052253

Recon

1/46th Inf Bn CP

BT462072

A Co

BT396145

B Co

BT462072

C Co

BT239142

D Co

BT194123

E Co

BT462072

Recon

BT421047

5/46 Inf Bn CP

BS578961

A Co

B Co

BT443018

C Co

BS485967

D Co

BS578961

E Co

BS578961

Recon

7

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

1/52d Inf Bn CP	<u>BT055470</u>
A Co	<u>BT097247</u>
B Co	<u>BT055470</u>
C Co	<u>BT097247</u>
D Co	<u>BT032485</u>
E Co	<u>BT055470</u>
Recon	<u> </u>
H/17 Cav (Armor)	<u>BT549016</u>
1/14 Arty Bn CP	<u>BT549016</u>
A Btry	<u>BS578961</u>
B Btry	<u>BT431075</u>
C Btry	<u>BT063470</u>
D Btry	<u>BT238142</u>
11th Inf Bde CP	<u>BS812383</u>
3/1st Inf Bn CP	<u>BS752436</u>
A Co	<u>BS761280</u>
B Co	<u>BS744282</u>
C Co	<u>BS715292</u>
D Co	<u>AT982310</u>
E Co	<u>BS761279</u>
Recon	<u> </u>
4/3d Inf Bn CP	<u>BT630855</u>
A Co	<u>BS472845</u>
B Co	<u>BS630855</u>
C Co	<u>BS538825</u>
D Co	<u>BS812383</u>

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

F Co	<u>BS473864</u>
Recon	<u> </u>
1/20th Inf Bn CP	<u>BT027342</u>
A Co	<u>BT027342</u>
B Co	<u>AT945344</u>
C Co	<u>BT075265</u>
D Co	<u>BT053477</u>
E Co	<u>BT027342</u>
Recon	<u> </u>
4/21st Inf Bn CP	<u>BS872324</u>
A Co	<u>BT010326</u>
B Co	<u>BS752436</u>
C Co	<u>BS872324</u>
D Co	<u>BS772297</u>
E Co	<u>BS752436</u>
Recon	<u> </u>
E/1 Cav (Armor)	<u>BS812383</u>
6/11th Arty Bn CP	<u> </u>
A Btry	<u>BS765276</u>
B Btry	<u>BT027342</u>
C Btry	<u>BS872324</u>
D Btry	<u>BS725836</u>
26th Engr Bn CP	<u> </u>

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)

1/1 Cav (Armor)	BT230315
A Trp	BT231315 199389
B Trp	BT184157 244255
C Trp	BT213315
F/8th Cav (Air)	
Div Arty	BT529112
3d Bn 16th Arty (155T)	BT516042
A Btry	BT106141 224311
B Btry	BS630855 573965 731528
C Btry	BT028341
D Btry	
3d Bn 18th Arty (8"/175SP)	BT511040
A Btry	BS630852 BT398143
B Btry	BT029341
C Btry	
D Btry	
G/55th Arty	BT529112
196th Inf Bde CP	BT133453
2/1st Inf Bn CP	BT133453
A Co	BT083391
B Co	BT131209
C Co	BT075435
D Co	BT133453
E Co	BT133453
Recon	

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

3/21st Inf Bn CP

BT114375

A Co

BT128285

B Co

BT105267

C Co

BT114375

D Co

BT112277

E Co

BT114375

Recon

4/31st Inf Bn CP

BT990250

A Co

AT990250

B Co

AT999248

C Co

BT017223

D Co

BT033217

E Co

AT990250

Recon

AT990250

F/17 Cav (Armor)

BT032485

3/82d Arty

A Btry

BT134450

B Btry

BT050250

C Btry

AT990250

D Btry

BT114375**CONFIDENTIAL**

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

20 May 68

2400

20 May 68

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

1 0001 Journal Opened

2 0710 11th Bde, A-4-3 vic BS782853 at 0645H
PZ 0645 LZ 0701 BS782853 LZ Cold
2d Lift PZ 0715 LZ 0729 LZ Cold
3d Lift LZ 0756 LZ Cold
Complete at 0756

M

3 0820 11th A-4-3 vic BS76862 at 0800H detained 1x
female VCS, had wound in her foot (bullet)
also fd and destroyed 1xbunker, sending
out interrogation team, will not evac unless
proven to be VC

4 0830 G3 to 196th Passed following verbal order to
196th Bde. Be prepared to move A-4-21 from
Baldy to Bronco tomorrow 21 May 68. Be
prepared to move D-3-1 from Baldy to Bronco
on 22 May 68. Move A&C 1-52 into W/W exten-
sion area on 20 May so that at least two
companies are on ridge vic Hardcore.
Passed to Major Bearden

5 0846 11th A-4-3 vic BS786863 at 0810H detained
1xMAM, with old wound.

6 0913 11th C-4-21 vic BS848298 at 0902H engd
4 VC evading, Res 2 VC KIA, 1xVC CIA, 1xUS
carbine CIA, 1xM16 CIA. 3xfrag HG CIA

7 0930 11th E-1 Cav vic BS583854 at 0900H engd
3xVC evading 1xVC KIA, 1 VC WIA CIA and
1xVCS detained CIA: 3' HG

8 0930 11th B-3-1 vic BS756261 at 0900H fd a plat
size base camp. 8xhuts & 8-10 lean tos.
200xtowels
1xPr Black PJ's and some C rations cans
was not camouflaged but did have a canopy
over it. The huts were fairly new and look
as if they had been recently used. will dest

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

20 May 68

2400

20 May 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

9

0932

11th C-3-1 vic BS688308 at 0922H engd 1 VC
evading, Res: 1 VC KIA, 1Xwpn CIA #307219

M

[Handwritten initials]

10

0941

198 D-1-46 vic BT186112 at 0920H Obs 7xVC
evading and engd, Res: 2xVC KIA, 3xVC CIA,
1xVC says he'll lead them to a wpn's cache

M

[Handwritten initials]

11

0945

11th CC-4-21, vic BS747375 at 0930H detained
1Xfemale in area where a lot of activity was
going on

[Handwritten initials]

12

0945

198th H-17 Cav vic BS688945 at 0910H recd 1x
rd of sniper fire, neg ²¹⁴CB, D checked area out
and CIA 2 VCS & 2xHG still checking area
for wpn

[Handwritten initials]

13

0755

198th, 3-21 request a VR for following ²¹⁴area
BT1228, BT1225, BT1525, BT1628, come up on
3-21 command push - M-597, friendly locations
in area BT129285, passed 1/1 - two guns, and
both are committed as light teams. Passed
to G3: VR will not be run, passed to 1/1
and 196th

[Handwritten initials]

14

1005

11th A-6-11 Arty, vic BS747375 at 0900H
fired a mission vic above coord at 25 VC in
open, Res: 2 VC KIA, arty observer confirms
the 2 KIA's

M

[Handwritten initials]

15

1030

198th vic BT414040 Recon 1-46th receiving
AW fire, dug in position. requesting airstrike.
Airstrike put in

[Handwritten initials]

16

1037

39th Engr B-39th Engr vic BS614895 at 0850H
individual turned himself in to B-39th Engr.
Engr turned him over to MP's ⁴⁻³ *[Handwritten]*

[Handwritten initials]

17

1040

11th CC-4-21 vic BS747375 at 1030H detained
2 VC Suspects

[Handwritten initials]

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

20 May 68

2400

20 May 68

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

18

1045

2d ROK LNO an Australian ship is supporting
2d ROK. If 1/1 desires, a Team can be sent
with them on their operation to give them
Naval Gunfire Support.

G3, FSE

19

1047

198th Reference Journal # 10 add 3x AM radios
CIA all set on 55^{REC} type unk at this time
EMB

20

1105

11th A-4-3 vic BS776862 at 1005H had 1x Plat
encounter either a mine field or a series of
BT. Res 5xKHA, 18 WHA (E) 8x2nd Surg, 10x
27th Surg, No one left on the ground to
give proper information on what happened,
officer on way to Chu Lai to interview WHA's
MID will send man to debrief.

G3, C/S G2,
III MAF, MID
M

21

1109

198th D-1-46 vic BT193133 at 1030H recd
10-20 rds AK fire. Neg Cas, checking area now

22

1110

198th C-5-46 vic BS508950 obsd 2 VC w/wpns
700m from psn, called arty. got 4 secondary
explosions, checking area now
EMB

23

1105

1/1 A-1-1 vic BT325295 at 1100H eng 1 MAM
evading. Res 1 VC KIA

M

24

1120

196th S3 vic BT033197 at 1105H Gunship,
176 Avn, escorting sniffer mission vic BT0319
received 50 Cal fire. Gunship hit and sat
down in D 16-4-31 location which is BT033217.
No Cas, extent of Damage unk, tail no of acft
608. 2d Gunship hit but returned to LZ Ross.
OK and is flyable

25

1140

11th LRRP's vic BS812288-BS793336 LRP
Phantom was inserted at 1058H at BS812288 -
LRP Lolita inserted at 1130H at BS793336

M, G2, FSE

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PFC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

20 May 68

2400

20 May 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

26

1140

196th B-1-6 vic BT083260 at 0840 H fd 150' tunnel, 2 1/2 x 3' wide. 50 Cal psn, 5x bnkrs, all destroyed

RB

27

1145

1st Mar Div LNO 27th Mar vic AT97553 at 1130H Units are in contact w/uncl size force who are dug in and in bunkers. No cas reported at this time. 196th S-2 Sgt Bonham notified. Also passed that the 1st Mar Div wanted the 1-52d to notify Patty Shell on 42.7 or 44.7. The TACP freq was 43.0.

RB

28

1230

11th A-4-3 vic BS775862 at 1200H tripped booby trap or mine, Res: 1 KHA, 2 WHA (E) They were in a file formation, rate of march was slow, men were 5-10 meters apart, all wore flak jackets, no warning device, no sound prior to detonation, they were near a tree line, unk if villagers knew about it.

RB

29

0910

39th Engr C-39th Engr 100 meters north of 1S11J found mud and brush barricade - 2-3ft high across roadway 75 meters north of 1S11J found mud and brush barricade same as above. 20 meters north of 1S11J found 105mm Rds and 1 Chinese Stick Hand Grenade on side of road - both duds. 10 meters north of 1S11J found trench 2 1/2 ft deep by 1 1/2 feet wide dug in fm both shoulders of road. 10 meters south of 1S11J found trenches same as above. 100m south of 1S11J fd mud brush barricade same as others. At 1S11J found 1-55mm rd with Bamboo pressure Firing device Battery Power on east shoulder of road. 250 meters north 1S11J found rock formation 3/4 circle with line of rock coming out of it. ACTION(S) TAKEN: Removed Barricade, filled in trenches with existing fill. Remove 155rd, also 105 rd and stick grenade. Swept complete area to include bypass. Continued M/S. noticed at each obstacle enemy signs and messages fd. Also a 3 ft leaf with 3 inch circle cut in center of each. 150 meters south of 1S11J found 2 bamboo stakes with slit cut in them. And enemy propaganda stakes.

RB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

20 May 68

2400

20 May 68

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

30

1258

11th D-19-Engr vic BS821346 at 1130H
5 ton dump truck hit a mine. 20-25 lbs expl,
300 meters south of bridge 109, truck dest,
2 WHA (E) left a crater 1x1meters

M

31

1305

11th C-4-21 vic BS848298 at 0902H Ref Journal
No #6: wpn serial # Carbine: 965858, M-16
155274

32

1315

196th Lt Campbell vic AT990250 approx 1130H
slick down at FSB West due to poncho being
pulled into the tail rotor

33

1318

198th Rcn-1-46 vic BT414042 at 1300H had a
dust off for 1xheat casualty

34

1400

1/1 Sgt Wilho^{IN}vic BT1528^{AB} contact, extension
request grid BT140290 south to 140270 west
to 165270 time ASAP - 202000H Reason:
C-1-1 received RPG rd and then F-8 received
50 Cal fire BT154289, approved by 196th,
passed to 1/1 Cav

196th G3, FSE

35

1400

11th A-3-1 vic BS772298 at 1255H Fd base
camp for a Co or a Bn size unit. Several cooking
huts, several living huts. Report that huts
are fairly new. Will dest as much as possible

36

1400

11th D-4-21 vic BS768297 at 1300H fd 12
living huts, 8 cooking huts, 12xfortified
fighting positions. Fd 6xB-40 Rkts, 2 bangalore
torpedoes, 50 rds AK-47 ammo, 2 Chicom HGs,
sketch & maps of area with overlays. Will
evac sketch and maps of area & B-40 Rkts, will
dest rest

37

1405

196th B-1-52d vic BT021512 at 1055H ^{RB} stepped
on US AP mine, pressure detonating, No body
armor, no warning devices. 1 US WHA (E)

M

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

20 May 68

2400

20 May 68

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

38

1415

196th LRP Rosie vic AT974237 at 1300H recd A/W fire fm 2xpositions, sent out gunships and a slick 1355: extracted Rosie fm AT988237

G2

39

1438

196th TOC 1045-1115 results of sniffer mission: 12xhot spots fm BT050170 to BT038192. aircraft recd fire from BT033197, neg hits

G2 Air

40

1440

196th A-4-21 vic BT016320 at 1322H recd 40 rds A/W fire 200 meters south, returned fire check area w/neg results

41

1442

1/1 F-8 vic BT268347 at 1440H obs 2 MAM evading, engd Res: 2 VC KIA

M

42

1500

11th A-4-3 at 1005H Reference Journal #20 6 KHA, 19 WHA evac no type of formation, they were sitting down taking a break, not moving, distance between casualties; all bunched together, all wore flak jackets, no warning devices, no sounds prior to detonation, they were by a tree line. unknown if villagers knew about booby trap

43

1527

1/1 C-1-1 vic BT150290 at 1515H RFG Rd hit a tree, wounding the man standing next to it. Res: 1 WHA (M)

M

44

1530

11th D-4-21 vic BS763288 at 1510H Fd newly constructed basecamp, huts where still green (blding material) fd under triple canopy where air could not spot, will dest. So far have found 7xhuts

45

1543

1/1 F-8 vic BT154289 at 1445H A gunship recd 15 Rds of 50 Cal and 30 rds AK-47. took 2 hits. gunship enroute back to Chu Lai at this time

Avn

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

20 May 68

2400

20 May 68

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

46

1600

1/1 C-1-1 vic BT150290 at 1555H 50 Cal MG blew up. Res: 1 US WHA (E)

M

AB

47

1605

26th Engr S-3, 7 floats on An Tan Bridge need replacement - work will be done on nights of 20 & 21 May - bridge is still usable with spaced traffic

198th, Engr

AB

48

1620

18th A-5-46 vic BS695965 at 1618H 2 men hit a BT at BS695965, 2 WHA (E), believed to be a HG

M

AB

49

1658

CLDC, CPT Beck, condition white effective 1800

AB

50

1700

196th SP/4 Bynum, F-8 Cav request for LRP Diane Reason: team sent out 2xmen for recon, have not returned, want F-8 Cav to make VR for missing men. To come up on 1-20 - A Co freq, passed request to 1/1 Cav, 1/1 Cav sent one F-8 Cav Team. Passed to 196th

AB

51

1723

1/1 Aero Scts 4/3 vic BS602842 at 1722H engd 1xVC, 1xVC KIA; CIA 3xM-26 HG, web gear, poncho liner & documents

M

AB

52

1728

1/1 C-1-1 vic BT144289 at 1715H 2xWHA (E) slightly wounded, received shrapnel from HG's they threw in spider hole 1744: found 1 VC KIA in hole

M

AB

53

1748

11th C-4-3 vic BS545785 at 1745H detained 1 VCS evading. evac to Dottie for interrogation

AB

54

1800

CLDC, Reft Journal entry #49. Change to read Alert Condition Green effective 1800H.

AB

55

1630(Delayed)

Americal MID (CI), Source of 8th ARVN MID, at 1615H the following was submitted by the 8th ARVN MID, thru Americal CI Section. ARVN eval: C3. CI eval: F6. At 1700H, 17 May 68, 300 VC of the 307th unit moved fm Quang

AB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

20 May 68

2400

20 May 68

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

55

(continuation) Ngai City area to vic BT412009 and BT403008. They had 100 laborers with them. Their mission is to atk Hill 76, Ky Sanh (V), mtr or rkt Chu Lai Base, and atk Ly Tin Dist Hqs. Commanded by: KHOA. Wpns: 8 81mm mtrs, 6 60mm mtrs, 5 57mm RR, 5 .30 cal MG, 1 .50 cal MG. At 0800H, 17 May 68, a VC Main Force Arty unit of approx 400 men were loc vic BT 355020. Commanded by: HUYEN. Wpns: 12 CS (type unk). (8th ARVN MID Comment: probaby a rkt unit).

RFB

56

1756

CLDC, Tower 81 at 1750 recd 2 rds sniper fire. Thought it came fm BT572017.

RFB

57

1910

196th, D-1-20, LZ Cacti to LZ Ross, 1st lift: 1646. 2nd lift: 1757. Complete 1823H.

RFB

58

1915

196th, Bde Avn Sect, BS810440 at 1901H detained 1 VCS evading.

RFB

59

1920

196th, Cpt Morris, A-1-52--C-1-52, lift to Cacti complete. 1830H PZ time; 1838H LZ Time.

RFB

60

1950

CLDC, Bunker 750, 35th Engr, BT528037 at 1920H recd 2 rds SA fire fm BT526034.

61

2000

11th, Bde Avn, BS795428 at 1910H H-23 chasing evading suspect. Recd SA fire; A/C took hit. Res: 1 WHA(evac). A/C retd to base-unflyable.

M

RFB

62

0947(Delayed)

1/1, TOC, request AO ext fm 210600H - 232400H. BT236496 up the coast N to BT223572 SW to BT 139506, BT170542-150531. Reason: Gen Koster told them to do so. Passed to 2nd ROK: 1012H. 1619H: approved by ROKs. APPROVED BY GEN. KOSTER.

RFB

63

1935

2d ROK Bde, At 1915H 82nd Arty fired at grid BT025518, in 2nd ROK Bde area. Did not clear w/2nd ROK Bde. Checked w/196th Bde. They said it was contact mission and unit was receiving fire. Rds landed 400 meters fm amb loc and 900 meters fm Co loc. C-1-14 fired the mission.

FSE

RFB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

20 May 68

2400

20 May 68

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

64

2102

196th, 3-21, ^{F-8m CAV} ~~Blue Ghost~~ request. TOS: 0900H - 1000H 21 May. Come up on command push. VR grids 1228, 1225, 1525, 1628. Friendly all through this area. Passed to 1/1 Cav at 2128H. If A/C avail, OK. If unavail, do not run.

65

2110

196th, fd 2 MHA at BT035218. Both were KHA.

66

2140

198th, Recon-1-46, BT412040 at 2130H recd HG and grd atk. 2 WHA(e), gunships scrambled. 2205H: Completed dustoff, change to 3 WHA(e). Gunships and Flare ships on sta at 2200H and Recon still receiving SA fire.

67

2140

198th, A-5-46, LZ Paradise at 2135H receiving incoming fire, unk. Possibly mtrs. 2153H: either HG or satchel charges. 2 of them landed 25 meters outside of perimeter. NCD. Retd fire w/M-79, M-60 MG.

68

1845(Delayed)

196th, Lt Campbell, B-1-52 is loc at BT008515 and D-1-52 is at AT998518.

69

2140

198th, A, B-1-46, BT378174 at 2120H Bau Bau Bridge - VC PA system broadcasting to PFs that there are 100 VC in area and they are going to take bridge. Neg activity at moment. No contact. Fired Arty on speaker loc at BT378160. Res unk.

70

2150

1/1, C-1-1(Detainee), BT157282, indiv stated that just after dark last night 300 NVA passed through his hamlet(BT125292) and were going to BT155290. They carried IW and 3 long tubes. The NVA spoke w/a dialect unk to him. Captured detainee at 1500H. Passed to 196th at 2022H.

71

2225

198th, R-1-46, BT412040 at 2217H Gunships broke sta 2220H, R-1-46 at 2217H. Obs 6 VC running fm his loc to the S-SE, 190° at 200 meters. Contact broken at about 2220H. Putting Arty on escape route; no further casualties.

72

2235

196th, A-3-21, BT125257 at 2125H recd 4 rds M-79 and 10-15 rds AW fire fm poss AK-47 300-400 meters away to N. Called Arty. NCD. At

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

20 May 68

2400

20 May 68

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

72

(continuation) 2155H recd 5-6 HG fm N. Called for illum. At 2218H recd more HG, no unk, requested Flare Ship. 2300H - requested cas and dam assessment, 196th reported none.

73

2240

196th, R-1-20, OP Cobra at 2234 recd 2 HG, N side perimeter. NCD. 1 trip flare was tripped. Reconed area by fire w/neg assessment.

74

2255

11th, D-19 Engr, BS873322 at 2205H recd 8 rds 82mm. on NCD.

75

2301

198th, CAP 132, BT603015 at 2240H amb at above coord reports 1 VC walked into amb. PFs engd w/BAR and HG. Res unk.

76

2400

OPNS SUMMARY: Americal Div units cont'd cbt opns in zone w/light contact reported. In Opn Wheeler/Wallowa A&C-1-52 were moved fm LZ Center (BT052253) to LZ Cacti (BT055470) closing at 1838H. D-1-20 was extracted fm LZ Cacti (BT055470) to LZ Ross (BT027342) closing at 1823H. 1-52 Inf in support of Opn Allen Brook moved B&D Co to vic AT994510 w/1 mine incident at 1055H vic BT021512. Res: 1 WHA (e). F-17 Cav(-) moved to vic BT019498. In Opn Muscatine A-4-3 conducted a CA at 0756H to vic BS782853 w/cold LZ. At 1005H A-4-3 hit a large mine vic BS776862 resulting in 6 US KHA, 19 WHA(e). AMERICAL DIVISION TOTALS: 8 KHA, 35 WHA(evac) 4 WHA(minor). 14 VC KIA, 4 NVA KIA, 4 IWC.

77

2400

Journal closed.

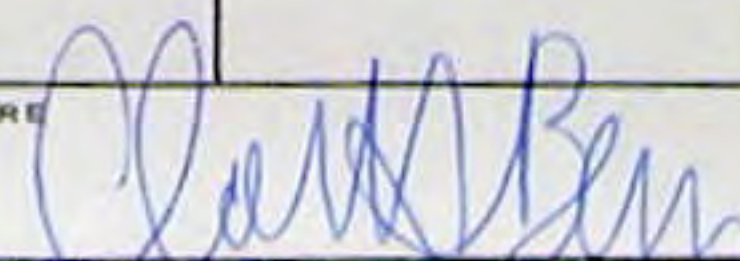
BIB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CLARK H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3

CONFIDENTIAL



Unit Locations as of _____

Americal Division CP _____

198th Inf Bde CP BT549016

1/6 Inf Bn CP BT052253

A Co BT052253

E Co BT076244

C Co BT088233

D Co BT075225

E Co BT052253

Recon _____

1/46th Inf Bn CP BT462072

A Co BT396145

B Co BT462072

C Co BT239142

D Co BT194123

E Co BT412040

Recon _____

5/46 Inf Bn CP BS578961

A Co BS700975

B Co BT446033

C Co BS485967

D Co BS578961

E Co BS578961

Recon BS578961

1/52d Inf Bn CP	<u>BT055470</u>
A Co	<u>BT055470</u>
B Co	<u>BT994510</u>
C Co	<u>BT055470</u>
D Co	<u>BT994510</u>
E Co	<u>BT055470</u>
Recon	<u> </u>
H/17 Cav (Armor)	<u>BT394105</u> <u>BT549016</u>
1/14 Arty Bn CP	<u>BT549016</u>
A Btry	<u>BS578961</u>
B Btry	<u>BT431075</u>
C Btry	<u>BT063470</u>
D Btry	<u>BT238142</u>
11th Inf Bde CP	<u>BS812383</u>
3/1st Inf Bn CP	<u>BS752436</u>
A Co	<u>BS762276</u>
B Co	<u>BS745280</u>
C Co	<u>BS715292</u>
D Co	<u>AT949302</u>
E Co	<u>BS763279</u>
Recon	<u> </u>
4/3d Inf Bn CP	<u>BS630855</u>
A Co	<u>BS782761</u>
B Co	<u>BS630855</u>
C Co	<u>BS538825</u>
D Co	<u>BS812383</u>

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)

F Co

BS473864

Recon

1/20th Inf Bn CP

BT027342

A Co

BT027342

B Co

AT945344

C Co

BT062287

D Co

BT947304

E Co

BT027342

Recon

4/21st Inf Bn CP

BS872324

A Co

BT017346

B Co

BS752436

C Co

BS872324

D Co

BS762278

E Co

BS752436

Recon

E/1 Cav (Armor)

BS812383

6/11th Arty Bn CP

BS765276

A Btry

BS765276

B Btry

BT027342

C Btry

BS872324

D Btry

BS725856

26th Engr Bn CP

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)

1/1 Cav (Armor)	<u>BT230315</u>
A Trp	<u>BT199389</u> <u>188308</u>
B Trp	<u>BT184157</u> <u>244255</u>
C Trp	<u>BT231315</u>
F/8th Cav (Air)	<u> </u>
Div Arty	<u>BT529112</u>
3d Bn 16th Arty (155T)	<u>BT516042</u>
A Btry	<u>BT106141</u> <u>224311</u> _d
B Btry	<u>BS630855</u> <u>573965</u> <u>731528</u>
C Btry	<u>BT028341</u>
D Btry	<u> </u>
3d Bn 18th Arty (8"/175SP)	<u>BT511040</u>
A Btry	<u>BS630852</u> <u>BT398143</u>
B Btry	<u>BT029341</u>
C Btry	<u> </u>
D Btry	<u> </u>
G/55th Arty	<u>BT529112</u>
196th Inf Bde CP	<u>BT133453</u>
2/1st Inf Bn CP	<u>BT133453</u>
A Co	<u>BT086393</u>
B Co	<u>BT131202</u>
C Co	<u>BT086459</u>
D Co	<u>BT133453</u>
E Co	<u>BT133453</u>
Recon	<u> </u>

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

196th Inf Bde(cont)

3/21st Inf Bn CP

BT114375

A Co

BT125257

B Co

BT115258

C Co

BT114375

D Co

BT097276

E Co

BT114375

Recon

4/31st Inf Bn CP

AT990250

A Co

AT990250

B Co

BT012215

C Co

BT012215

D Co

BT135217

E Co

AT990250

Recon

F/17 Cav (Armor)

BT 19498

3/82d Arty

BT134450

A Btry

BT134450

B Btry

BT050250

C Btry

AT990250

D Btry

BT114375

5
CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

21 May 68

2400

21 May 68

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

1 0001 Journal Opened

2 202110 196th A&C 1-52d vic BT098246 at 191906H follow up of casualties fm contact, 3 KHA, 7 WHA (E), 5 WHA (M)

3 0130 198th R-1-46 vic BT412040, at 0115H Spooky on Sta, believed to have spotted 2 dead VC. Spooky broke station 0200H Results of contact 1 VC KIA

4 0728 198th R-1-46 vic BT407037 at 0720H recd 6 mtr rounds from hill 186, firing arty, 60mm NCD, No contact

5 0730 Americal OB, Quang Ngai #ONG/050132/68, 14 May 1968, Rice deposits located at: BS722809 one deposit at Mr Do Dinh's house; BS725810 two deposits in the house of Nguyen Hue and Nguyen Dan; BS726806 one depot at Nguyen Thi Le's house; BS728817 one depot at Nguyen Kien's house, each depot contains approximately 2.5 tons

6 0802 CLDC 2d Surg Hospital will test their alert siren 0900H

7 0755 196th SGT Kinmore VR from 3-21 Inf for F-8 Cav request, come up on their command push, check grid 1127, 1124, 1224 up to BT165270 Want VR ASAP, will give further info on friendly location etc. on arrival, passed to 1/1, three guns available, two out on missions unable to perform mission at this time.

8 0840 11th C-4-21 vic BS881302 at 0830H eng 1xVC evading; Res: 1xVC WIA/CIA, evac to Bronco

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR
0001DATE
21 May 68HOUR
2400DATE
21 May 68ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

9

0917

196th D-2-1 vic BT156444 at 0825H fd 1 AP
mine, pressure detonating, buried 2" in road
weight: 15 lbs, in right side of road. Engr
removed & will evac for further examination

RAB

10

0920

11th Aero Scouts 4/3 vic BS496832 at 0910H
detained 1xVCS evading, evac to LZ Dottie

RAB

11

0920

198th MP (198th) River patrol vic BS636970
at 0840H; River boats recd S/A & AW fire,
3xMP WHA (E), slightly wounded

M

RAB

12

0931

11th A-4-3 vic BS776857 at 0925H detained
1xfemale evading, had no ID card

RAB

13

0949

196th D-26th Engr vic BT070375 at 0915H
Fd 1x105mm Rd buried 4" in the ground, was
an electric pressure detonate type, blown
in place, road is passable

RAB

14

1030H

196th D-3-1 vic AT962310 at 0914H recd 3 or
4 rd S/A fire, returned fire, saw a VG
running, couldn't obs wpm, but did see he
had pack. Believe they hit him,
0955H Checked area out and fd 1x250 lb
bomb 1xpack w/2 lbs of rice in it. Requesting
EOD team to blow bomb

RAB

15

1030

11th C-4-3 vic BS532782 at 1025H detained
2xfemales without ID card, each female
was carrying 50 lbs of rice, evac to Dottie

RAB

16

1042

26th Engr D-26th vic BT198161 at 0910H
Fd mine wrapped in plastic. Mine was approx
6" in diameter and approx 30 lbs of explosive
pressure type fuse. fd on North side of road.
Mine blown in place, left crater 4 1/2'x8'

RAB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR
0001DATE
21 May 68HOUR
2400DATE
21 May 68ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

17 1045

26th Engr D-26th at 0915 vic BT199161
fd bamboo type mine approx 50 lbs of
helite, pressure type firing device, fd
on South side of road, Mine was blown in
place. Res: 6'x10' crater

18 1050

26th D-26th vic BT199161 at 0940 fd bamboo
pressure firing device, mine was 30 lbs
helite. Fd on North side of the road. Mine
was blown in place w/ 1/2 lb TNT. Res: crater
4' deep by 8' in diameter

19 1051

26th, D-26th Engr vic BT084393 at 1025H fd
155mm rd on road side, is believed rd fell
off a truck which was in convoy along road.
Rd was still in packing container. On South
side of road. Blown in place with 2 lbs
TNT, Res: 3 1/2' x 10" crater

20 1100

196th A-1-52 vic BT017517 at 1037H element
recd sniper fire from above coord NCD

21 1143

196th F-17 Cav vic BT071475 at 1135H Track
hit unk type mine. Track destroyed.
5 personnel aboard. 2 WHA (E) 3 are still
in the track that is on fire and cannot
get them out. Furthur info, 2 people inclu-
ding CPT Davis were dusted off to Danang.
Both in critical condition. A third man
a medic was dusted off as he receiv d burns
when attempting to resuce 3 men trapped
in burning tank. Fire now out and personnel
are attempting to get men out of track.
1242H: 3 people still in track, track is
burning and they are believed KHA

G3, C/S, III
MAF, M

22 1147

11th, Aero Scts #3 vic BS719805 at 1115H
detained 1 VCS evading, evac to Dottie
for interrogation

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

21 May 68

2400

21 May 68

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

23

1150

11th TOC vic BS7060 A 174th, pilot saw an Air American Helicopter down. There was another Air American helicopter beside it. 11th Bde has a FAC above it and at this time there are no requirements for security. 1200: 11th Bde reports they have helped repair the aircraft and it has departed

notified 2d ARVN

RB

24

1207

Div Avn: Aero Scts 4/3 vic BS733821, Aero Scts working in 4/3d Infd area received two hits at 1150 at BS733821 Res: 1 WHA (M)

M

RB

25

1222

196th A-1-52 vic BT017517 at 1037 received 6 rds of sniper fire 300 mtrs fm NE, returned fire with 3 rds M-79. Checked area out with neg results, Neg casualties

RB

26

1254
35

196th D-26th Engr, vic BT071377 at 1035H found a shell on the side of the road, unk type, dest in place, left a crater 3x1 ft. also found unk type bomb in rice paddy in same area, dest in place left crater 15x6 ft

RB

27

1257

11th Aero Scts 4/3 vic BS733821 at 1200H detained 1xVCS MAM evading, evac to LZ Dottie

RB

28

1300

CAG, CAP 132 at vic BT592002 on 202315H obsd 1 VC walking down trail, engd with unk res.

RB

29

1334

1/1 FAC vic BT150290 at 1325H 3 VC KIA By Air strike

M

RB

30

1415

1/1 F-8 Cav, vic BT 195530, 190523, 220530 at 1410H receiving intense AW fire, using Naval Gun Fire. 8 individuals running in area. F-8th Cav's CO believes a Bn size unit is in area

196th, ADCA, G3

RB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	21 May 68	2400	21 May 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
31	1421		1/1 F-8th Cav vic BT225533 at 1415H obsd 1 MAM evading Res: 1 VC KIA	M	AB		
32	1434		196th D-3-1 vic AT962311 at 1135H recd unk # of rounds from 6 to 8 AW wpns 150 meters north west of their location. 1210: they were manuvering to check area. Recd 2 bursts of AW fire from 250-350 meters north west of their location. Fired 4xrds of 81mm. 1311, while trying to check area recd AW fire 200-250 meters north west of their location. at this time they are firing arty. 1425H: recd some more AW fire, will cont to call in arty contact broken at 1450:	M, G3	AB		
33	1447		1/1 F-8th Cav vic BT205534 at 1445H engd 1 VC Res 1 VC KIA	M	AB		
34	1458		11th LRP Linda vic BS735335 at 1456H extracted at 1456 Hrs.	G2, FSE	AB		
35	1515		26th Engr vic BT071737 at 1035 D Co fd wire attached to two mines. 1 mine was a 6" dia- meter shell off the road in a paddy, the 2nd mine was possibly a bomb, size unk, in the road. Both blown in place, Crater was 15' in diameter and 6' deep in the road. In paddy crater was 3' in diameter, 1' deep		AB		
36	1527		1/1 B-1-1 vic BT179178 at 1525H detained 1xVC male. He tried to escape. Engaged resulting in 1xVC KIA. Recieved sniper fire. Res: 1 US WHA (M)	M	AB		
37	1532		196th B-1-52 vic AT978501 at 1510H fd BT 105 AB Had Engr demo destroy 105.		AB		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

21 May 68

2400

21 May 68

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

37 1532

Cont, In doing so set off brush fire which
set off other BT in area. 5 WHA (M)

38 1316

196th C-1-6 vic BT109231 at 1307H recd 4xrds
of mortars 300° from his location. 1xWHA (E)
can hear enemy talking 50 meters from their
location, requested guns.
1320H: Recd 5xmore mortar rds. believed
to be coming from BT102235
1400 Gunships reports possible mortar loca-
cation at BT109236. took under fire w/unk Res.
Gunships recd AW fire from BT104228. 3xhits
neg cas, ship returned to LZ Baldy.
1410: counter mortar fire, fired at BT112231
1420: unit still receiving SA fire
1420: receiving mortar fire BT108237 and
sporadic S/A fire.
1447: unit reports 3 WHA (E) also 1xheat Cas.
contact broke: 1445

M

39 1545²

196th C-1-6 vic BT109231
1430H A/C on station (Airstrike)
1434H: A/C off station
1434H: New air strike requested
1500: checked area fd 9xNVA KIA, CIA 1x PRC -25
1xAK-47, a pistol, they were wearing OD type
fatigues and some had helmets, others had
soft caps, wearing rubber canvas boots
1550: Total Cas: 6 WHA (E), 5 heat Cas
PRC 25 Sn #17412, AK-47 Sn # 11079831,
Pistol # N022908

M, C/S

40 1545

196th D-1-52 vic AT978502 at 1255H fd a pite
of 16xdud rds (105mm Arty), 1x500 lb bomb,
& 1xm-16 mine, 1 of the Arty rds was BT.
They were blown in place causing a secondary
fire that is burning out of control setting
off other explosions, this is going on at
this time

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

21 May 68

2400

21 May 68

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

41

1545

196th C-1-20 vic BT063292 at 1511H recd
lxd sniper fire, obs 3xVC at above coord
w/wpn moving from east to west. lxVC went
into a hootch. fired 81mm mtr at it. lxd
direct hit. will check area

AB

42

1600

Div Avn, reference journal #24, change to
read 1 KHA

AB

43

1620

11th, C-4-21 vic BS898315 at 1605H detained
1 VCS evading

AB

44

1700

CLDC Alert condition GREEN effective 1800H

AB

45

0900

Tam Ky AO information, Location BT1111,
BT1711, BT1707, BT1107
Reason: SF Ren Msn
Period: 201730H - 3 days 231800H
Period From: 210500H - 3 days 241800H
location: BT0415, BT0915, BT0911, BT0411

AB

46

1620

196th A-4-21 fm Ross to Baldy to Bronco
Status of move of A-4-21 fm Ross to Baldy
to Bronco
1st lift PZ 0807H to Baldy
2d lift PZ 0826H TD 0832H LZ Baldy
3d lift PZ 0847 TD 0850 LZ Baldy
4th Lift TD 0913 LZ Baldy
Baldy to Bronco
1st lift 1010 LZ 1105 Bronco
2d lift 1115 LZ 1125 Bronco
3d lift 1130 LZ 1250 Bronco
4th lift 1253 LZ 1330 Bronco
5th 1507 LZ 1550 Bronco
6th lift 1515 LZ 1600 Bronco
Completed 1600H

AB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

21 May 68

2400

21 May 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

47

1630

198th D-1-46 at 1100H at vic BT193110 detained 1 VCS attempted to get away. Res 1 VC KIA. also fd at BT170108 what appeared to be a uniform factory. There were about 150-250 uniforms and a Singer sewing machine. A Ghieu Hoi w/ them led them to a wpns cache consisting of the following equipment: 3xChicom carbines, 1x Thompson SMG, 1xUS springfield, 17 spare barrels, 7x MAS 36, 2,000 rds SKS, 1,000 rds of AK-47, also found 15 B-40 rkts w/chargers, 2 large maps printed on white sheets. Possibly used for training. At BT193110 fd what appeared to be a grenade factory. Fd 76 empty Chicom grenade casks & 1x20 lb US type bomb and 12 WP rds, 60 81mm HE rds, 2x105 HE rds, 3x105 fuzes, 1x2.75 rocket, 15 artillery charges

M

48

1640

1/1 B-1-1 vic BT232227 at 1600H ACAV hit a mine, 4 WHA (E). heavy damage to ACAV: combat loss

M

49

1600

Americal MID CI (Eval: B2) 1. One NVA Bn is currently located in the vic BT425056, Ky Sanh (V) mountain. The Battalion will move to vic BT435045 during the nights of 21 and 22 May 68. Their mission is to attack Chu Lai Base and Ly Tin District headquarters on those same nights. CO: Do The Chap, Weapons: 3 auto rifles, 2 MG, 2 rkt launchers & 2 81mm mortars. Uniforms: Gray. 2. One VC Main Force Company is located in the vic BT435045, Hamlet #8, Ky Sanh (V) to spread VC propaganda and force the populace to participate in a demonstration on 22 and 23 May 68. CO: Tran Quang Anh. 3. One NVA Bn moved from Ky Thanh mountain to the vic. BT404003, Ky Sanh mountain area (Ho Xanh Than). Their mission is to mtr or Rkt Chu Lai Base during the nights of 21 and 22 May 68. CO: Nguyen Tai Loan, ZO: Chau Ngoc Xich.

198th CLDC
FSE

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

21 May 68

2400

21 May 68

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

49

1600

cont. 4. One VC Main Force Co was seen in the vic of BT489021. Their mission is to move to Tich Tay (H), Ky lien (V) in the vic BT496054 during the nights of 21, 22 & 23 May 68 to harass military elements loc in Ky Lien (V) and Ky Khuong (V) CO: Do Dac Tuy.

AB

50

1621

11th B-4-21, vic BS754445 at 1545 detained 1 VCS evading

AB

51

1738

196th C-1-20 vic BT063294 at 1728 recd SA fire from 100m to NW of psn - maneuvering element toward that loc - found 2 bouncing betty mines - dest in place

AB

52

1750

198th LRP Dear Mom at 1230 LRP tm extracted

G2, FSE

BB

53

1750

196th D-2-1 vic BT103247 at 1715H fd 1x Chicom HG BT set up with a trip wire across a trail. was not camf. had no markings or warning devices. blown in place

AB

54

1708(Delayed)

196th, C-1-6, BT109231 at 1655H recd 2 mort rds. NCD. 1710H: recd volley of mort rds. Res: 5 WHA(e). 1715H: Mort fire has ceased but now receiving SA fire fm the SE. Res so far: 7 WHA(e). 1740H: receiving mort rds fm vic BT063294. 1815H: 9 WHA(e) fm mort. 1 KHA. Contact was broken at 1805H.

AB

55

1715(Delayed)

11th, Aero Scouts 4/3, BS733822 at 1300H eng 1 VC w/wpn. Res: 1 K-44 CIA #0229. Also in same area fm and dest several bunkers, tunnels and caves.

M

AB

56

1749

196th, F-17 Cav, at 1730H armored personnel carrier hit AP mine. Res: 2 US WHA(e). Minor damage. Track moving back to base on its own power.

M

AB

57

1750

1/1, 26 Engr, BT199160 at 1730H bulldozer hit mine. 1 US WHA(e). Bulldozer being towed to

M

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

21 May 68

2400

21 May 68

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

57

(continuation) friendly loc for night. Dam unk.

58

1600(Delayed)

Americal MID, (CI)(Eval: B2) 1. One NVA Bn is currently loc vic BT425056, Ky Sanh (V) mtn. The Bn will move to vic BT435045 during the nights of 21 and 22 May 68. Their mission is to atk Chu Lai Base and Ly Tin District Hq on those same nights. CO: Do The Chap, Wpns: 3 auto rifles, 2 MG, 2 rkt lncrs and 2 81mm mtrs. Gray uniforms.

2. One VC Main Force Co is loc vic BT435045, Hamlet #8, Ky Sanh (V) to spread VC propaganda and force the populace to participate in a demonstration on 22 and 23 May 68. CO: Tran Quang Anh.

3. One NVA Bn moved fm Ky Thanh mtn to vic BT404003, Ky Sanh mtn area (Ho Xanh Than).

Their mission is to mtr or rkt Chu Lai Base during the nights of 21 and 22 May 68. CO:

Nguyen Tai Toun; XO: Chau Ngoc Xich.

4. One VC Main Force Co was seen vic BT489021.

Their mission is to move to Tich Tay (H), Ky Lien (V) vic BT496054 during the nights of 21,

22 and 23 May 68 to harass and atk military ele loc in Ky Lien (V) and Ky Khuong (V). CO:

Do Dac Tuy. (OB comment: personalities have previously been mentioned.) SAME AS ENTRY #49

59

1800

Americal MID, C3, At apporx 1000H, 21 May 68, members of a VC unit, code name and no unk, entered Ky Sanh Village, Ly Tin Dist, and asked the Vietnamese Nationals living near the American OP, Hill 76, to leave their homes and move to another loc. The VC stated they plan to atk this OP the night of 21 May 68. They also boasted that they will atk Ly Tin District Hq and other villages in Ly Tin District. The VC also requested the Vietnamese to purchase milk in the Ky Sanh and Ky Chanh village markets. The milk is to be stored in Hamlets #8 and 10, Ky Sanh village. The milk is to be used to treat the VC wounded. The VC state they are prepared to take authority in Ky Sanh, Ky Chanh and Ky Khuong villages on the nights of 22 or 23 May. 198th, CLDC, FSE notified.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOG

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

21 May 68

2400

21 May 68

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

60

1810

196th, C-1-20, at BT112231 gunships recd hvy 12.5mm. Going to sit down and see if they recd any hits. If not, they're going back up.

61

1845H

196th, LRP Diane, BT191916 at 1725H obs 5 MAM wearing black PJs and carrying packs moving N on trail about 30 meters fm their loc. They started to run back to the S. LRP eng and checked area. Fd blood trails only. LRP is now working its way back to Tiger Base(BT003370).

62

1847

198th, Ref Journal entry #47. Change to read: 5 MAS-36, 2 MAS-39, 3 Chicom carb, 1 Thompson SMG, 4 1903 Springfield rifles.

63

1940

G3 to 196th and 1/1 Cav: Boundary established between 1/1 Cav and 196th Bde for joint opn in- to ROK AO ext. Fm 196th boundary at BT150443 E to road at BT156444 then to BT168452 then to BT178460 then to river at BT196470 then N along W bank of the Truong Giang River to BT150528 then SW along S bank of river to BT138501 then W to boundary at BT130507. Boundary effective 220001H. Approved by CG. Passed to 196th and 1/1 Cav at 1945H.

FSE

64

1945

198th, 1-14 Arty, BT396145(Hill 54) at 1916H 1 man fired a defective M-72. Blew up in his face. Res: 1 NEW(evac).

65

2125

196th, C-1-20, BT045295 at 1802H 1 indiv hit BT. Res: 2 WHA(evac). Dusted off at 1835H.

M

66

2235

196th, C-1-20, BT045295 at 2220H recd 2-3 rds SA fire fm 8-9 different loc. NCD.

67

2400

OPNS SUMMARY: Americal Div Units contd cbt ops in zone w/light contact reported. In Opn Wheeler/Wallowa A-4-21 was moved fm LZ Ross (BT027342) to LZ Baldy(BT133453) by air then by fixed wing to LZ Bronco (BS812383) closing 1630H. B-1-52 vic AT978501 hit a BT at 1510H res 5 WHA(m). F-17 Cav while moving out of the 1-52d AO hit a mine at 1135H resulting in 3 US KHA, 3 WHA(e) (vic BT071475). C-1-6 at 1307H vic BT109231

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

21 May 68

2400

21 May 68

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

67

(continuation) recd mtr fire, ret'd the fire and became eng w/unk size force. Contact contd until 1445H resulting in 9 NVA KIA, 2 IWC and 1 PRC-25 CIA. In the same loc at 1730H they (C-1-6) recd mtr fire until 1805H resulting in 1 US KHA, 15 WHA(e). In Opn Burlington Trail D-1-46 at 1100H fd a wpns cache vic BT193110 w/15 IWC and assorted ammunition. AMERICAL DIVISION TOTALS: 5 KHA, 30 WHA(evac) 2 WHA(minor). 9 NVA KIA, 8 VC KIA, 21 IWC.

68

2400

Journal closed.

KHB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CLARK H BENN, MAJ, G3, ASST G3

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

FPC-Japan

Unit Locations as of _____

Americal Division CP	_____
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>BT549016</u>
1/6 Inf Bn CP	<u>BT052253</u>
A Co	<u>BT052253</u>
B Co	<u>BT093220</u>
C Co	<u>BT106234</u>
D Co	<u>BT052253</u>
E Co	<u>BT077276</u>
Recon	_____
1/46th Inf Bn CP	<u>BT462072</u>
A Co	<u>BT396145</u>
B Co	<u>BT462072</u>
C Co	<u>BT239142</u>
D Co	<u>BT194123</u>
E Co	<u>BT462072</u>
Recon	_____
5/46 Inf Bn CP	<u>BS578961</u>
A Co	_____
B Co	<u>BT446033</u>
C Co	<u>BS485967</u>
D Co	<u>BS578961</u>
E Co	<u>BS578961</u>
Recon	<u>BS578961</u>

1/52d Inf Bn CP	<u>BT055470</u>
A Co	<u>AT998518</u>
B Co	<u>AT994513</u>
C Co	<u>AT997516</u>
D Co	<u>AT978502</u>
E Co	<u>BT055470</u>
Recon	<u> </u>
H/17 Cav (Armor)	<u>BT394105</u> <u>BT549016</u>
1/14 Arty Bn CP	<u>BT549016</u>
A Btry	<u>BS578961</u>
B Btry	<u>BT431075</u>
C Btry	<u>BT063470</u>
D Btry	<u>BT238142</u>
11th Inf Bde CP	<u>BS812383</u>
3/1st Inf Bn CP	<u>BS752436</u>
A Co	<u>BS715294</u>
B Co	<u>BS745281</u>
C Co	<u>BS712329</u>
D Co	<u>BT013349</u>
E Co	<u>BS762278</u>
Recon	<u> </u>
4/3d Inf Bn CP	<u>BS630855</u>
A Co	<u>BS786858</u>
B Co	<u>BS812383</u>
C Co	<u>BS538825</u>
D Co	<u>BS630855</u>

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)

F Co

BS473864

Recon

1/20th Inf Bn CP

BT027342

A Co

BT027342

B Co

AT945344

C Co

BT045295

D Co

BT995365

E Co

BT027342

Recon

4/21st Inf Bn CP

BS872324

A Co

BS812383

B Co

BS752436

C Co

BS872324

D Co

BS762278

E Co

BS752436

Recon

E/1 Cav (Armor)

BS812383

6/11th Arty Bn CP

A Btry

BS765776

B Btry

BT027342

C Btry

BS872324

D Btry

BS725856

26th Engr Bn CP

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)

1/1 Cav (Armor)

BT230315

A Trp

BT199389 231315

B Trp

BT183157 235255

C Trp

BT231315

F/8th Cav (Air)

Div Arty

BT529112

3d Bn 16th Arty (155T)

BT516042

A Btry

BT106141 224311

B Btry

BS630855 573865 731528

C Btry

BT028341

D Btry

3d Bn 18th Arty (8"/175SP)

BT511040

A Btry

BS630852 BT398143

B Btry

BT029341

C Btry

D Btry

G/55th Arty

BT529112

196th Inf Bde CP

BT133453

2/1st Inf Bn CP

BT133453

A Co

BT095404

B Co

BT131202

C Co

BT090456

D Co

BT133453

E Co

BT133453

Recon

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

196th Inf Bde(cont.)

3/21st Inf Bn CP

BT114375

A Co

BT145263

B Co

BT138255

C Co

BT114375

D Co

BT097247

E Co

BT133453

Recon

4/31st Inf Bn CP

AT990250

A Co

AT990250

B Co

BT010200

C Co

BT010200

D Co

BT035218

E Co

AT990250

Recon

F/17 Cav (Armor)

BT133453

3/82d Arty

B

A Btry

BT134450

B Btry

BT050250'

C Btry

AT990250

D Btry

BT114375

5

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

22 May 68

2400

22 May 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

1

0001

Journal Opened

2

0245

11th Bde D-19 Engr vic BT827324 at 0240H
 recd 25-30 rds of mortar on one bunker -
 all landed on or near the one bunker - Res:
~~4 US WHA (E)~~ 1 US WHA(E) 4 WHA(m)
 CAB

M

3

0630

11th Bde CPT Hobbrook vic BS783430 Helix
 reported culvert blown and road not pass-
 able by truck

M CSIC

4

0655

196th 4-31 Request for F-8 Cav, VR for
 suspected en locations, come up on 4-31 comm-
 and freq, recon area vic AT9820 to BT0318.
 Friendly positions at BT012200 & BT010200
 Passed to 1/1 Cav. 1/1 Cav unable to run
 mission. Only 1 hvy team available.
 Passed to 196th Bde

5

0743

196th D-3-1 ~~AB~~
 1st lift from Ross to Baldy PZ 0739 LZ 0745
 2d lift from Ross to Baldy PZ 0808 LZ 0817
 3d lift from Ross to Baldy PZ 0828 LZ 0833
 4th lift from Ross to Baldy PZ 0836 LZ 0848
 Lifts from Ross to Baldy Complete at 0848H

6

0747

196th C-2-1 vic BT149479
 1st lift PZ 0741 LZ 0744 LZ Cold
 2d lift PZ 0753 LZ 0756 LZ Cold
 3d lift PZ 0803 LZ 0807 LZ Cold
 CA complete at 0807H LZ Cold

7

0806

11th Bde between Grids EW 42 & 44 Helix's
 reports 4xculverts blown between grids above
 on highway #1. 2xculverts make the road
 impassable. Engr are slowly working their
 way toward location to determine ETR, but
 are being hindered by sniper fire.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

 DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
 SIGNATURE
 DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
		0001	22 May 68	2400	22 May 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
8	0810		198th A-5-46 vic BS703962 at 0752H lxMan stepped on M-14 mine, (damaged foot) WHA (E) dustoff comp 0813H, in a file formation, moving slowly, approx 10 to 15 meters apart, all wore flak vests, no sound prior to detonation, mine was near a hedge row, no villager near the arrea	M	AB
9	0821		196th C-1-52 vic BT001509 at 0700H recd 6 to 8 rds of AW fire from 800 meters south east, returned fire with SA fire and the firing stopped. Neg cas or damage		AB
10	0830		11th MAJ Mc Knight, 11th wants to submit AO extention request for that portion that lies within the RZ. They have made some direct coord w/Ba To on this. This has been approved. Passed to 11th TOC at 0840H.		AB
11	0855		196th LRP Diane vic AT996376 at 0850H extracted from above location & time.	FSE G2	AB
12	0920		196th CC ship 1-6 vic BT102238 at 0833H recd 2-3 rds S/A fire from above grid, took no hits, calling arty		AB
13	0920		196th CC ship-1-20 vic BT054289 at 0830H recd 6-8 rds S/A fire from above grid, no hits continued mission		AB
14	0920z		196th Helix-4-31 vic AT923202 at 0815H obs lxsampan moving east to west on river w/2xMAM wearing black PJ's Helix sank sampan. What happened to the 2xMAM is unknown		AB
15	0926		196th D-4-31 vic BT044215 at 0845H fd 4xbnkrs w/overhead cover, used 2-3 days ago, dug 2-3 weeks ago. 8'x3', 2x layers of logs on top and 1 1/2' of dirt on top, will dest		AB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
		0001	22 May 68	2400	22 May 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
16	0930		Tam Ky Tien Phuoc SF, SF will be operating in an area BT 118, 1618, 1615, 1115, during period 240500 - 280600 May 68.	196, 198, 1/1 FSE	AB
17	0947		196th A-2-1 vic BT093405 at 0850H fd 15x2.75 rkt war heads, in a bush, not camf or BT, all were destroyed		AB
18	0947		198th C-1-46 vic BT236141 at 0830H while on patrol hit BT Res: 3xWHA (E) 2x slightly & 1 ambulatory, dust off complete	M	AB
19	0947		198th D-1-46 vic BT175107 at 0903H spotted 6-7 VC in a hootch. VC fired 150 (est) AK-47/Carbine Rds. D-1-46 returned fire. Res: 1 VC KIA 1xAK-47 CIA, D-1-46 is now pursuing the remainder	M	AB
20	0947		196th D-2-1 vic BT127480 at 0915H recd 12 to 15 rds of SA fire 500 to 600 meters west of their location, Returned fire with M60 MG firing stopped. Neg Cas or Damage, continued mission		AB
21	211300		(delayed) 198th request AO extension; period: 220600 - 312400, location: Tien Phuoc road will be northern boundary, NS Grid line for the Western boundary will be 18 Grid line and grid line 22 will be eastern boundary called to 1/1, approved by CG & 1/1, passed to 198th & 1/1		AB
22	211445		(delayed) 11th TOC request AO ext from 220800 to 251800H May 68. From BS7235 to BS6135 to BS6145 to BS713450. Also request time extension on the AO ext in the RZ south of above extension until 251800H. Passed to SF at Quang Ngai, 1815: turned down by SF as they have forces in the area. passed to 11th they want to work in valley vic BS645375 - would like to at least have that area. Passed to SF asked that they either grant an AO with the 63 NS line as the W boundary or at least give some AO to allow americal units to work in the valley, SF still denied the AO.	passed to 11th, SF	AB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

22 May 68

2400

22 May 68

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

23

1002

196th C-3-21 vic BT105358 at 0830H. 8xholes
5xwere 10 to 12 ft deep, 5xwere finished
and appeared to be recently worked on.
The 5xfinished ones had tunnel complexes,
running 50 to 75 meters underground. Tunnels
where 3 ft high & 3 ft wide. Checked tunnels
out and fd fresh sand^{tr} tracks inside.
Tunnels had air-holes, were not camouflaged.
will destroy

RB

24

1023

1/1 B-1-1 vic BT234254 at 1014H and 1 VC
evading Res: 1 VC KIA

M

RB

25

1024

196th B-1-6 vic BT107218 at 1000^H recd 1 rd
M-79 fire from BT107218. Neg cas or dam.
Called arty

RB

26

1030

11th Aero scts 4/3 vic BS734888 at 1015H
detained 1xVCS evading, No ID

RB

27

1030

11th Aero Scts 4/3 vic BS644850 at 1025^H
detained 2 VCS evading

RB

28

1030

11th Aero Scts 4/3 vic BS692839 at 1025^H
detained 1xVCS evading

RB

29

0830

G3-196th: Passed following verbal order to 196th
Bde. Place 1 rifle Co on 2 hr alert for
possible committment and Opoon to 1/1 Cav.
196th acknowledged and gave C-3-21 as company
on 2 Hr alert. B-2-1 second company for
committment. passed to 1/1 Cav

RB

30

1020

Tam Ky ^{ms} Tien Phuoc SF, SF will conduct an
Opn Vic BT0217 - 0817, 0814, 0214 during
period 231800 - 271800H

196th, 198th
FSE

RB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

22 May 68

2400

22 May 68

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

31

1040

196th TOC results of sniffer mission, had
Max readings along trail from AT905428 south
west to trail junction at AT884416 and south
west along the stream to AT874407. Total
of 25 to 30 hot spots

32

1040

196th LRP Diane vic AT970390-980389
Res of LRP Debriefing, discovered a new
well used trail from A970390 east along
the draw to AT980389 and due east to a
north south trail at AT991389. the new trail
is under foliage

33

1107

196th C-4-31 vic BTO21204 at 1048H obsd
2 NVA 15 meters north of their location, engd
with SA and M-79, Res 1 NVA KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA
he wore khaki uniform

M

34

1120

196th LRP Cindy will be inserted in a box
of - upper left 9529 - LR 9827

35

1140

196th C-4-31 vic BTO30204 at 1125H recd SA
& AW fire. Res: 1 US WHA (E)
1216 recd SA fire from above location,
called in arty

M

36

1155

196th D-4-31 vic BTO45201 at 1135H obsd
6-10 NVA, green uniform, moving East approx
1000M south of frdly location. will call
arty

37

1157

11th TOC BS6351 - BS6648 ARE coordinates of
AO for LRP Rosie. They are to be inserted
at BS647490

38

1205

1/1 A-1-1 vic BT195515 at 1200H obsd 8 MAM
evading. Res: 7 VC KIA, 1 US WHA (M) from
shrapnel

M, III MAF, C/S

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

22 May 68

2400

22 May 68

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

39

1208

11th Aero Scts vic BS718820 at 1201H detained
1 MAM suspect evading. Evacuated to LZ
Dottie for questioning

AB

40

1209

11th Aero Scts vic BS733824 Detained 3 MAM
suspects evading. Evacuated to LZ Dottie for
questioning

AB

41

1210

198th Reference Journal #18 unit was in a
file formation moving rapidly, 15 meters
apart, all wore steel pots, no flak vests,
no warning device, prior to detonation,
No villagers around area. BT was a M26 HG

AB

42

1300

1/1 C-1-1 vic BT195515 at 1300H fd 2xMAM,
wearing green uniforms, in a bunker, 1xWIA,
2xVCS detained

AB

43

1333

11th Aero Scts 4/3 vic BS743830 at 1207H
engd 1 VC evading. Res: 1 VC KIA

M

AB

44

1333

11th Aero Scts 4/3 vic BS755856 at 1208H det
1x MAM evading

AB

45

1335

1/1 C-1-1 at BT195515 at 1330H eng 1 MAM
evading. Res: 1 VC KIA

M

AB

46

1348

196th B-4-3F vic BT027187 at 1110H obsd
3 NVA w/packs & wpns 900m SE of location.
called in arty Res: unk

AB

47

1358

196th D-1-20 vic AT981377 at 1134H detained
50 yr old VCS, hiding in cave. cave was 12'
wide, 22' long, 6' high w/a room to the
right 10'x4'. inside found: 4 bags rice, 1x
NVA uniform, 1xNVA pack, towel, documents,
2xbooks. 3 AW pens around cave with a single
strand of barbed wire around cave. VCS says
3 VC cadre left there this AM. Will destroy
cave, evac equip & VCS. At 1320H, vic AT984380
fd bag of med supplies, will evac

AB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	22 May 68	2400	22 May 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
48	1416		1/1 F-8 Cav vic BT222523 at 1415H engd 2 VC evading Res: 2 VC KIA	M	AB		
49	1424		11th Aero Scts vic BS733891 at 1330H eng MAM evading. Res: 1 VC WIA/CIA, also detained 1 VCS		AB		
50	1425		196th D-4-31 vic BT043201 at 1230H obsd 12 NVA w/wpns, green uniforms, 600m SE, moving E. fired Arty, results Unk.		AB		
51	1425		196th B-4-31 vic BT030187 at 1245H obsd 2 NVA, green uniforms wpns, packs, 1800M SE, moving E, fired Arty, results unk.		AB		
52	1426		Obsd 1 VC, Black PJ's, camouflaged w/grass, evading 200m NE. engd w/M60 & m79. Res: following blood trail at this time.		AB		
53	1427		196th D-4-31 vic BT043201 at 1345H obsd 1 NVA 400m NE, engd w/M60. Res 1 NVA KIA, body is across river, cannot recover wpn	M	AB		
54	1435		1/1 A-1-1 vic BT200514 at 1430H evac CO A-1-1, possible Malaria. INFO ONLY		AB		
55	1440		196th D-3-1 Lifts from Baldy to Bronco 1st lift PZ 0752 - LZ 0840 2d lift PZ 0917 - LZ 1015 3d lift PZ 0950 - LZ 1045 4th lift PZ 1235 - LZ 1325 5th PZ 1305 - LZ 1350H lift completed at 1350H		AB		
56	1443		196th C-5-46 vic BT456009 at 1428H C36-5-46 airmoved from LZ Chippewa to above coords, complete at 1428H		AB		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE				

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

22 May 68

2400

22 May 68

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

57

1455

198th CAP Lima 3 vic BS664985 at 1350
 recd 1xMtr rd, that landed in lower portion
 of compound, 1 VN woman KHA, 2xVN children
 WHA (E), checking area to find out where
 mtr rds came from

RAB

58

1508

196th C-1-20 vic BT042315 at 1431H recd fire
 from 2 AW wpns positions, 700meters North
 East of their location across a rice paddy.
 Neg Cas or Damage, Called in Arty, firing
 stopped. 1450H obsd 2 VC evading to the
 West, shifted Arty on them Res: unk, could
 not obs arty fire.

RAB

59

1523

196th D-3-21 vic BT110241 at 1445H obsd 1 VC
 evading 200 meters SW of their location engd
 w/SA fire. Res: 1 VC KIA, he wore green
 shorts, gray shirt, 25 years old, appeared
 to be in good shape, no wpn or ID Card.
 spider holes, camf, appeared to be about
 1 week old, size of holes were 2x3x6 feet

M

RAB

60

1602

1/1 F-8 Cav vic BT212509 at 1600H eng 1 MAM
 evading. Res; 1 VC KIA

M

RAB

61

1330th

196th Marine LRP Blue Spruce reports en
 movement from North to South vic BT0251.
 would like to CA A-1-52d back east vic
 BT0250 then sweep back west. Request permission
 to do so. Further info. Will CA B-1-52 in-
 stead of A or C.
 1st lift PZ 1545 LZ 1550 LZ Cold
 2d lift PZ 1552 LZ 1556 LZ Cold
 3d Lift PZ 1603 LZ 1607 LZ Cold
 4th lift PZ 1614 LZ 1619 LZ Cold
 CA Complete at 1619 LZ Cold
 LZ at 028506 (BT)
 RAB

RAB

62

1605

196th CC-4-31 vic BT024198 at 1620H recd 2
 rds AK-47 fire from above coord neg hits,
 arty called, unk results

RAB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

22 May 68

2400

22 May 68

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

63

1616

196th FAC 15 vic AT968232 at 1535H obsd 1x sampan, 30' long, on side of river, well camouflaged, Arty called. Res; sampan sunk

AB

64

1619

196th F-17 Cav vic BT017347 at 1537H VN children turned in AT mine (B-40 rkt buried in ground w/pressure detonation) loc by woodline in track route. Left crater 15" by 2 1/2' wide.

AB

65

1633

1/1 F-8 Cav vic BT212504 at 1630H eng 1 VC evading, Res: 1 VC KIA, 1 ~~9mm~~ Pistol CIA, 2CH9851

M

AB

66

1700

CLDC effective 1800H alert condition GREEN

AB

67

1700

196th S-5-1-6 Vic BT018286 at 0900H 15 VC came to a evangelical church, they killed a 16 year old boy and captured a ARVN soldier. Village Chief says there is a tunnel at BT014253 with 15 VC in it, at BT005286 there ~~are~~ 20 more VC

AB

68

1717

196th 176 Avn Gunship vic AT985535 at 1625H Gunships covering a CA recd AW fire and SA fire, 1 rd hit a rocket pod, 2xrockets went off, 1xBurst on mini Gun went off, 1x pilot recd flesh wound in the leg, Res: 1 WHA evac to 2nd Surg, Chu Lai, they obsd NVA and Marines in the area

AB

69

1813

196th B-1-52 vic BT020512 at 1755H found 2xM-16 anti personnel mines, they were in the ground w/a little dirt over them, pressure detonate type, blown in place. left a crater 2 feet in diameter and 8 inches deep

AB

70

1645(Delayed)

196th, A-1-6, BT047238 at 1825H eng 2 VC at 300 meters NE w/M79 and SA fire. Res unk.

AB

71

1852

198th, D-5-46, BS449996 at 1630H fd 1 decomposed VN male body. Trip flare on body. Wearing OD drawers and short pants. (For Info only) No BC.

AB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI RVN

0001

22 May 68

2400

22 May 68

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

72

1930

1/1, C-1-1, BT195515 at 1300H (Ref Journal entry #42) WIA detained died. Res: 1 VC KIA.

73

1945

196th, D-4-31, BT038213 at 1900H fd 1 AK-47 SN 11068843, buried 1 1/2 feet underground. Also fd cooking pots and pans and Chicom btrys all burned by napalm. Also fd 4 Chicom HG - will be dest. 1 1/4 NVA bodies buried in area, killed by frags and napalm.

M

74

1945

196th, B-1-6, at 1920H recd 16 rds SA fire fm BT095216 and 3 M-79 rds. M-79 were out-side perimeter. Neg cas. - ~~RECEIVED~~ FIRED DEF CONS.

75

1945

196th, C-4-31 at 1840 obs 1 NVA 350 meters to the N (BT026207) w/wpn and pack. Eng w/SA. Res: 1 NVA KIA.

M

76

1510(Delayed)

198th, TOC, request AO ext fm BS4791 S to Song Tra Song River E along river to BS490885, N along bndry to BS4991, W to starting point at BS4791. Fm 240600H to 282400H for insertion of Recon plat. Passed to CG for approval. Approved by CG. Passed to FSE(Cpt Ellie) and 198th (Lt Moon).

77

1900(Delayed)

1-1, Sgt Wilhoite, Time: 0730H. LZ: BT232478. Be on C-1-1 command push 68.65. C-1-1 will secure LZ. PZ BT139277. Ele is A-3-21. PZ will be secured by B-3-21. Coordinated w/196th and 1/1 Cav at 2000H.

78

2002

196th, B-3-21, BT152277 at 1945H Unit ptl was moving out fm perimeter - recd volley of M-79 fire resulting in 1 KHA, 4 WHA(evac). They fired Arty. All quiet now. Ptl ret'd to perimeter.

C/S, G3

79

2200

198th, LZ Ann, BS655961, at 2130H recd 2 satchel charges. NCD.

80

2225

11th Bde, 4-21, BS789418 at 1700H 3/4 ton veh amb by 4-5 VC. Veh body recd a few rds; 2 flat tires. Neg cas.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

22 May 68

2400

22 May 68

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

81

2230

11th, LRP Phantom, BS823287 at 2218H LRP Phantom extracted. Neg cas, LRP claimed that they were surrounded and being probed. Gunships said they saw muzzle flashes on the grd while extracting.

82

2400

OPNS SUMMARY: Americal Div units contd cbt opns in zone w/light contact reported. In Opn Wheeler/Wallowa D-3-1 moved to LZ Baldy (BT 133453) and then by fixed wing to LZ Bronco (BS812383) closing at 1350H. C-2-1 was inserted into an LZ vic BT153474 secured by F-17 Cav at 0807H and conducted opns to the N. A&C Trp 1-1 Cav conducted opns vic BT2050 w/light contact reported. In 5 contacts vic BT2050 between 1200H and 1700H F-8 Cav, A&C Trp killed a total of 14 VC w/1 IWC, 1 US WHA(minor). In the 1st Bn 52d Inf AO in spt of Opn Allen Brook B-1-52 conducted a CA based on intell info fr A Marine Recon tm to vic BS028506 completing at 1619H. Neg contact was reported. Gunships in the area recd AW and SA fire. AMERICAL DIVISION TOTALS: 1 KHA, 11 WHA(evac) 6 WHA(minor). 19 VC KIA, 4 NVA KIA, 4 IWC.

83

2400

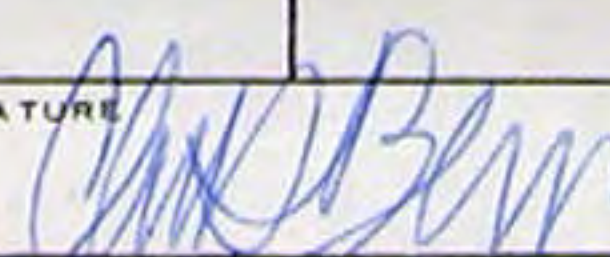
Journal closed.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CLARK H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3

CONFIDENTIAL


DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PTC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL
AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of _____

Americal Division CP

198th Inf Bde CP

BT549016

1/6 Inf Bn CP

BT052253

A Co

BT052253

B Co

BT096209

C Co

BT096209

D Co

BT052253

E Co

BT052253

Recon

1/46th Inf Bn CP

BT462072

A Co

BT396145

B Co

BT462072

C Co

BT239142

D Co

BT194123

E Co

BT462072

Recon

5/46 Inf Bn CP

BS578961

A Co

B Co

BT457024

C Co

BS485967

D Co

BS578961

E Co

BS578961

Recon

CONFIDENTIAL

1/52d Inf Bn CP	BT055470
A Co	AT967508
B Co	BT012508
C Co	AT967507
D Co	AT980504
E Co	BT055470
Recon	
H/17 Cav (Armor)	BT549016
1/14 Arty Bn CP	BT549016
A Btry	BS578961
B Btry	BT431075
C Btry	BT063470
D Btry	BT238142
11th Inf Bde CP	BS812383
3/1st Inf Bn CP	BS752436
A Co	BS715293
B Co	BS745282
C Co	BS732329
D Co	BS812383
E Co	BS762278
Recon	
4/3d Inf Bn CP	BS630855
A Co	BS788858
B Co	BS812383
C Co	BS538825
D Co	BS630855

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)

F Co

BS473964

Recon

1/20th Inf Bn CP

BT027342

A Co

BT027342

B Co

~~BT~~945344

C Co

BT007327

D Co

AT994375

E Co

BT027342

Recon

4/21st Inf Bn CP

BS872324

A Co

BS812383

B Co

BS752436

C Co

BS837316

D Co

BS786316

E Co

BS752436

Recon

E/1 Cav (Armor)

BS812383

6/11th Arty Bn CP

BS765276

A Btry

BT027342

B Btry

C Btry

BS872324

D Btry

BS725856

26th Engr Bn CP

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)

1/1 Cav (Armor)

BT230315

A Trp

BT231315 199389 231315

B Trp

BT183157 245255

C Trp

BT232478 231315

F/8th Cav (Air)

Div Arty

BT529112

3d Bn 16th Arty (155T)

BT516042

A Btry

BT106141 224311

B Btry

BS630855 573965 731528

C Btry

BT028341

D Btry

3d Bn 18th Arty (8"/175SP)

BT511040

A Btry

BS630852 BT398143

B Btry

BT;29341

C Btry

D Btry

G/55th Arty

BT529112

196th Inf Bde CP

BT133453

2/1st Inf Bn CP

BT133453

A Co

BT105405

B Co

BT131202

C Co

BT154504

D Co

BT133453

E Co

BT1334531

Recon

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

196th Inf Bde(cont)

3/21st Inf Bn CP

BT114375

A Co

BT138275

B Co

BT152277

C Co

BT114375

D Co

BT113245

E Co

BT114375

Recon

4/31st Inf Bn CP

AT990250

A Co

AT990250

B Co

BT028194

C Co

BT026206

D Co

BT038213

E Co

AT990250

Recon

F/17 Cav (Armor)

BT154504

3/82d Arty

B

A Btry

BT134450

B Btry

BT050250

C Btry

AT990250

D Btry

BT114375

5

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

23 May 68

2400

23 May 68

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

1 0001 Journal Opened

2 0120 2d ROK Bde vic BT125606 CPT Dewey at 0115H receiving ground attack from the west vic of Svc Co & Engr Co, 1st En recd 2 rds of 82mm mtr.

3 0137 FSE 3-18 Art at 0135H Arty hill & 9th Engrs are receiving incoming mtrs. Confirmed to be going into 9th Engrs, engr obsv'd loc they were coming from & engd w/SA fire. Recd 30 rds outside of Perm. NCD ADCA, 198th

4 0149 2d ROK Bde vic BT125606 at 0145 recd 1 incoming Rkt. unknown size.

5 0155 CLDC subsector IV reported receiving incoming rocket fire

6 0200 26th Engrs, BT435079, reported receiving incoming 60mm mortar fire.

7 0200 Binh Son, reported receiving 10 rds of 82mm mortar outside their perimeter w/NCD

8 0200 CLDC, reports all units notified of Rkt Attack.

9 0201 198th vic BT452039, reported that OP 76 received 12 rds of 60mm outside of their perimeter. The OP observed rockets being fired from 444044. They are firing quad 50's

10 0204 Reported incoming rockets to IIIMAF

11 0206 MP's reported 100%

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

23 May 68

2400

23 May 68

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

12

0206

198th, Hill 54 vic BT396145, reported receiving 10 rds 82mm mtr and 5 122mm rockets. NCD. Suspected firing loc BT401138

13

0210

Support command reports 100%

14

0210

FSE reports that 2 possible locations are at BT44140417 and 44000465 and that they are firing on them

15

0210

CLDC, Mag 13 reports 5 rkts landed in Sub Sector IV

16

0215

Received word that RF's at BT2234 received mortar and rocket fire. Also Thang Binh received a few rds of mortar fire which fell short to the N, rec'd from SW either M-79 or Rifle Grenades. RES: few buildings on fire, no casualties.

17

0220

196th C-2-1 vic BT164514 obs 2 VC in Sampan on river, engaged with 106mm RR. Res 1 Sampan dest, 2 VC KIA. Then obs 3 more sampans to the East & engaged, Res: 3 sampans destroyed.

18

0224

CLDC reports firing at BT440043

19

0226

Arty has check fired to allow gunships to go into the area. ~~Arty firing artillery at 0230~~

20

0227

26th Engrs report that a building was hit and burned to the ground. There are 6 US WHA at this time

21

0230

CLDC reports the the Mag 13 ^{can} PX is on fire

22

0232

The two rkts that hit in SS II area hit near a mess hall and hit the staff NCO club. Impact vic BT532103

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

23 May 68

2400

23 May 68

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

23

0230

Mag 13, CPT Dewey reports that 3 miles off runway an airplane received SA Fire while landing

24

0237

9th Engr, reported that they received 27 rds of mtr fire - 25 being outside the perimeter NCD

25

0240

Sub Sector II update - the staff NCO club recd a direct hit - the bldg is dest. The mess hall was not damaged. Two other rockets hit but did not detonate.

26

0245

Sub Sector II reports that 2 rockets hit in the water.

27

0247

III MAF given update on casualties and dam

28

0250

CLDC reports that rockets landing in MAG 13 area had no pattern but were scattered

29

0253

Tam Ky reports that Thang Binh is quiet

30

0257

CLDC went on Green alert

31

0300

All units notified that CLDC back to Green alert. Results of attack on CLDC are: Received 9x122mm rockets with 2 buildings destroyed. Arty fired on grids BT440047, BT399030, BT441042, BT441044, Gunships fired on Grid 4404 & Quad 50's fired on BT441046

32

Alert Status

SS

Time 100%

I

0218

II

0237

III

0227

IV

0226

V

0218

VI

0200

VII

0215

VIII

0211

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PFC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
		0001	23 May 68	2400	23 May 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
33	0320		26th Engrs vic BT435078 at 0200-0210 recd 20-25 rds of B-40 rds in base camp 8 WHA (E), 6 WHA (M), dust off 0245. Fired at coords BT438086. Hit cooks hootch with people in A-6's area, hit hootch burned to ground, Neg Cas		
34	0415		Quang Ngai Sec PFC Lopez at 0405H Ba To district Hqs over run, Dist Chief killed. under attack, but attack not confirmed		
35	0400		11th Bde SGT Gross at 0315H Ba To recd 7 rds of mortar, no ground atk, no S/A, spooky is on way, 0515: District chief was killed by mortar fire. ARVN reports VC all around area but does not require any assistance from 11th Bde. 0558 Ba To requests Helix still in contact		
36	0704		11th A-4-3 1st lift PZ 0650 BS782853 LZ 0659 LZ Cold BS712821 complete 0727. 2d Lift 0710 715834 LZ Cold 3d lift 0727 715834 LZ Cold	M	
37	0740		198th vic BT 441046 Air craft spotted rocket site, has been spotted at BT441046 by air craft in the area		
38	0745		11th TOC Ba To village, Results at Ba To so far, 8 rdx 81mm, 7 PF KHA, 3 PF WHA, Dist Ch WHA, 1 CIDG WHA		
39	0800		198th B-1-46 vic BT441046 1 sqd of B-1-46 is at the site where rockets were fired from Rockets were fired from above coord. Arty was on target		
40	0817		26th Engr Fat City vic BT435079 Lt Wright change 2 WHA (E) to 2 KHA. Fd blood trails leading from enemy pos, request a tracker dog team, tracker dog team not available, passed to 198th they said they would check it out.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

23 May 68

2400

23 May 68

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

41

0847

1/1 TOC acknowledged receipt of Frag 0 81-68

RB

42

0850

198th D-1-46 vic BT196129 at 0815H recd
snipper fire lxWHA (E) dust off compete at
0840. Presently calling arty.

M

RB

43

0810

9th Engr Company Commander reported that
mortar attack took place at 0130-0145H and
20-25 rds of 82mm mortar hit on the N berm
of their compound. 1 rd fell inside the
compound w/NCD, reported a culvert blown at
BT373180 1 lane open to traffic. ETR 1000H

C/S CSIC

RB

44

0825

1/1 C-3-21 1st lift LZ 0822 LZ Cold
2d lift LZ 0835 LZ Cold
lift complete 0835H

RB

45

0900

26th Engr S-3 at 0630-0830 results of contact
220200H, Hq Co searched the area of contact
from last night from BT437083 to BT437088
Res found 2xChicom claymore mine 25 meters
in front of Bunker #1 (BT438083, wires and
batteries attached to Claymore mines. fd
4 prone fox holes containg lxchicom HG, lx
AK-47 magazine with 30 rds ammo, 40 meters
in front of bunker #2 (BT435083) also fd
2 blood trails from foxholes to creek at
BT437086. At coord BT437086 fd 18 B-40 Rkt
carring containers and lx B-40 Rkt rd. area
appeared to be rally point. believed VC were
wounded when bunker #2 engd with S/A fire.
all above equipment has been dest. In the
same area 4 VCS detained. Res of rocket fire.
mess hall took 4 hits 2 WHA: 1 evac, 1 minor
cooks billets took lxhit, 4 WHA (E), 2 KHA,
2 other billets were hit Res: 1 WHA (E) at
least 2 dud rds came in, chapel took
lxhit, Neg Cas A-Co-26 Engr also checked
another area vic BT440094 fd 4x rocket carrying
cases

RB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL
PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

23 May 68

2400

23 May 68

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

46

0929

39th Engr C-39th Engr vic BS717593 at 0815 fd BT firing device attached to 4.2 mtr rd buried in road. camf. removed BT and destroyed

AB

47

0940

196th D-4-31 vic BT038208 at 0915H fd 6x82mm mtr rds with fuzes not BT, but were camf. also fd 15-20 defensive positions, lxn palm dud, ~~imprint~~ of 82mm mortar base plate. all will be destroyed

AB

48

1028

11th CPT Henderson on the morning of 24 May the 3/1st FSB will be moved to BS637326 and will consist of Bn CP, B-3-1 and A-6-11 Army. Direct coordination has been made by the 3-1 CO and the CO of the Ba To SF Camp. necessary air support will be requested on afternoon of 23 May 68

AB

49

1043

196th LRP Lucy vic AT945294 at 1030H. LRP Lucy was extracted

G2, FSE

AB

50

1043

196th LRP Cindy vic AT963284 at 1025H. LRP Cindy was inserted at 1025H AO AT9529, 9829 - 9527, 9827

AB

51

1033

11th C-31 vic BS710345 at 1020H engd 5 VC Res: 4 VC KIA

M

AB

52

1040

196th Bde at 1040H an agent report reveals that 200 VC are in area in SE corner of AO extention. Request AO extention into 1/1 area. All north of 46 EW grid line: Time ASAP until 232400. Gen Koster said okay for the opns but did not specifically approve AO. passed to 1/1: approved. passed to 196th

FSE

AB

53

1050

198th CAP 134 vic BT656037 at 1045H in contact rec'd sniper fire, requested guns from 198th, denied as contact was broken and they had no target

AB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

23 May 68

2400

23 May 68

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

54

1055

1/1 A-1-1 vic BT225347 at 1040H bridge
blown at above location. road passable to
M-113's only. ETR 1 hour. Bridge was blown
sometime during the night

CSIC, C/S, G3

55

1100

S-2 39th Engr vic BS605913 at 0940H Local
VN told B-39th Engr minesweep team where
VC's mines were supposedly located. placed
charges on suspected mine locations &
blew. 1xsecondary blast from suspected AP
mine.

56

1100

S-2 39th Engr D-39th Engr vic BT256185
at 0925H 1xARVN soldier set off 60mm AP mine
app 50 meters from the road, he was pulling
security for D-39th, called medivac, ARVN
WHA (E)

G3

57

1035

196th B-1-6 vic BT070200 at 1022H received
some sniper fire 2 WHA (M)

58

1030

196th TOC Requested through 1/1 a surveillance
mission by F-8th Cav in grids BT2043, 2143, 2243, 2244
to try to locate 200 VC reported
in area. 196th has an AO extension in the 1/1
area to try to find and engage the reported
VC force, want mission run in the afternoon
when 196th moves in - 1/1 approves, DTOC
notified

59

1100

39th C-39th Engr vic BS724572 at 231015H
recd 10xrd of sniper fire, returned 200xrd
50 Cal, 25xrd m*14, continued mine sweep

60

1105

196th D-26th Engr vic BT080388 at 1020H
recd 25xrd of sniper fire 100 meters N of
location, returned fire w/SA (16)
A-1-20 checking area now

G3

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

23 May 68

2400

23 May 68

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

61

1105

196th B-1-52 vic BT113514 at 1100H is recei
ving AW fire 200meters north of present
location vic BT113514. Request clearing
to fire at enemy location

GAB

62

1127

196th A-3-21 vic BT137275 at 0850H obs MAM
1200m W of location moving S wearing black
PJ's, called Arty, Neg Res

GAB

63

1125

196th B-3-21 vic BT166286 at 0855H obs 5
NVA in open 800m NE of loc. wearing
tiger fatigues & carrying wpns, called
Arty, Neg Res.

GAB

64

1132

196th VR-4-31 vic BT929276 at 0950H obs
3 MAM evading NW. called Arty w/unlk Res.

GAB

65

1120

196th Gunships D-1-6 vic BT0719 at 1100H
recd SA fire, crew chief hit in cheek &
pilot hit in foot. Ships down w/minor
damage. Ship went to 2d surg hosp to drop
off WHA. 14th Avn sending another gunship

M

GAB

66

1150

196th C-1-20 vic AT969360 at 1029H called
arty on sniper fire loc, obsd 1 VC green
uniform running south, engd w/SA. Res: 1
VC KIA, CIA pack w/extra uniform, rice &
documents. 1x carbine magazine w/6 rds ammo.
Also found 1x US Carbine #1000310, 1x US
canteen, pack, documents & wpn will be
Evac

GAB

67

1209

1/1 A-1-1 vic BT223435 at 1202 ACAV hit
small mine, pos 105 rd, recd 4-5 rds sniper
fire. Veh had 2 road wheels blown off, 1
WHA (E) fm lacerations & possible shock

M

GAB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PFC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

23 May 68

2400

23 May 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
68	1200		196th B-1-6 vic BT073204 at 1158H obsd several spider holes, called arty on spider holes, at same time unit recd 2 rds of mtr fire, neg Cas or Dam		AB
69	1215		1/1 Tam Ky - Baldy at 1210 road is cleared Tam Ky to Baldy, bridge is still being repaired, 3/4 trucks can pass. Another 30 to 60 mins till completion		AB
70	1215		196th A-1-52 vic AT558503 at 1130H recd 8xrds of sniper fire 100 meters NW of loc, returned fire w/M-60, M-79 & S/A, obs 1xVC running N, he was 6xft tall & had light complexion, still checking area		AB
71	1215		196th B-1-52 vic BT011512 at 1050H recd heavy AW & SA fire (ap 100 rds) fm 4xdifferent positions 500 meters north of their location NCD, returned fire, firing stopped. w/unk results		AB
72	1215		196th B-1-52 vic BT010505 at 0725H recd 8-9 rds S/A fire, 300 meters NW of location, NCD. returned fire, checked area w/neg res.		AB
73	1220		198th B-1-46 vic BT452032 at 1205H located 2xfresh graves w/help of tracker dogs & detained 1xVCS, Kit Carson claims VCS has worked with VC before		AB
74	1253		198th D-1-46 vic BT1253 at 1243H recd 10 to 15 sniper rds from the West. Neg Cas. returned fire on suspected enemy location with unk results		AB
75	1300		39th Engr C-39th Engr vic BS725547 at 1115H VN turned in 1x155mm, blew in place		AB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

23 May 68

2400

23 May 68

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

76

1305

1/1 PSG Huffman bridge blown above Hill
29, Ref Entry #69, will be repaired in
15 min. 1313: bridge is repaired

77

1307

26th Engr D-26th Engr vic BT198160 at 1240H
fd a 30# bamboo mine on Hwy 535, blown in
place - left crater 6' wide, 4' deep

CSIC

78

1310

196th B-1-6 vic BT070200 at 1022H Ref
Journal #57: change to 1XKHA, ADD: 1 NVA
KIA, Khaki uniform with helmet, fd note bk,
will evac. NVA KIA by SA fire

79

1310

196th D-1-20 vic AT994376 at 0729H dug up
2x 4-5 day old graves & fd bodies of 2xVC
KIA by S/A & fragments

M

80

1310

39th Engr D-39th Engr vic BT258188 at 1100H
recd sniper fire from BT255195, lxd hit
vehicle fuel tank, neg explosion, returned
fire, neg cas. minor damage to vehicle (5
ton truck)

81

1319

9th Engr C-9th Engr vic BT259289 at 1015H
mine sweep team found 4 mines in the road
vic coord BT259289 on Hwy 1 all mines removed
from road and destroyed

82

1200

196th C-4-31 vic BT032198 at 1158H recd
2 rds of mtr fire NCD MTR,
1207: reck unk # mtr fire obsd 2 NVA
BT041200 obsd 2 NVA at another location.
1221: C-36 element recd 2xmtr rds and AW
fire from the rear of their location.
1226: still receiving AW fire
FAC 23 on station, dustoff requested (emergency)
for unk # WHA's.
1300: 50 Cal position at BT 038193
1240: 4x WHA (E) & 1 heat Cass.
1253: dust off complete

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

23 May 68

2400

23 May 68

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

83

1320

196th A-1-52 vic AT957504 at 1240H fd a tunnel, 2 1/2' x 3', threw in HG, Res: 2 VC KIA, no wpns, fd US 1st Aid pouch, magazine pouch, also unk type magazine & holster, still checking area

M

84

1340

196th ^{AB} Ref Journal #82, report found pass mortar position. 1326: The ^{AB} ~~CFC~~ that went in to resupply them w/water & ammo recd SA fire, AW fire, & rifle grenades, Neg hits

85

1345

198th 1-46 vic BT308125 one plt of A-1-46 will go to old Rkt site to destroy site and then be extracted and placed in rkt belt.
1st lift PZ1322 BT432050
LZ1331 BT308125
2d lift PZ 1345 LZ 1356

86

1345

CLDC 523d signal will test their siren at 1400 H

U/S, G2, G3

87

1334

198th C-1-46 B-1-46 B-1-46 lift from BT466067 to LZ Bowman
1st PZ 1050 - LZ 1103 LZ Cold
2d PZ 1107 - LZ 1119 LZ Cold
3d PZ 1115 - LZ 1126 LZ Cold
Complete 4th PZ 1124 LZ 1133 LZ Cold
C-1-46 lift from bowman to hill 54
1st PZ 1104 LZ 1111 LZ Cold
2d PZ 1120 LZ 1127 LZ Cold
3rd PZ 1128 LZ 1135 LZ Cold
Complete 1135
A-1-46 lift from hill 54 to hill 69
1st PZ 1112 LZ 1115 LZ Cold
2nd PZ 1128 LZ 1131 LZ Cold
3rd PZ 1132 LZ 1136 LZ Cold
Complete 1136

88

1339

11th C-4-21 vic BS855354 at 1330H detained 1 VCS evading

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

0001

23 MAY 68

HOUR

DATE

2400

23 MAY 68

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

89.

1410

SF at QUANG NGAI, A SF patrol will be operating in vic BS6145 from 240600H to 282400H. This patrol will stay away from the Americal AO extension in the area by 150M to 2000M. Passed to 11th.

RB

90.

1443

11 AERO SCTS, 4/3 BS684804, 1410H eng'd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA(C).

M

RB

91.

1444

11, AERO SCTS, 4/3 BS683810 1432H eng'd 2 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA(C), 1 Detainee.

M

RB

92.

1445

1/1 A/1-1, BT183538 1432H 1 US WHA(E) from phosphorous burns. Threw phosphorous grenade in hole, was hit by Fragments.

M

RB

93.

1445

CLDC CPT Beck, Sub sector II rec'd 5 122MM rocket rds, 2 of them went over into the sea three landed in vic BT53201013, BT53321050, BT53401065. Mag 13 rec'd 6 rds 122mm rkt in vic of BT53400523, BT54320512, BT54330502, BT54380500, BT54400450, BT54490448, res: 2 Bldg dest, 3 F4 aircraft damaged: 2 minor 1 moderate.

RB

94.

1446

11, C/4-21 BS855344 1435H eng'd 1 VC evading res: 1 VC WIA/CIA.

RB

95.

1510

26th ENGR, BT435079 0200-0210H Ref entry # 33 & 40: Total casualties now read: 2 US KHA 12 US WHA(EVAC), 4 US WHA(MINOR).

RB

96.

1515

198, Ref Journal # 73: The 2 fresh graves contained human waste.

RB

97.

1515

196, C/4-31 BT041199 1338H obs'd 8 NVA 1000M to their East moving. Called arty w/unk res: AT 1405 obs'd 1 NVA in a tree, called arty on NVA in the tree, results unk at this time.

RB

98.

1515

198, A/1-46, extracted fm BT316125 to a LZ at BT437058, 1st lift PZ1441 - LZ 1446, 2nd lift PZ1454 - LZ1503, Lifts completed at 1503H.

RB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PFC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	23 May 68	2400	23 May 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
99	1015	(Delayed)	VR, Cpt Davis, BT441046, rkt lnc area used morning on 23 May 68. Area was loc by visual sightings and also by radar plot at time of firing at 0159H. Observation of the area revealed 2 back blast holes (indicating that 2 lncrs were employed), one crew protection pit, one shallow ammo pit, one small electrical connection pit to rear, and one large command bunker to right flank. The command bnkr was actually an old foundation hole for hut which was cleaned out and used for additional crew protection and to fire the rkts. Evidence of accurate artillery firing in area as evidenced by many craters, shell fragments and material left behind. Most items left behind were full of shell fragment holes. Items fd on site included 12 fuze cans, canvas fuze can holders, nose plugs, electrical plug-ins, and a long cylindrical shaped object resembling a stove-pipe. This item is most likely an abandoned rkt motor housing. Marking on it read: NAM BO KONG TH LOCD KZB V A 46 KG 106-6S031 7/67. This is the first time this site has been used, although a site used on 5 and 11 May is only 1 km to N.				
100	1502		196th, B-1-6, BT074198 at 1450H receiving SA fire and 5-6 mort rds. Mort fire fm vic BT 070205. Will fire contr-mtr, requesting gunships. No cas as of now. Contact continues. At 1515H firing stopped, unit reports 3 WHA(m).	M			
101	1531		11th, Aero Scouts, 685803 at 1440H detained 1 VCS evading.				
102	1540		1-1, B-1-1, BT175166 at 1537H in contact. MTF. recd AW fire. Res: 2 KHA; 8 VC KIA, 4 AK-47 (#11083682, 10080536, 11085378, 110846736) and 1 M1 (#2004880) CIA. Contact broken at 1545H. Dust off ship recd AW fire, waiting for gunships to arrive before going in to evac WHA.	M			
103	1532		Ref Journal entry #102. Change 8 VC KIA to read: 6 NVA KIA, 2 VC KIA.				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI RVN

0001

23 May 68

2400

23 May 68

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

104

1544

196th, 21Y Aerial Obs, AT802294 at 1500H obs
30 sampans at AT802294. At AT840220 obs 10
more sampans. At AT880230 obs 10 more sampans,
Some were camouflaged and hidden under a tree.

105

1545

1-1, Helix 41, BT175538 at 1540H obs 5 VC KIA
by air strike.

M, C/S, G3
III MAF

106

1604

26th Engr, D-26, BT199161 at 1400H loc mine
buried 3" below grd. Mine had jelly-like
explosive in a sand bag. Electrical type
firing device made out of C-ration can. Mine
was on a culvert, so took it out into a field
to blow it.

107

1630

196th, A-2-1, BT072373 at 1545H had what appeared
to be an 8" rd burned under the grd go off.
Believe it was set off by lightning. Res:
KHA, 5 WHA(evac). 1640H OP was sitting up
and not moving when they saw a flash of light-
ning then the explo. People were not moving
around so they could not have set off BT.

III MAF, C/C

108

1630

11th, D-4-21, BS773298 at 1600H eng 1 VC. Res:
1 VC KIA.

M

109

1630

11th, C-4-21, BS851333, at 1540H eng 1 VC.
Res: 1 VC KIA.

M

110

1638

11th, B-4-21, BS712505 at 1445H Kit Carson Set
tripped BT HG. Res: 1 VN WHA(evac).

111

1655

196th, C-4-31, BT041199 at 1550H recd 3 rds of
.50 cal or .30 cal fire, 400 meters NW of loc.
NCD. Called Arty w/unlk res. Res of Arty fired
in area today: 1 bunker dest.

112

1655

LRP Lolita, walking back to Duc Pho. She is
now 75 meters W of Hwy #1. Will let us know
when she reaches Bronco. At 1730H LRP arrived
at LZ Bronco.

113

1657

CLDC, Alert condition Green effective 1800H.

114

1658

196th, D-4-31, BT044208 at 1553H obs 3 MAM w/hvy

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOG

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

23 May 68

2400

23 May 68

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

114

(cont'd) camouflage 200 meters SW of loc. Eng
w/M-60 and M-79 w/unk res.

115

0605(Delayed)

2d ARVN, 3-4 Regt, BS693740 A-19 - 56.75 April
Clever Charlie est VC Bn carrying wounded.
Maj Glaff, request gunships. Sent 198th guns
at 0625H.

116

1013(Delayed)

G3 to Quang Ngai and Danang SF: requested AO
ext in SF area time requested: 250600 to 31
2400H. Area fm bndry BS653350 W to BS610350
N along 61 GL to BS610450 then E to bndry at
BS637450. Passed to Danang and Quang Ngai SF.
Approved by SF fm Danang (SSG Hicks). Approved
by Cpt Caggershall at Quang Ngai at 2208H.

117

0600(Delayed)

2d ARVN Div, requests gunships for est Bn size
en force in open vic BS693740. En force car-
rying wounded. G3 contacted, gunships dis-
patched. 0800H - gunships in contact. No BC
as yet. 0900H - 2 Cos of the VC Bn are N of
the Song Tra Khuc and 1 Co vic BS705735 is S
of it. Fm BS700722 to 700735, the 4/5 ARVN
Regt has a blocking force facing E w/an APC
Trp on the way. The Aero Scouts are working
N to S in front of the blocking force. 0915H:
Aero Scouts want 2 more gunships. The 11th
wants to take 2 guns fm a sniffer mission and
send them to them. 0930H: 11th notified to
dispatch the 2 guns fm the sniffer mission.
Totals so far: 12 VC KIA, 5 IWC. 1005H: 2
Co force N of river faded away. Will concen-
trate on 1 Co force S of river, that seems to
be moving N. APCs loc vic BS695710. Gunships
still on sta. 1105H: Still engaging. No
definite BC. 1155H: at 7373 gunships are fol-
Co size force. 4/5 ARVN and AC Trp are following
up. 1325H: Gunships departed area. Now call-
ing TAC Air. 1415H: Now believe there are 2
en Bns on the sand spit vic BS730735. TAC Air,
gunships, being employed. Possibly over 100
VC KIA. 1505H: VC are in a village vic BS7073,
w/4/5 and ARVN Cav advancing fm the W, and 4/4
fm the SW. FACS watching open spaces to prevent
escape. Request gunships back (BS704730).

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	23 May 68	2400	23 May 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
118	1545	(Delayed)	196th, TOC, req AO ext fm BT020523, follow small stream SE to Hwy 537, E to stream vic BT 035513, joins another stream, goes S to present bndry. Reason: receiving fire fm area. Want fm present time until 252400H. Passed to 2d ROK at 1555H. Disapproved by ROKs. 6th ROK Co in area and setting up amb. Passed disapproval to 196th Bde.				
119	1608		196th, TOC, req time ext till 242400 on 2 AOs in 1/1 Cav area. Passed to 1/1 Cav at 1610H. 1/1 Cav approved by CG. Passed to 196th and 1/1 Cav.	FSE APPRO			
120	1719		1-1, A-1-1, BT175540 at 1715H 1 WHA. Recd frag wound fm HG, was evac.	M			
121	1728		196th, C-1-20, AT971334 at 1655H recd 7 rds of SA fire, 250 meters SW of loc. Neg cas; calling in Arty.				
122	1729		196th, C-4-31, BT039198 at 1643H recd 3 rds 60mm or 80mm mort fire. Neg cas. Mort coming fm unk loc.				
123	1730		196th, D-1-52, AT967491 at 1244H fd 7 sampans well camouflaged. All were empty. Res: 2 sampans dest.				
124	1745		1/1, F-8 Cav, BT170538 at 0910H air strike went in at above loc. Acft checked area. 2 VC KBA.	M			
125	1805		196th, B-1-6, BT074198 at 1745H recd 6 mort rds. 1750H: recd 6 more mort rds. Believe mort loc 1807H: Total wounded: 7 WHA(e), 3 WHA(m). 1830H: broke contact. Res: 8 WHA(e). 1845H: recd 2 more mort rds. Res: 2 KHA, 14 WHA(e).	C/S CG, G3			
126	1812		Quang Ngai, Cpt Coggershall, BS5632 at 0230H until daylight the BA TO SF camp and dist Hqs were atked. The CIDG camp recd 8 rds mort, B-40 rcts, and grd atk. The District Chief was killed, 6 PFs or RFs KHA and 3 WHA. 9 VC were killed and 1 B-40 rkt lncr and 1 rkt was cap.				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

23 May 68

2400

23 May 68

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

127

1912

LRP Auditor, AT886362 at 1530H obs 1 NVA on trail moving E to W. Had khaki uniforms and wpn. Called Arty w/unk res. At 1540H obs 10 VC wearing black PJs and coolie hats, w/packs. Called Arty w/unk res. Same loc as above. At 1600H at AT888360 obs 1 MAM and 2 females, woman wearing black PJs moving SW. Male wearing khaki uniform. Eng w/SA fire and saw the male fall down and the 2 women drag him into the woods.

AB

128

1945

11th, BA TO SFC, BS554321 at 1925H recd 24 rds 82mm. NCD.

AB

129

1950

196th, D-3-21, BT132270 at 1950H obs 1 VC evading to S. Eng w/SA at 10 feet. Res: 1 VC KIA. 35 Yrs old. Black shirt w/collar, black shorts, web equip. No ID or doc.

M

AB

130

2030

1/1, A,C Trp, BT228435 at 2030H ACAV hit mine. Res: 5 US WHA(e). 30# nitro starch. Track is burning at this time. Track is a cbt loss.

M

AB

131

2050

2d ARVN, 3-4 ARVN, Totals fm contact: 17 VC KIA; 7 by air, 10 by grd, 2 AK-47, 1 60mm mtr, 5 B-40 rkt rds, 10 60mm rds, unk no HG CIA.

AB

132

2105

1/1, C-1-1, BT227434 at 2105H ACAV hit mine. Neg cas, light dam. Will be towed to Hawk Hill.

AB

133

2120

196th, B-2-1, FSB East at 2010H recd 1 60mm rd outside perimeter. NCD. OP vic. E recd 3 rds 82mm outside perimeter. NCD. RWS

AB

134

2120

196th, D-3-21, BT133275 at 1755H while moving into NDP indiv was sent out as scty. While climbing hill hit punji stake. Res: 1 WHA(e).

AB

135

1000(Delayed)

Americal, DTOC, called Cpt Dewey, 2d ROK LMC, requested time ext on 2 AOs in ROK area, due to expire 232400H. Req time ext to 262400H. Approved by 2d ROK Bde. Passed to 196th and 1/1.

FSE

AB

136

1430(Delayed)

Da Nang SF, SSG Hicks, G3 requested fm SF that

FSE

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIV TOC	LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 23 May 68	HOUR 2400	DATE 23 May 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
136			(continuation) the Americal AO ext in the BA TO, Minh Long AOs fm 250600H to 312400H be changed to start at 240600H. This was approved by Da Nang SF. Change fm 11th Bde. Are going to put in TFSB at BS637326. Request AO ext be extended down to 31 EW grid line. Approved By Special Forces at Da Nang, approved by CG. Passed to 11th Bde.		
137	1741	(Delayed)	196th, B, C-4-31, BT037199 at 1731H: recd 1 HG. Res: 1 WHA(minor). Couldn't determine where grenade was thrown fm. 1715H: recd HGs SA and AW fire fm 2 sides. Returning fire now, add 1 US WHA(e). 1807H: Helix obs 2 cal .50 pos at BT039195 and BT041199, also obs several deep spider holes and bunkers w/ overhead cover on top of hill that C-4-31 is going up. Helix calling for Arty and will try to use air strike. 1810H: C-4-31 reports 2 WHA(m). 1820H: C-4-31 recd 1 B-40 rd 200m to E. NCD. 1820H: stopped receiving rds. Contact broken.		
138	2204		1-1, A-1-1, BT210480 at 2200H recd SA fire and 4 82mm rds. Res: 2 WHA(m).		
139	2230		198th, A-1-52, AT965509 at 2140H obs 1 VC moving W to E. eng w/SA, claymore and M-79. Res: 1 VC KIA. 1 AK-47 (#2015477) and 1 mag of ammo CIA.	M	
140	2250		1-1, A-1-1, BT210480 at 2245H recd incoming fire. Res: 5 WHA(evac). Incoming M-79.	M	
141	2310		11th Bde, E Trp, BS920233 at 2245H recd 2 RPG rds. NCD. Gunships and flares were on sta.		
142	2315		198th, 1-46, Hill 69, at 2225H recd 4 HG in bunker line and 4-5 rds SA fire. Retd w/SA and M-79. Neg res; neg cas.		
143	2325		198th, D-1-46, BT192144 at 2325H receiving incoming at this time. Unk size and number. Requested gunships and dustoff. Rds stopped 2335H. 3 WHA(e). Gunships on sta. Recd 25 82mm.	M	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

23 May 68

2400

23 May 68

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

144 2335

11th, A-4-3, BS711819 at 2310H recd 2 rds M-79.
Res: 2 US WHA(e). Retd fire w/neg res.

M

145 2350

198th, D-1-46, BT192144 at 2350H requested
emergency resupply of 81mm HE, illum, and M-16
SA, pick up at Hill 69, contact Cobra 4 - on
1-46 log Admin Push 59.05. D-6 on Cannon ball
command - 67.15. Internal load. Declared by
LTC Owens.

146 2355

196th, B, C-4-31, BT037199 at 1731, ref contact.
5 NVA KIA(c); 3 by SA, 2 by Arty.

147 2400

OPNS SUMMARY: Americal Div units contd cbt
opns in zone w/increased activity reported.
In Opn Wheeler/Wallowa C-3-21 was air moved
fm LZ Colt (BT114375) to an LZ secured by C-1-1
Cav vic BT234478 closing at 0835H. In Opn
Burlington Trail B-1-46 was air moved fm Hill
69 (BT462072) to LZ Bowman (BT239142) closing
at 1126H w/C-1-46 leaving LZ Bowman and being
air moved to Hill 54 (BT396145). At 1537H B-1-1
Cav w/one Co 1-6 ARVNs came in contact w/unk
size force resulting in 6 NVA KIA, 2 VC KIA,
5 IWC w/2 US KHA. In the Chu Lai TAOR atks
by fire began at 0135H w/the 9th Engrs vic
BT509409 receiving 30 rds of 60mm mtrs out-
side of their perm w/no dam or cas. At 0155H
the CLDC recd 11 rds of 122mm rkt resulting
in 2 bldgs dest, 3 F4's dam. At 0200H the
26th Engrs base camp vic BT435078 recd 20-25
rds of B-40 rkt fire resulting in 2 US KHA,
12 WHA(e), 4 WHA(m). At 0201H OP 76 vic BT452
038 recd 12 rds of 60mm mtr outside of perm
w/no cas or dam. At 0206H Hill 54 (BT396145)
recd 10 rds of 82mm mtr and 5 rds of 122mm rkt
w/no cas or dam. A-1-46 was moved by truck fm
Hill 54 to Hill 69 (BT462072) closing at 1136H.
In Opn Muscatine A-4-3 conducted a CA at 0726H
to vic BS712821 and BS715834. AMERICAL DIVISION
TOTALS: 8 KHA, 55 WHA(e), 19 WHA(m); 27 VC KIA
12 NVA KIA, 7 IWC.

148 2400

Journal closed.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CLARK H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PFC-Japan

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of _____

Americal Division CP _____

198th Inf Bde CP BT549016

1/6 Inf Bn CP BT052253

A Co BT058215

E Co BT072198

C Co BT072198

D Co BT052253

E Co BT052253

Recon _____

1/46th Inf Bn CP BT462072

A Co BT462072

B Co BT239142

C Co BT396145

D Co BT192144

E Co BT462072

Recon BT419023

5/46 Inf Bn CP BS578961

A Co _____

B Co BT454034

C Co BS485967

D Co BS578961

E Co BS578961

Recon BS578961

1/52d Inf Bn CP	<u>BT055470</u>
A Co	<u>AT965409</u>
B Co	<u>BT012508</u>
C Co	<u>AT964507</u>
D Co	<u>AT977501</u>
E Co	<u>BT055470</u>
Recon	<u> </u>
H/17 Cav (Armor)	<u>BT549016</u>
1/14 Arty Bn CP	<u>BT549016</u>
A Btry	<u>BS578961</u>
B Btry	<u>BT431075</u>
C Btry	<u>BT063470</u>
D Btry	<u>BT238142</u>
11th Inf Bde CP	<u>BS812383</u>
3/1st Inf Bn CP	<u>BS752436</u>
A Co	<u>BS688328</u>
B Co	<u>BS762278</u>
C Co	<u>BS683354</u>
D Co	<u>BS812383</u>
E Co	<u>BS762278</u>
Recon	<u> </u>
4/3d Inf Bn CP	<u>BS630855</u>
A Co	<u>BS712819</u>
B Co	<u>BS812383</u>
C Co	<u>BS538825</u>
D Co	<u>BS630855</u>

F Co	BS473864
Recon	
1/20th Inf Bn CP	BT027342
A Co	BT027342
B Co	AT945344
C Co	AT975337
D Co	AT992392
E Co	BT027342
Recon	
4/21st Inf Bn CP	BS872324
A Co	BS769411
B Co	BS752436
C Co	BS872324
D Co	BS781302
E Co	BS912233
Recon	
E/1 Cav (Armor)	BS812383
6/11th Arty Bn CP	BS765276
A Btry	BS765276
B Btry	BT027342
C Btry	BS872324
D Btry	BS725856
26th Engr Bn CP	

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)

1/1 Cav (Armor)

BT230315

A Trp

BT204485 BT199389

B Trp

BT183156 BT245255

C Trp

BT231315

F/8th Cav (Air)

Div Arty

BT529112

3d Bn 16th Arty (155T)

BT516042

A Btry

BT106141 224311

B Btry

BS630855 573965 731528

C Btry

BT028341

D Btry

3d Bn 18th Arty (8"/175SP)

BT511040

A Btry

BT398143 BS630852

B Btry

BT029341

C Btry

D Btry

G/55th Arty

BT529112

196th Inf Bde CP

BT133453

2/1st Inf Bn CP

BT133453

A Co

BT064372

B Co

BT131202

C Co

BT193470

D Co

BT133453

E Co

BT133453

Recon

CONFIDENTIAL

196th Inf Bde(cont)

3/21st Inf Bn CP

A Co

BT114375

B Co

BT141290

C Co

BT166300

D Co

BT204485

E Co

BT133275

Recon

BT114375

4/31st Inf Bn CP

BS630855

A Co

AT990250

B Co

BT032192

C Co

BT031199

D Co

BT035217

E Co

AT990250

Recon

F/17 Cav (Armor)

BT154504

3/82d Arty

B

A Btry

BT134450

B Btry

BT050250

C Btry

AT990250

D Btry

BT114375

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

24 May 68

2400

24 May 68

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

1 0001 Journal opened.

2 0114 198th, BT305190 at 0110H F4 - MAG 13 - went down, picked up 1 pilot; looking for the other one. 0120H: Resupply ship for 1-46 has both pilots and will return to Chu Lai. Plane crashed at 04218. Picked up pilots at 04220. Retd to MAG 13.

3 0240 11th, D-19, BS867316 at 0235H village at bottom LZ Thunder recd 5 rds mtr and Engrs ret'd fire w/AW and SA. NCD. All rds landed in village. Unk dam to village and occupants.

4. 231925 196, A/1-6, vic BT054218 0900H Detainee captured this morning by A/1/6 at coord BT054218. Name of DET, Tran Cung, 35 Yrs old, a civ, cadre since Feb 67. When district TIEN PHUOC notified he was to have laborers ready. 10 days ago he was to have 10 laborers ready the following day to carry wounded NVA from the up coming contact. The next day FSB CENTER was hit. The day before FSB CENTER was also hit. 300 NVA came through his hamlet at THON NAI, PHUOC HA village, (BT054218). The fight lasted 5 days, he was told by the NVA that the unit was a part of the 31st NVA REGT. The Regt HQ is at vic BT046183. All NVA had packs, brown uniforms, AK47's, 5 60MM Mortars, 2 82MM mortars, 10 RPG's 1 DK and many boxes of mortar ammo.

5. 232400 198 D/1-46 vic BT192144, 232359, rec'd more MTR fire, & rec'd 1 rd of 82MM -NCD.

6. 0730 196, F/17 CAV, BT191469 0705 fd 4 anti personnel mines in a box on side of a trail, 2 w/M-9 firing devices, 2 others, unk type firing dev. Not camf or BT. Will be evac for further analysis.

7. 0750 11, E/1/CAV BS920233, 232230H Ref Journal # 141 M
23 May 68, Fd 1 VC KIA this morning.

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS

DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAL DIV, TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

M 0001

24 May 68

2400

24 May 68

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

8.

0833

TOC, 196, request F/8 CAV for a recon and screen mission for the 4-31 at 0930H, come up on C/4-31 Freq. F/8 CAV will be working at BT 0419. C/4-31 & B/4-31 will be moving through the area. Mission passed to 1/1 CAV. 1/1 CAV will run mission. Approval passed to 196.

AB

9.

0840

196 LRP DEAR MOM, vic AT974397 LRP tm was inserted.

G2, FSE

AB

10.

0850

11, CPT, Holbrook Vic BT705736, MAC V advisor at QUANG NAG credits warlords w/47 VC KIA. ARVN's are going to sweep area again. They're sure there are more bodies KIA by AERO SCTS.

AB

11.

0900

196 A/1-6 vic BT063217 0803H Approached a hooch from the west. Obs'd 2 VC evading fm it, wearing kakki shorts & black shirts. Eng'd at 25 meters, res: 1 VC KIA. The other got away. the VC KIA had a pack w/civ clothes in it.

AB

12.

0905

1/1 F/8 CAV vic BT223446 0900H 1 MAM evading res: 1 VC KIA(C).

M

AB

13.

0905

11, C/4-21 vic BS876310 detained 2 VC suspects evading. MI personnel identified one as being a local guerrilla.

AB

14.

0915

2D ARVN CPT Coggeshall, documents captured yesterday indicate the unit the ARVN's were in contact with was the 48 LF BN.

AB

15.

0915

11 A/4-21 vic BS782418 0855H, det 2 VCs evading, res: 2 VC evac to LZ BRONCO.

AB

16.

0915

11 Aero Scts 4/3, vic BS715818 0900H Det 1 VC evading, res: evac to LZ DOTTIE.

AB

17.

0916.

11 Aero scts 4/3, vic BS720810 0850H det 1 VC evading, res: evac to LZ DOTTIE.

AB

18.

0918

196, Rcn 1-20 vic BT001317 0846H obs'd 1 VC evading 500 Meters south, eng'd w/M60 fire, res: Unk at this time.

AB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

A, AMERICAL DIV, TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

24 May 68

2400

24 May 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

19.

0918H

196, C/1-20, vic AT969333 0850H rec'd 15 rds
of SA fire 325 meters NW of enemy locations,
retn'd fire & called Arty, res: Neg casualties
Enemy res: Will check Area fired upon by Arty.

20.

0928H

196 C/-6 vic BT070 0845H rec'd 2rds of 60mm MTR
fire and AW fire from 3 AK47's 700 meters south of
enemy location, res: Neg Casualties or damage.
Unit moving to check area.

21.

0930H

AERO SCTS 4/3 vic BS755834 0910H detained 1 VC
evading, res: Evac to LZ DOTTIE.

22.

0930H

11, Aero SCTS 4/3 vic BS715818 0910H detained
5 VCS evading, res: taken to A/4-3 location
for interrogation.

23.

0935H

196, VR-4/31 vic BT014257 0900H At BT014257
obs'd 1 sampan. At grid BT185247 obs'd an-
other sampan. AT BT827238 obs'd 2 sampans.
At BT832238 obs'd 2 sampans. AT BT846236 4
sampans, at BT834235 2 sampans. All sampans
were docked, some loaded & some camouflaged.

24.

0910

11th Bde at 0910 AO extention request into
2d ARVN area. Time: fm 241800 till 270700
from boundary on 69 Grid Line South to
BS6980 then east along 80 EW grid line to
BS717800 then North to boundary at BS717802.
A-4-3 has received sniper fire fm this vic
on 22 May. Planning on putting in night
ambushes. Approved by 2d ARVN (CPT Coggeshall)
Approved by G-3, Passed to 11th Bde.

FSE, 2d ARVN
11th

25.

0945

196th CPT Sphoon AO extention of 196th into
1/1 AO West of Hawk Hill has been turned
back in to the 1/1st. Passed to 1/1st

FSE

26.

1000

11th B-3-1 vic BS637328 CA B-3-1
1st lift LZ 0900 LZ Cold
2d lift LZ 0919 LZ Cold
3d lift LZ 0936 LZ Cold
4th lift LZ 0945 LZ Cold
Complete 0945H

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

24 May 68

2400

24 May 68

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

27

1000

2d ROCK Bde, CPT Dewey reports that ROK's will grant an AO extension to Americal fm 02 Grid line (NS) West. This is in reference to an AO Ext request by 196th that was disapproved by the ROK's on 23 May. Passed to 196th - they desire from boundary at 02 NS line, North to Song Chiem Son BT020524 and SW along S bank of river to Americal Boundary from 241200H to 262400H May 68. Approved by 2d ROK Bde to begin at 241015H

G3, 196th
FSE

28

1010

11th CAPT Henderson, Reference Journal #3 vic BS867316 at 0240 Village Chief reports no rds were fired into village

29

1012

39th Engr, C-39th vic BS717596 at 0820H fd 1x105mm mine on side of road. Removed firing device and blew in place.

30

1033

196th Marine Recon Team Prime Cut vic AT826266 at 0900H Obsd 4xNVA dressed in Khaki uniforms all had wpns, packs and helmets. They were standing in open, arty called. Res Unk

31

1054

196th LRP Dear Mom vic AT971396 at 1040 LRP Dear Mom has one man who was shot in the foot by accident. 1300: LRP will be extracted because a lot of VN movement in the area.
1400: LRP Dear Mom extracted

LRP, CO, G2, FSE

32

1115

26th Engr D-26th Engr vic BT199161 at 1030H mine loc on south of road over a culvert - explosive was a jelly like substance, "C" ration can as electrical firing device. 60 lbs - mine blown in place - a 12 ft dia 8 ft deep crater, along Tien Phouc road

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

FPO-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

24 May 68

2400

24 May 68

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

33

1123

196th C-4-31 vic BT036201 at 1116H FAC & Jets
putting in air strike at above location,
receiving hvy ground fire from SA & AW, neg
hits

RAB

34

1127

9th Engr TOC vic BT117493 at 1000H fd 1
concrete mine, 80% Haylight, 20% concrete,
pressure elec firing device, made of bamboo,
mine was pulled off road & detonated in
rice paddy

RAB

35

1127

11th A-4-3 vic BS718819 at 1058H detonated
a mine, Res: 3 US WHA (E)

RAB

36

1146

196th C-4-31 vic BT031199 at 1140H recd 3
incoming rds - either 60mm or rifle grenade.
believe came from vic BT036201, neg cas.
FAC put napalm in area, Res: 1 large secondary
explosion. recd no further fire

RAB

37

1200

CLDC, A helicopter fired 25 rds into ocean
in front of bunker 148, sub sector I, info
to us - 198th notified by CLDC

AVNO

RAB

38

1205

FSE vic BT351201 at 1200H OH 23 aircraft recd
3-5 rds SA fire. 1 rd hit aircraft, came
in right front & went out rear, cracked
bubble and part flew off flying at alt of
50 on east side of highway, Flew back
safely to Chu Lai

RAB

39

1200

1st CAG CAP 1-1-3 vic BT 322183 at 1000H
patrol went to investigate loc where VN Civ
wounded. fd 2x M-79 rds in river, both
duds. Attempted to detonate w/rifle fire.
1 PF WHA (M) by shrapnel

RAB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

24 May 68

2400

24 May 68

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

40

1233

1/1 B-1-1 vic BT174171 at 1220 recd 25 Rds
of SA fire fm estimated Co size unit, returning
fire at this time.

1330: contact broken, unit is waiting for
A/S to go in, and they will go check area
after A/S

41

1236

11th Aero Scouts 4/3 vic BS620829 at 0950H
recd S/A fire NCD, returned fire, Res: 1
VC KIA

42

1236

11th Aero Scouts 4/3 vic BS722815 at 1100H
engd 1 VC, Res: 1 VC KIA

43

1243

196th B-3-21 vic BT120314 at 1150H obsd 1 VC
25 meters South of their loc, dressed in black
PJ's engd with S/A fire, 1 VC KIA, 1 K44 CIA
3n #80470, also some documents captured,
will evac documents & wpns

44

1255

196th A-2-1 vic BT072384 at 1100H recd 15
rds of sniper fire and 2xM-79 rds 290°
from their location lxWHA (E), called Arty
check area w/neg Res

45

1255

196th A-1-52 vic AT956493 at 1220H Recd 30
to 50 rds of AW fire 500 meters SW of their
location, Res 1 WHA (E). they obsd 3 VC
w/AK - 47 running SW, engd

46

1255

196th B-1-52 vic BT004520 at 1025H recd 3 rds
sniper fire from the North East at 1000
meters, Neg Cas

47

1255

196th Gunships 1-20 vic BT0236 at 1135H
recd 8 rds of S/A fire, from above Grid,
neg hits

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

24 May 68

2400

24 May 68

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

48

1312

39th Engr D-39th Engr vic BT258188 at 0920H
5 ton hit a mine, 2 WHA (E), minor dam to
truck. Also recd sniper fire, secured area
and called medivac.

M

49

1333

CAG CAP 113 vic BT325181 at 1300H VN man
was shot by a PF while trying to cross a
river at BT321179. action taken: medevac

50

1340

11th LRP Rosie vic BS657493 at 1330H LRP
Rosie was inserted

G2, FSE

51

1355

11th A-4-21 vic 785430 at 1323H detained 1x
VC suspect hiding in a house. will evac to
Bronco

52

1403

11th CPT Henderson vic BS637326 at 1133H
CP of 3-1 closed new location at 1133H, Arty
CA-6-11 is moving now and is about half
completed. A/6/11.00

53

1422

11th D-4-21 vic BS825317 at 1417H engd 1 VC
evading, Res: 1 VCS/WIA/CIA, dusted off to
Bronco

54

1440

1/1 F-8th Cav vic BT236438 at 1430H
engd 1 VC, Res: 1 VC KIA

M

55

1447

1/1 F-8th Cav vic BT245429 at 1440H engd
1 MAM evading. Res: 1 VC KIA

M

56

1452

11th D-4-21 vic BS829329 at 1426H engd 1 VC
evading. Res: 1 VC KIA, CIA transistor radio
& documents, will evac to LZ Thunder

M

57

1453

11th A-4-3 vic BS713819 at 1430H engd 1 VC
evading, Res: 1 VC WIA/CIA

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

24 May 68

2400

24 May 68

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

58

1520

196th Gunship-3-21 vic BT103363 at 1500H
 recd 10 to 15 rds of AW fire from South to
 SW. 500 meters, neg hits, continued mission

RAB

59

1537

196th D-4-31 vic BT046210 at 1525H recd 1x60
 mm Mtr rd, 25 meters outside their location.
 It was a dud rd. NCD

RAB

60

1558

11th Aero Scts 4/3 vic BS644846 at 1515H dtnc
 1xVCS evading, was evaced to LZ Dottie

RAB

61

1558

CLDC Condition Green Effective 1800H

RAB

62

1600

196th LR^P Dear Mom, Reference Journal #31
 Man fell down a hill and shot himself in the
 foot

RAB

63

1605

196th D-4-31 vic BT046210 at 1600H recd 1
 1x Mtr Rd
 1601: recd 1xMtr rd
 1602: recd 1x Mtr rd
 Res: 3 WHA (三), Mtr came from BT039201
 either 81mm or 82mm, firing arty at suspected
 enemy location

M

RAB

64

1620

Div Arty A-6-11 vic BS62773409 has 5 tubes
 w/unk number HE rds, beehive ammunition:30,
 closed 1430, Unit is laid and ready to fire,
 has not completed registration

M

RAB

65

1635

11th vic BS637326 A-6-11 Arty closed, new
 3/1 base at 1600. A-3-1 closed at 1630H

RAB

66

1640

196th A-1-20 vic BT012357 at 1540H loc hole
 in side of river bank, 5'x2', inside found
 1xpr US jungle boots, 2xNVA gray uniforms,
 1xPR NVA khakis, 1xmort nite lite device,
 1xPRC 25 btry, 1x60mm carrying bag, will evad

RAB

67

1642

11th D-4-21 vic BS828295 at 1630H detained
 1xVCS evading

RAB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

24 May 68

2400

24 May 68

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

68

1643

9th Engr, Lt Pardner vic BT259289 C CG fd
20 lb mine in South approach of bridge 35.
pressure elec firing device, disarmed, removed
and blown in a rice paddy

RHB

69

1225

196th B&C-4-31 vic BTO40199 at 1215H
1215H: C-4-31 reached top of objective.
recd hvy A/W, Mtr rds, S/A fire, rifle grenades,
and were forced to pull back. have requested
air strike.
1224: still receiving SA fire, rifle
grenades HG and mtr fire.
1310: Reports a total of 5 WHA (E) & heat
casualties, 3 casualties (unk)
12140: C-4-31 started pulling back, recd
some 60mm fire, at this time they had 2 MHA
1245: Recd 1 more 60mm rd
1250: 2 MHA returned to C-4-31 location.
they reported finding a trench line, they
saw a ammo cache. 100 rds of unk type
mtr rds was in it.
1300: Jets recd AW fire from BTO61184
1301: Had a total of 5 WHA (E), Jets
started drawing 50 Cal fire from the west.
1310: Gunships recd fire from west of the
objective.
1315: Gunships expended all ammo at loc where
they recd fire (BTO40198) Recd 1xsecondary
expl.
1317: FAC, C-6, B-6 obsd 3 secondary explosions
on the objective results of Air Strikes also
obsd 4 NVA on top of objective.
1322: NVA pop, green smoke on top of the
objective.
1415: 3-18 Arty forward observer reported
he obsd 1 NVA KIA 1xbunker dest, 1xlarge
secondary explosion, 7 small cook off's.
1420: FAC reports 1xNVA was running in a
rice paddy to a 12.7 position in a rice
paddy engd with M-79 at coord BTO39998 fire
was on target.
1515: Recd 3 rds from a rifle grenade or
mtr at BTO31201

III AF, M, CG, G-3

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

24 May 68

2400

24 May 68

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

69

1225

(cont)

1615: FAC reported another 50 Cal position at BT035203

1625: Contact broken at this time.

1645: Total now 3 NVA KIA (C) C&B moving on the objective, aircraft took hit, pilots (Marine) will have to bail out.

Incident took place at 1650. craft crashed at BT238199 and pilots were extracted by helicopter - pilots OK.

Follow UP

1202: Helix report 2 NVA KBA

1715: Helix reported 2 NVA KBA

1755: Reports NVA digging in 150 m NW of this location

Now have 7 NVA KIA

70

1455

196th, A-1-6, BT080219 at 1335H recd hvy AW fire fm above loc. At 1425 they had 3 WHA(m).

1425: They were receiving RPG & HG fm BT079210. Res at this time: 2 NVA KIA. 1430H: firing stopped. 1630H: total fm contact 5 NVA KIA, 1 9mm pistol, 1 AK-47, 1 RPD MG, 1 K-44 and some documents CIA.

71

1622

11th, A-4-3, BS721828 at 1645H fd 1 VC KIA. No ID/wpn. KIA by SA.

M

72

1622

11th, A-4-3, BS715819 at 1645H fd 6 rds 7.62, 3 were expended.

73

1622

1/1, C-3-21, BT206478 1st lift PZ 1620H. 2nd lift PZ at 1650H. Complete at 1650H.

74

1635

196th, D-1-52, BT005496 at 1430H obs 5 MAM in green uniforms 100m W of loc. Evaded into a draw. Threw in HG. Res: 3 VC KIA; 7 det. Fd med and food supplies and 1 M26 HG.

M

75

1655

11th, Sgt Gaylord, (BA TO) vic 5632 at 1650H, D-3-1 closed loc at 1650H (BA TO).

76

1655

196th, D-4-31, BT044204 at 1636H obs 1 NVA w/pack and wpn 150m S of their loc. Eng w/M-60 w/unk res.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PFC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

24 May 68

2400

24 May 68

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

77

1655

198th, Lt Blanco, vic BS6396 MP river ptl reports being in contact w/unlk size en force. 198th requesting gunships through Avn channels. Gunships scrambled. 1612H: update - 1 US WHA(e) complete 1655H. MPs hit by AW fire. Gunships on sta but amb not fd.

AB

78

1612(Delayed)

196th, LRP PrimeCut, BT818241 at 1730H obs 8 VC w/packs and mtr tubes, 1 wearing black PJs moving SE along river, called Arty. Res: 2 VC KIA; 3 VC probable and 1 hut dest.

AB

79

1700

11th, Aero Scouts 4-3, BS682897 at 1650H eng 1 VC evading. Res: 1 VC KIA.

M

AB

80

1700

196th, 1-20, BT027342 at 1650H VN turned in 3 105 rds and 155 rd (1). VN paid 400 piasters.

AB

81

1715

196th, Gunship-3-21, BT155382 at 1645H C&C ship recd 9 rds SA fire 1000m N of their loc. Neg hits, continued mission.

AB

82

1732

MAG-13, S-2, BS426010 at 1635H obs clearing in wood 50-75 meters across. At intervals around clearing were 7 holes joined by paths or trenches. 198th notified.

AB

83

1732

MAG-13, S-2, BS450020 at 1635H obs 2 MAM in clearing. They evaded A/C.

AB

84

1733

196th, TOC, BT042200 at 1725H and A-1-E was hit by cal .50 fire. Pilot bailed out; chute did not open. He landed on top of wrecked aircraft. Res: 1 KHA.

C/S, III MAF

AB

85

1750

196th, TOC, update on casualties during day. B, C-4-31 - 10 WHA(e). A-1-6 - 4 KHA, 3 WHA(e) 4 shock(e). A-1-52 - 1 WHA(e).

M, C/S, G3

AB

86

1812

39th, Engr, C-39, BS717593 at 1720H recd 10 rds SA fire and 3 M-79 rds. Retd w/100 rds M-60 and 40 rds M-14 and 10 rds M-79. NCD.

AB

87

1832

196th, B-1-52, BT070511 at 0900H fd 1 ton of assorted food. Peanuts, rice, corn, meats and

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

24 May 68

2400

24 May 68

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

87

(continuation) fruit in a small hamlet which had been abandoned except for 4 old people. The old people said the others had moved out because of bombing in the area. They left some food for the old people and dest the rest.

PAB

88

1837

III MAF LOS, AO, BT450020 on 24 May saw 2 persons in clearing stripped to waist, ran on second pass of aircraft. BT426010 - a clearing 50 to 75m w/7 en holes and trenches w/holes and trenches connecting.

PAB

89

1845

CLDC, WO Fontanez, BS585985, sub sector VIII recd msg fm village chief at above coord that 30-40 VC came to his hamlet for the past few nights. They are armed w/new wpns and an unk cal mtr.

198

PAB

90

1847

196th, C-4-31, BT043200 at 1810H recd sec explosion fm above coord as res of A/S. 1820H: recd 2 82mm. Neg cas.

PAB

91

1915

196th, D-3-21, BT095300 at 1740H obs 15-30 MAM moving W in file formation 10 meters apart. Called Arty w/unk res.

PAB

92

1930

198th, D-1-46, BT194137 at 1840H VN suspect led unit to wpns cache. CIA 1 SKS, 1 SMG, 27 60mm rds, 7 BAR mag.

PAB

93

1557(Delayed)

196th, TOC, request F-8 at 0700 25 May 68 for VR mission vic BT0051, BT0151. Come up on 1-52 command freq. Friendly loc will be vic BT0051. Passed to SGT Wilh^{gite} at 2045H: 1/ Cav.

PAB

94

2125

1 CAG, 1-3-6, BS574945 at 2020H, ptl recd 10 rds AW fire fm school house; spotted 2 VC running fm scene - eng VC w/100 rds SA fire - 50 rds carb. 1-3-6 fired 10 rds 60mm illum. Checked area w/neg res. NCD.

PAB

95

2120

198th, A-1-46, BT442053 at 1830H while on cbt sweep recd sniper fire. Res: 1 WHA(m).

M

PAB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

24 May 68

2400

24 May 68

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

96

2130

Americal MID, At approx 0900H 1 VC Bn coded as the 802nd, Cmdr unk, moved fm Ky Yen to loc at My Son (H), BT352025, Ky Sanh Village. There are 5 females who speak w/a Northern Vietnamese Dialect. They are dressed in gray and black uniforms and sandals. They are armed w/3 140mm B-40 rkts, 3 81mm mtrs, and 3 MG. They are also armed w/several other crew served wpns, not further identified. They intend to atk Ly Tin District Hqs, rkt and mtr Chu Lai Base and other US OPs in this area. They will atk fm 25 May to 30 May 68. The 802nd will combine w/the 90th VC Bn at the above coord. The 90th is cmded by Ha Quan Minh. They are armed w/3 122mm rkts, 2 140mm rkts.

97

2205

198th, Maj Sanders, approved the ARVN AO ext for the NS grid line to 15 EW grid line. 25 0001H - 252400H. Notified Cpt Beach Tam Ky.

98

2148

11th, B-4-21, BS753435 at 2130H recd 1 mort rd or satchel charge. NCD.

99

2205

Quang Ngai, 2d ROK, BS693740, update of action of 23 May at above coord. 27 KBA, 31 KIA, 14 CIA, 12 IWC, 1 CS (60mm).

100

2210

Tam Ky, Cpt Beach at 2210H. CIDG opns in progress:

A - 100180 (240500H - 280001H)

E - 160180

F - 100150

J - 160150

A - 190170 (231100H - 271100H)

E - 180170

F - 090140

J - 180140

101

2214

S/S I, BT525115 at 2150H 123rd Avn recd 2 sniper rds in motor pool.

102

2215

196th, C-1-52, AT972517 at 1945H obs and eng 3 indiv w/wpns. Res: 1 KIA, 1 Sov M1891/30 rifle (#9183813) CIA. Had on a US pistol belt and US canteen, dressed in black PJs.

M

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

24 May 68

2400

24 May 68

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

103

2305

1 CAG, BT304179 at 2120H amb 60 VC w/claymores, SA, 155 arty, VT, and HG. Called illum. Res: 2 WHA(m); 4 VC KIA; CIA 1 carb, 1 BAR.

104

2325

196th, A-3-21, BT087314 at 2143H obs groups of 2 to 3 indiv E of perimeter crawling toward perimeter. Eng w/claymores, HG, and SA at 2227H. Recd AW fire and HGs at 2227H. Still receiving HG fm 3 sides of perimeter and sporadic SA fire. At 2237H most of AW fire fm S to SE. HGs coming fm all directions - primarily fm E. At 2247H all quiet. Unk no cas.

105

2400

OPNS SUMMARY: Americal Div units contd cbt opns in zone w/light contact rptd. In Opn Wheeler/Wallowa contact contd vic BT0420 w/B and C-4-31 being eng w/unk size force. Contact was broken approx 1819H w/7 NVA KIA, 10 WHA(e). During the contact 2 A/C were hit by AA fire, an A4 at 1650 w/the pilot ejecting safely and an A-1-E w/loss of pilot and A/C. A-1-6 vic BT080219 at 1335H recd SA/AW fire resulting in 5 NVA KIA, 3 IWC, 1 CSWC, 4 KHA, 3 WHA(e). C-3-21 was air moved fm their field loc to LZ Colt (BT114375) closing 1650H. In The Duc Pho AO B-3-1 CA at 0954 to vic BS629341 and secured an area for 3-1 Inf CP and A-6-11 Arty to move into, closing at 1600H. D-3-1 was air moved to BA TO SF Camp (BS565325), closing at 1650H. AMERICAL DIVISION TOTALS: 4 KHA, 18 WHA(evac) 2 WHA(minor). 17 VC KIA, 12 NVA KIA, 8 IWC, 1 CSWC.

106

2400

Journal closed.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CLARK H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PTC-Japan

Unit Locations as of _____

Americal Division CP _____

198th Inf Bde CP

BT549016

1/6 Inf Bn CP

BT05 253

A Co

BT069209

B Co

BT063193

C Co

BT069209

D Co

BT052253

E Co

BT052253

Recon

1/46th Inf Bn CP

BT462072

A Co

BT462072

B Co

BT239142

C Co

BT396145

D Co

BT192144

E Co

BT462072

Recon

BT418020

5/46 Inf Bn CP

BS578961

A Co

B Co

BT452025

C Co

BS485967

D Co

BS578961

E Co

BS578961

Recon

BS578961

198th (cont)

CONFIDENTIAL

1/52d Inf Bn CP

BT055470

A Co

AT985515

B Co

AT991517

C Co

AT985515

D Co

BT006496

E Co

BT055470

Recon

H/17 Cav (Armor)

BS508908 BT443052

1/14 Arty Bn CP

BT549016

A Btry

BS578961

B Btry

BT431075

C Btry

BT063470

D Btry

BT238142

11th Inf Bde CP

BS812383

3/1st Inf Bn CP

BS627340

A Co

BS658340

B Co

BS632356

C Co

BS660379

D Co

E Co

BS629341

Recon

4/3d Inf Bn CP

BS630855

A Co

BS711819

B Co

BS630855

C Co

BS538825

D Co

BS630855

BS473864

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

F Co	BS473864
Recon	
1/20th Inf Bn CP	BT027342
A Co	BT027342
B Co	AT945344
C Co	BT027342
D Co	AT993404
E Co	BT027342
Recon	
4/21st Inf Bn CP	BS872324
A Co	BS770440
B Co	BS752436
C Co	BS885287
D Co	BS815317
E Co	BS910244
Recon	
E/1 Cav (Armor)	BS812383
6/11th Arty Bn CP	
A Btry	BS627340
B Btry	BT027342
C Btry	BS872325
D Btry	BS725856
26th Engr Bn CP	

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)

1/1 Cav (Armor)

BT230315

A Trp

BT230315 199389

B Trp

BT183157 245255

C Trp

BT230315

F/8th Cav (Air)

Div Arty

BT529112

3d Bn 16th Arty (155T)

BT516042

A Btry

BT106141 224311

B Btry

BS630855 573965 731528

C Btry

BT028341

D Btry

3d Bn 18th Arty (8"/175SP)

BT511040

A Btry

BS630852 BT398143

B Btry

BT029341

C Btry

D Btry

G/55th Arty

BT529112

196th Inf Bde CP

BT133453

2/1st Inf Bn CP

BT133453

A Co

BT078377

B Co

BT131202

C Co

BT1861477

D Co

BT133453

E Co

BT133453

Recon

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

196th Inf Bde(cont)

3/21st Inf Bn CP

BT114375

A Co

BT087314

B Co

BT089321

C Co

BT084332

D Co

BT107294

E Co

BT114375

Recon

4/31st Inf Bn CP

AT990250

A Co

AT990250

B Co

BT033183

C Co

BT034198

D Co

BT035218

E Co

BT035218

Recon

F/17 Cav (Armor)

BT133453 114375

3/82d Arty

BT134450

A Btry

BT050250

B Btry

AT990250

C Btry

BT114375

D Btry

5

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

25 May 68

2400

25 May 68

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

1 0001 Journal Opened

2 0010

C-5th SF, Reference attack on Ba To SF
camp 230315H: Update: Dist HQ & CIDG Rec 8
Mtr & Gd attack, Res in 13 KIA (1 Dist
Chief, 5 PF/RF, 7 CSF), and 23 WIA (14 RF/PF,
2 MY agents, 3 Nat'l Pol, 4 CSF)

3 0050

196th 4-31 at FSB West, recd 2 expl type rds.
0010 hrs recd 6 more rds, fired arty at
above en coord. At 0013, all quiet. Believe
122mm rockets.

4 0100

196th, A3-21 at 2300H started receivin more
HG's, at 2317 flare ship rec'd fire.
2338 Flare obs what he believed to be
Rkts, 9328 going into An Hoa valley.
0008 B-3-21 says dinks all over the place
0105 A-all set up in new pos.
All quite called. Dust off for Cas
12 VC/NVA KIA

5 0110

196th 1-6 at FSB Center at 2353 recd 4 rds
est 122mm rkt outside per.
0005: 5 more rds SW of perimeter. Arty
fired on Grid AT990270.
0031 Satchel charge, 0050, bunker #2 had
movement, En d w/M-79, unk Res NC

6 0120

196th 1-20 LZ Ross at 2354 recd 3 expl rds,
called arty on BT062325 at 0015 still
incoming rds.
0016 all quite, total 7 rds pos 122 rkts, 8x82
mm mtrs, neg Cas or Dam unk

7 0122

196th A-4-31 at 2430 observed 2 secondary
expl vic AT9702060 and LRP cindy observed
2 secondary explosions at vic AT968264. Flare
ship and helix scrambled.

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

25 May 68

2400

25 May 68

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

8

0545

CLDC Eff 0615, return to normal daylight hours

9

0600

11th Bde S-2 4-21 VIP program, had VN turn in LXM-79 rd, 1x 4.2 WP rd, 1x105 HE rd, 1xaircraft flare, 1x175 rd with powder out.

10

0716

11th A-4-21 vic BS779478 at 0702
1st lift PZ 0702 LZ 0709. LZ Cold, BS779478
2d lift PZ0714 LZ0709 LZ Cold

11

0723

196th C-4-31 vic BT036198 at 0645H fd 1
75mm RR, 1x60mm mtr, 1 unk size RR (75mm?)
in trench. DELETED AT 1700 H. 8+8

M

12

0750

11th 4-21 at vicBS 775491 at 0742H CC ship
for 4-21 went down for mech failure. Ship
is not secure at this time. Neg Cas. Gunships
on way to their location.
0845H: CC ship has been lifted back to
Bronco for repairs.

C/S, Avn

13

0810

1/1 C-1-1 C Trp has a change of mission-
AO follows: BT153348
BT153337
BT145326

14

0830

1/1 A-1-1 Conduct a sweep BT165295
BT148297
BT145304

15

0835

196th B-1-6 vic BT061199 at 0809H obs 3xNVA
traveling NW, engaged at 50 meters, Res:
1 NVA KIA, 1 AK-47 CIA Sn#19635788, wearing
khaki uniforms and carrying a mtr charge.
The other two got away, 1 had a pair of
binoculars on him

M

16

0845

11th A-4-21 vic BS777473 at 0818H detained 1
MAM, interpreter says he is from the 83d Bn

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

25 May 68

2400

25 May 68

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

17 0755

196th D-1-52 vic BT 020515 at 0707 in contact receiving AK-47 fire. Now have 3 US WHA (M) 0935: a total of 5 WHA (E) 0937: resupply of ammo in process 10005: Unit still receiving fire. AO obsd L shaped trench with unk # of NVA in it. called Arty on L shaped trench. 1005: B-1-52 moving up to help D-1-52 at coord BT016515 obsd a trench w/unk # of NVA in it, they recd fire res: 2 WHA (E). Calling in arty on that location also. 1020: Dust off complete

RAB

18 0755

196th C-4-31 vic BT041181 at 0740H In contact receiving SA fire and rifle grenades. 0814: obs some NVA trying to move down a hill, engaged w/SA fire, fire was returned by the NVA, NVA went back up the hill, unk results. 0817: Rcn 4-31 obs seven NVA on top of hill 0825: C-4-31 requested emergency supply of ammo, at same time helix was putting in A/S 0915: Dust off came in and took 9 WHA and 1 KHA 0915: Resupply of ammo arrived. 0932: firing stopped they are 40 meters from objective and they are calling in arty. 1030: Air Craft putting in A/S recd fire 1031: unit reports 3 NVA KIA

CG, C/S, G3
III MAF

RAB

19 0915

11th 123d Avn vic BT695815 at 0820H an Aero Set UH-1B was hit by 1 rd of 30 Cal SA fire at vic BT695815, no cas, CIF mission not complete

Div Avn

RAB

20 0920

196th Rcn-1-20 vic AT994312 at 0836H obsd 1xVC wearing black PJ's w/pack 300 meters east, engd w/neg res.

RAB

21 0920

196th A-2-1 vic BT064196 at 0810H Recd 10 to 15 rds of SA fire from 1000 meters NW called arty checked area w/neg results

RAB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

25 May 68

2400

25 May 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

22

0920

196th D-26th Engr vic BT068371 at 0845H fd
2 mines 50 meters apart on the road.
(Helite type) both destroyed

23

0937

26th Engr Lt Chapman vic BT114428 at 0900
D-26th Engr fd 1 AP mine (US) M-79 rd
attached to it, with a pressure release
firing device-blown in place - fd while on
mine sweep

24

1000

EOD CPT Puckett EOD Team have removed the
bomb from the downed aircraft and destroyed
them. They have returned to home station.

25

1000

Tam Ky Co 9 & 62 vic BT201385 at 242100H RF
sprung ambush, neg friendly casualties 2xVC
KIA (INFO ONLY)

26

1007

198th Lt Blanco vic 445008 Saw 2xVCS, tried
to get to them but they evaded, fd 2xuniforms &
some rice. requested tracker dog team,
pick up team at LRP Pad, 1100H,
1100H change time of pick-up to 1120H team
will be lifted down from hovering aircraft

27

1010

11th B-4-21 vic BS753435 at 1000H detained
1xVCS, he had 2 ID Cards

28

1013

39th Engr B-39th Engr vic BS613895 at 0830H
fd 2 road blocks and trenches dug under
road block. removed road blocks and filled
trenches and continued mission.

29

1015

196th TOC Per instructions by CG and G3
196th provided an AO extention for the 1/1 Cav
in the 3-21 AO. Southern bndry is 30 EW
line, W bndry is 35 EW line. From 251030H to
252400H, 1/1 CO request ext if needed.

1/1, FSE

30

1024

11th A-4-21 vic BS774470 at 1015 Det BT HG
Res: 1US WHA (E)

M

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

25 May 68

2400

25 May 68

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

31

1030h

196th Ren-1-20 vic BT035395 at 0845H obsd
15 to 20 VC 2000 meters east of their loc.
1x in Green uniform the rest in black PJ's.
called arty, they dropped some equip and
evaded into woods
0938: they came out of woodline to pick up
equipment, end with 81mm, 5 fell to the
ground, 5 more came out of the woods and
pulled them back into woods.

32

1055

Div Avn slick shot down at BT022220

G-3

33

1100

9th Engr S-3 vic BT502053 Ref Journal #3
23 May 1968, they found mortar firing pos
at BT502052. They were some fuses & shipping
plugs in the area.

34

1103

196th VR-1-52 vic BT017521 at 1050H VR obsd
60 NVA/VC coming from BT017521 (North)
moving toward BT017518
1100: unit's report D-1-52; 2 KHA
Reference Journal #17

35

1115

196th CPT. Whitt Reference Journal #17
CO 1/52d has declared D-1/52, which is in hvy
contact, combat ineffective. F-17 Cav (-)
is being sent to reenforce them and AO ext
is needed to give F-17 the quickest route,
fm BT0252 to BT0452 to BT0449 S to the
boundary. passed to ROK's - requested
until 262400H

G-3

36

1120

196th D-1-52 vic BT017518 at 1120H Reference
Journal # 17, VR obsd 60 VC/NVA coming from
the N: BT017521, Arty is being called,
D-1-52 total 6 KHA: 1x Plat ldr, 1 CO

III MAF, 1st
Mar Div

37

1125

196th 176 Avn Co (Gunships with 1-6) vic
BT0426 recd sniper from BT0426 took neg hits,
returned fire w/unk results.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

25 May 68

2400

25 May 68

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

38

1130

1/1 F-8 Cav vic BT198297 at 1125H 1 MAM
evading, 1 VC KIA

M

AB

39

1150

196th CPT Witt Reference Journal #17, D-1-52d
is still disorganized and the En Cmdr is in
the air controlling the contact. D-1-52d's
CO was KHA

AB

40

1150

196th & ROK 2d ROK's have approved immediate
AO extention area all west of 03 grid line
then north to 52d grid line. Passed to
196th & FSE, effective 1145H until 2400

AB

41

1155

196th D-1-52 Reference Journal # 17
1130: An AO saw an est en Co moving into
contact area fm NW.
1145: Helix on station & waiting on Gunships.
1145: B-1-52 reports 6 WHA (E)/

M

AB

42

1156

26th Engr D-26th Engr vic BT198160 at 1130
front loader hit a mine, caused dam to front
tire of loader, Neg Cas

AB

43

1157

26th Engr vic BT088405 at 1024H fd 2 ea 105mm
rds, rds were fd 100 meters from S side of
road. looked like they were being stored
there for future use. Neither rd was BT.
Both rds were dest in place, crater 8"x3'

AB

44

1158

196th A-1-20 vic BT007327 at 0934H recd
6 rds SA fire from the West at 1000 meters.
NC called arty. Neg findings

AB

45

1200

11th E Trp vic BS589847 at 1110 1 track hit
a BT 155 rd, dam to left side of track
1 US WHA (M), poss punctured ear drum

M

AB

46

1207

2d ROK LNO loc of fr element: plat amb moving
to vic BT041522, plat amb loc vic BT049522,
6th Co CP loc vic BT032513

M

AB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

25 May 68

2400

25 May 68

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

47

1213

196th D-3-21 vic BT060297 at 1135H recd AK47
fire from 8 positions 500 meters NE of their
loc, called arty, firing stopped Res: unk

RB

48

1220

196th B-1-6 vic BT064196 at 1200H recd 7 rds
of mtr fire, neg cas or dam, unit does not
know direction fire came from

RB

49

1244

196th B-D-1-52, Reference Journal #17,
change to read 4xKHA, 7 WHA evac, 1xHeat Cas,
1 MHA

M

RB

50

1244

196th C-4-31 Reference Journal #18, change
to read 2 KHA, 9 WHA (E)

RB

51

1227

196th Reference Journal #17 D&B 1-52d have
pulled back south of the railroad track.
A/S going in on Grid BT0251, units still
receiving some S/A fire

RB

52

1255

11th LRP Diane, LRP Team request an AO of
BS7731 - 7931-7734-7934 time is fm 261730
til 301500

RB

53

1258

1/1 F-8 Cav vic BT105324 1255H 2xMAM evading
Res: 2xVC KIA

M

RB

54

1300

196th Ref Journal #32 1055: Utility ship fm
176th Avn is down at BT022220, 1 US WHA &
1 US KHA (shotdown)

RB

55

1300

196th C-4-31 1054: receivin hvy AW fire fm
BT040201
1055: still receiving fire from the east.
1059: Dust off complete for 1055H Casualties.
1100: C-4-31 still receiving fire
1110: C-4-31 withdraw from the objective
receiving fire from 3x sides. RB
1140: Air Strike went in, recd fire

RB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PFC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001 25 May 68

2400 25 May 68

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

56 1337

196th CPT Morris request AO ext from 1-52 boundary at 03 NS line N to Song Chiem Son and SW along S side of river to 196th bndry until 262400H. passed to 2d ROK Bde. Approved by ROKs at 1342, passed to 196th

G3, FSE

57 1400

198th D-1-46 vic BT192144 at 1350H receiving mtr fire from BT196146 they are firing arty at this time. Requesting Guns, called back, gunships not required

58 1410

198th D-5-46 vic BT445008 loc in hvy underbrush: 2xChicom Carb (K44) Sn# D2637, C1232 20 rds ammo, 5xhomemade HG's, 1xsteel helmet 1xentrenching tool, 15xsets black PJ's, 5xnote-books. 20-25 lbs rice. will evac all equip

M

59 1410

196th C-4-31 reference Journal #18 A/S compete 16 WHA (E) 2 KHA, 2 heat Cas. 1330: unit started back up hill, they obsd 3 bunkers connected w/trenches also started receiving fire from NW side of hill, on NW side of hill they found 100 spider holes, they were connected by a tunnel complex. also obsd 3xAK-47 in caved-in hole. unit can account for 14 more NVA

60 1402

196th TOC vic BT035215 C-3-21 1st PZ BT080300 1400 2st LZ BT035215 1412 LZ Secure Receiving fire on PZ 1440 firing ceased 1445 lift complete

61 1420

196th C-1-6 vic BT065203 at 1410H receiving AW/SA fm south at BT065200, In contact: Interim Res; 1 WHA (E), 1xNVA KIA, 1xunk type wpn CIA. 1427: obsd 5 NVA 25 meters to to left flank, NVA fired SA and threw HG Neg Cas, returned fire neg Res. 1428: Contact broke

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

25 May 68

2400

25 May 68

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

62

1435

196th B&D 1-52, Reference Journal #17
 1330: Still waiting for F-17 Cav to get to their location, F-17 Cav is approx 6kilo away from their location and making good progress.
 1331: The MHA returned to unit in good shape.
 1540: F-17 Cav linked up with C-1-52 and will sweep area while B&D-1-52 block

AB

63

1455

196th B-1-6 vic BT064196 at 1200H reference Journal #48, change to read 1 KHA, 2 WHA (E) 1xWHA (M), 1xheat Cos

M, C/S, G3

AB

64

1500

IPW Report D-1-52 241345H, BT005496, there were 7 detainees, 5 are village guerillas, 2 are from 31st Ind Regt. All SVN, they state that the Hqs of Q13 is loc at 010515. They state that in the area there are 400-500 NVA from the 31st Regt. Last night there were 50 NVA at BT015515 to ambush friendly troops. If the ambush was successful they would reinforce at BT003518, there is a Y in a railroad track. They have built reinforced concrete bunker system in that Y. The 31st Regt Hqs is located at AT988518. From here E to BT015515 they have built 10 man bnkrs, 82 & 12.7 positions. AT BT008524, they have hidden sampans. In the event they must withdraw, some will use sampans & withdraw to the west. The 7 detainees feel that if they withdraw, they will move to AT985533. They also have Regt aid station at AT998458.

AB

65

1520

Tam Ky, TOC Vic BT211213 RF's fd in tunnel:
 50 lbs salt
 100 lbs tobacco
 100 lbs rice
 assorted documents
 1xVC gas mask
 neg contact
 FOR INFO ONLY

AB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	25 May 68	2400	25 May 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
66	1530		198th A-5-46 vic BS693953 at 1515H recd 70 rds AK-47 fire fm BS695956, returned fire with mtrs, firing stopped. unit checking area now. Res: 1 USMC WHA, the marine was from CAP Team 113.		RB		
67	1525		196th A-1-6 vic BT082207 at 1500H Obs 4xNVA dressed in khaki & 1 in green 100 meters SE of there location, engaged w/SA fire Res: 2xNVA KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA	M	RB		
68	1600		CLDC, Effective 1800H, Condition Green		RB		
69	1537		196th C-4-31 Reference Journal #18 1500: 2 more WHA (E) total of 18 WHA (E) 1430: They had a secondary explosion from mortar fire. 1455: Arty FO rpts 8 bnkers dest 1554: C-4-31 started receiving rifle Grenades and S/A fire		RB		
70	1658		196th C-4-31 Reference Journal #11 Delete 3 CS wpns CIA		RB		
71	1807		196th 3-21 vic BT059298 at 1745H CC supply ship at 059298 recd 20 rds A/W fire, recd no hits, neg actions taken, continued mission		RB		
72	1605(Delayed)		198, Cpt Alexander, ref Journal entry #57 - mtr fire is believed to have come fm ARVNs or PFs who have an AO ext in the 198th/1-1 AO who were out of the ext. Tam Ky called - Cpt Stewart will get a full report when the ARVNs get in fm the field and call DTOC.		RB		
73	1530(Delayed)		Americal MID, CI (Eval: C3) 1 VC Main Force Bn moved fm Ky Sanh (V) to Hamlet #8, Ky Hoa (V) vic BT445145 and BT475124. Their mission is to mtr or rkt the NSAD shipyard and harrass Ky HOA (V). CO: Bui Xuan Hong; Uniforms: black. Wpns: Adequate indiv wpns, several rkt				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

25 May 68

2400

25 May 68

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

73

(cont'd) Inchr and mtrs. One NVA Regt is currently training vic Ky Sanh Mtn bordering Ky Thanh Mtn BS357962. Their mission is to move to Lt Tin District Hqs and Chu Lai Base area to atk by mtr and rkt during period 25-30 May 68. CO: Dam Quang Trung. At approx 0600H, 25 May 68, 1 VC Main Force Bn was loc vic of Tho Khuong Mtn area, BT446074 and BT434080. Their mission is to atk Ly Tin Dist Hqs and rkt Chu Lai Base during period 25-30 May 68. This unit has usually moved to vic BT435045, Ky Sanh (V) after previous atks on Chu Lai Base. (CI comment: Unit designations and numbers of crew served wpns are unk.) CLDC, FSE, 198th notified.

AB

74

1620

1-1, F-8 Cav, BT208202 at 1602 eng 1 VC; 1 VC

KIA.

M

AB

75

1630

196th, C-1-6, Ref Journal entry #61. Should read: 4 NVA KIA; 3 IWC CIA (1 SKS, 2 AK-47).

AB

76

1630

196th, A-1-6, Ref Journal entry #67. Should read: 4 NVA KIA, 1 K-50, 1 AK-47 CIA.

AB

77

1630

196th, B-1-6, Ref Journal entry #63. Delete 1 AK-47 CIA.

AB

78

1631

11th, Aero Scouts, BS502786 at 1624H detained 5 VCS hiding in hedgerow. Taken to Dottie for questioning.

AB

79

1648

196th, C-4-31, Ref Journal entry #69. At 1640H recd 1 rifle grenade.

AB

80

1700

196th, C-1-6, Ref Journal entry #61. Should read: 1 SKS, 2 AK-47s, 9 AK-47 mag, 3 AK-47 mag carriers, 4 oil cans, 2 NVA ponchos, 2 NVA poncho liners, 5 helmets, 10 plastic ground cloths, 2 flashlights, 300 rds AK-47 ammo, 1 US canteen, 4 NVA canteens, 10 sets of NVA OD uniforms, 1 pr black PJs, 1 US fatigue shirt, 3 NVA entrenching tools, 1 NVA gas mask, 3 civ belts, 1 1/4 lb TNT, 10 stretchers, 13 NVA packs, 5 blue shirts, 5 hammocks, 11 US heating tablets, 8 rice sacks, 1 roll of electrical wire,

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	25 May 68	2400	25 May 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
80			(cont'd) 3 doctor's jackets, many med supplies, some documents. All will be evac.		AB		
81	1746		196th, A-3-21, BT066312 at 1725H obs 10-15 VC w/wpns 150-200m S of their loc. They have made it to the wood line at BT067306 and arty has been called on their loc. MTF.		AB		
82	1812		196th, C-1-52, BT-14520 at 1754H receiving AW fire fm above coord. 2 F-17 tracks are stuck; F-17 has stopped sweeping mission because of it.		AB		
83	1820		198th, D-5-46, BT453015 at 1800H following trail and using scout dog tm. Detained 7 VCS because couldn't understand their being so far out in woods.		AB		
84	1825		CAG, CAP 1-3-5, BS701956 at 1500H ptl recd 70 rds SA fire. Retd w/200 rds of 5.56, 200 rds of M-60, 10 rds of M-79. Called in 4.2 mtr fire. Checked out area w/neg res. 1 USMC WHA(m).		AB		
85	1838		196th, B-1-6, Ref Journal entry #63. Change cas to read: 1 KHA, 4 WHA(e).		AB		
86	1838		196th, C-1-6, Ref Journal entry #61. Change cas to read: 6 WHA(e).		AB		
87	1850		196th, D-1-20, BT021394 at 1839H recd 25 rds SA fire 350-400m fm their loc. Retd fire w/M-60s and M-79s. Called arty w/unk res.		AB		
88	1901		198th, Ren-1-46, BT427018 at 1855H obs 1 VC w/AK-47; eng w/SA fire and HG. VC ret'd fire and escaped.		AB		
89	1902		196th, 71 Avn Gunships (1-6), BT0821 at 1500H recd .50 cal hit while on dust-off mission. Neg cas, A/C returned to Chu Lai.		AB		
90	1945		198th, R-1-46, BT427018, at 1930H checked area where they had obs VC w/AK-47. Recd sniper fire. Res: 1 KHA.	C/S M	AB		
91	2050		198th, OP 707, at 2013H obs 2 VC coming up W				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

FFC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

24 May 68

2400

24 May 68

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

91

(cont'd) side of hill. Eng w/HG w/neg res.

RAB

92

2035

196th, 1-52, 000520 at 2015H sampans moving on river, appeared to be loaded w/pers. Req clearance of ext of AO for gunships to go in and engage sampans. LTC Davis approved; also gave permission for direct coordination w/27 Marines. Passed to 196th. Area given fm AT9700 to BT01 - along the river.

RAB

93

2107

198th, OP 76, 1-46, BT438042 at 2107H obs 3 or 4 indiv at above coord. Calling arty.

RAB

94

2055

11th, A-4-21, BS755491 at 2010H recd sniper fire; M 1 WHA(m). Retd fire w/SA and HG, all were duds.

RAB

95

2130

198th, D-1-46, BT407036 at 2119H Hill 708 rptd seeing lights flashing on and off 3 times. Lights are apparently some type of signal.

RAB

96

2203

196th, C-1-52, AT999518 at 1940H obs 4 sampans possibly shuttling people across river fm N to S to AT989519. Placed in arty, 81mm mtr and called for guns. Gunships dest 3 sampans, drew AW fire. Left sta approx 2145H.

RAB

97

2230

III MAF, Nat Police, tonight or tomorrow night VC will rkt or mtr all cities in I Corps. Sappers will be inside cities; A/C will be engd w/AA fire if they attempt to take off. No eval of report.

RAB

98

2135

Tam Ky, Cpt Moon, Senior Advisor w/PF Unit. The PFs never left area of Opns; the VC moved between PFs and D-1-46. Shot rds at both and moved out. Advisor swears to this.

RAB

99

2245

CLDC, TOC, at 2210H sub secotr II loudspeakers in front of bnkr 201 and 204. Voice was speaking VN. Did not know what was being said.

RAB

100

2300

198th, Hill 707, 449049 at 2255H radar picked up 5 personnel at above coord. Will call arty.

RAB

101

2325

196th, 1-52, Fol is body count fm contact.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

25 May 68

2400

25 May 68

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

101

(contd) 26 NVA killed by Air; 17 killed by arty; 31 killed by SA; 12 killed by gunships. Total results: 86 NVA KIA. No count of wps avail at this time.

ADCA, C/S, G3

102

2330

196th, LRP Aunt Mabel at 2015H obs 20 lights moving NW across river at 823375 Eng w/cal .50. Lights went out. At 2200H obs 50-75 sectd lights at 835865, moving W. Called arty and eng w/cal .50. Recd SA fire; lights went out.

103

2340

198th, C-1-46, BT379154 at 2315H Bau-Bau Bridge receiving mtr fire at this time. 20 60mm rds. All hit in and around PF Camp - non hit on bridge. C-31 rpts seeing mtr flash at 378168. Calling arty on mtr pos. Ly Tin Dist Hqs rptd VC MG pos at BS367174. Firing arty on pos. Firing stopped at 2330H. NCD. Total is now 40 60mm at 260105H.

ADCA, C/S, G3

104

2345

198th, C-5-46, H-17, BS534958, H Trp and C-5-46 receiving sniper fire at BS534958. NCD. Stopped at 2345H. NCD.

105

2400

Opns Summary: Americal Div Units contd cbt opns in zone w/hvy contact in the Wheeler/Wallowa AO and light contact in the rest of the AO. In Opn Wheeler/Wallowa on 242350H FSB West (AT990250) recd 12 rds of 122mm rkt fire, 4 duds, 3 WHA(evac). At 242354H FSB Center (BT052253) recd 12 rds of 122mm rkt, 3 duds, NCD. At 242354H LZ Ross (BT027342) recd 7 rds of 122mm rkt w/an additional 8 rds of 82mm mtr w/no dam or cas. Beginning at 242143H A-3-21 vic BT087314 recd grd probes followed by atks until approx 250100H, resulting in 12 NVA KIA, 2 US KHA, 3 WHA(evac). This contact resulted in the delay of the 3-21sts move fm LZ Colt (BT114375) to FSB Ryder (AT 945344) and into Antenna Valley. At 0707H D-1-52 vic BT020515 came in hvy contact w/an ank size force. C-1-52 moved into the contact area w/B Co 1-52 following. Contact was brkn approx 1230H w/4 US KHA, 7 WHA(evac); enemy

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

25 May 68

2400

25 May 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

105

86 NVA KIA
(contd) cas ~~was~~ at this time. At 0740H C-4-31 came in hvy contact w/an unk size force w/contact until approx 1830H w/17 NVA KIA, 2 US KHA, 18 WHA(evac). At 1200H B-1-6 vic BT064196 recd m mtr fire, resulting in 1 US KHA, 4 WHA(evac). At 1410H C-1-6 vic BT065203 was in contact until 1635H resulting in 4 NVA KIA, 3 IWC, 6 WHA(evac). C-3-21 was air moved to vic BT 035215 at 1445H and became Opcon to 4-31; in the Duc Pho AO, A-4-31 conducted a CA at 0716H to vic BS779478 and BS788478. AMERICAL DIVISION TOTALS: 13 KHA, 23 WHA(evac) 12 WHA(minor). 110 NVA KIA, 16 VC KIA, 10 IWC.

106

2400

Journal closed.

Handwritten initials: RB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CLARK H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

FFO-Japan

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of _____

Americal Division CP

198th Inf Bde CP

BT549016

1/6 Inf Bn CP

BT052253

A Co

BT080250

B Co

BT063186

C Co

BT061212

D Co

BT052253

E Co

BT052253

Recon

1/46th Inf Bn CP

BT462072

A Co

BT462072

B Co

BT239142

C Co

BT396145

D Co

BT192144

E Co

BT462072

Recon

BT427018

5/46 Inf Bn CP

BS578961

A Co

B Co

BT450033

C Co

BS485967

D Co

BS578961

E Co

BS578961

Recon

1/52d Inf Bn CP	<u>BT055470</u>
A Co	<u>BT020517</u>
B Co	<u>BT025516</u>
C Co	<u>BT020517</u>
D Co	<u>BT025516</u>
E Co	<u>BT055470</u>
Recon	<u> </u>
H/17 Cav (Armor)	<u>BS432058</u> <u>BS537961</u>
1/14 Arty Bn CP	<u>BT549016</u>
A Btry	<u>BS578961</u>
B Btry	<u>BT431075</u>
C Btry	<u>BT238142</u>
D Btry	<u>BT063470</u>
11th Inf Bde CP	<u>BS812883</u>
3/1st Inf Bn CP	<u>BS627340</u>
A Co	<u>BS634378</u>
B Co	<u>BS623369</u>
C Co	<u>BS655378</u>
D Co	<u>BS597356</u>
E Co	<u>BS629341</u>
Recon	<u> </u>
4/3d Inf Bn CP	<u>BS630855</u>
A Co	<u>BS711819</u>
B Co	<u>BS630855</u>
C Co	<u>BS538825</u>
D Co	<u>BS630855</u>

CONFIDENTIAL

F Co	<u>BS473864</u>
Recon	<u> </u>
1/20th Inf Bn CP	<u>BT027342</u>
A Co	<u>BT027323</u>
B Co	<u>AT945344</u>
C Co	<u>BT027342</u>
D Co	<u>BT014393</u>
E Co	<u>BT027342</u>
Recon	<u> </u>
4/21st Inf Bn CP	<u>BS872324</u>
A Co	<u>BS758494</u>
B Co	<u>BS752436</u>
C Co	<u>BS872324</u>
D Co	<u>BS890295</u>
E Co	<u>BS923258</u>
Recon	<u> </u>
E/1 Cav (Armor)	<u>BS812383</u>
6/11th Arty Bn CP	<u>BS</u>
A Btry	<u>BS627340</u>
B Btry	<u>BT027342</u>
C Btry	<u>BS872324</u>
D Btry	<u>BS725856</u>
26th Engr Bn CP	<u> </u>

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)

1/1 Cav (Armor)

BT230315

A Trp

BT231315 BT199389

B Trp

BT183157 BT245255

C Trp

BT231315 BT189308

F/8th Cav (Air)

Div Arty

BT529112

3d Bn 16th Arty (155T)

BT516042

A Btry

BT106141 224311

B Btry

BS630855 573965 731528

C Btry

BT028341

D Btry

3d Bn 18th Arty (8"/175SP)

BT511040

A Btry

BS630852 BT398143

B Btry

BT029341

C Btry

D Btry

G/55th Arty

BT529112

196th Inf Bde CP

BT133453

2/1st Inf Bn CP

BT133453

A Co

kBT053404

B Co

BT131202

C Co

BT133453

D Co

BT099414

E Co

BT133453

Recon

196th Inf Bde(cont)

3/21st Inf Bn CP

A Co

BT114375

B Co

BT060313

C Co

BT050316

D Co

BT045296

E Co

BT114375

Recon

4/31st Inf Bn CP

A Co

AT990250

B Co

AT990250

C Co

BT033192

D Co

BT034198

E Co

BT061212

Recon

AT990250

F/17 Cav (Armor)

BT114375 075480

3/82d Arty

A Btry

BT134450

B Btry

BT050250

C Btry

AT990250

D Btry

BT114375

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

(AR 220-346)

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

26 May 68

2400

26 May 68

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

1

0001

Journal Opened

2

00010

196th A-1-6 252300H took documents off NVA off

1. Decoration Certificate NLF to indiv, to member of C-9-7 Co - 3 Bn 3d NVA Regt.

2. Award certif to LE NGOC Tran sqd leader for C-9, award presented by 3d Regt 23 Jan 68,

signed by NGYUEN TA the CO 458th, Unit is staff sec of 3d NVA Regt, 1 Mar 68.

3. Liberation troop certif for being a good soldier awarded to LEN GOC NGAN also C-9,

Class III award for killing americans dated 1 Apr 68. Signed by ROANG MY CO of unidentified unit.

4. Award cert from HOAN VAN MY CO unidentified unit to LE NGOC NGAN a squad ldr w/8-9, class II award for destroying vehicle dated 10 Jan 68

5. A rpt of 1st group to TRAI DUY, situation of battlefield, "we attacked with 82mm mtrs and the enemy counter attacked. 3 AC dropped bombs on our formation, 2 WIA, 2 KIA, wires were out. My unit moved to left of road about 800 meters from ol loc. I am now reorganizing unit." dated 13 May 68, LUONG, political Off.

3

0015

196th 1-6 FSB Center 2336H recd 21 to 5 HG, neg, Cas. rtd fire w/81mm mtr.

4

0128

CLDC 0128H CLDC Yellow alert called.

0139H 198th rpts 3 rds in sub sector II &

4 rds in sub sector VI 5-46 element on

OP 76 rpts obsvd 7 rkts.

0142H 198th rpts following grids for suspected loc of rkt site, fm 3/18 arty, OP's BT44210445, fm countr mtr BT44380462.

0144H CLDC rpts 4 rds of bkts in sub sector VI.

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS

DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

26 May 68

2400

26 May 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

4 0128

(cont.)

0147: CLDC Rpts rds landed in MAG 13 between runway & taxi way with no cas or Dam.

0150: CLDC rpts that rds landed in sub sector II

0150: FSE rpts now firing on grid BT43810457

0150: CLDC rpts that one rd landed in sub sector V w/NCD

0151: 198th rpts H-17 Cav vic BT436057

they had 1 track hit w/RPG rd res in 1 WHA (E), 1 WHA (M).

0159: CLDC rtns to Green alert status

0220: CLDC rpts damage assement. Sub Sector

III 1 hootch dest, 1 hootch dam, 5-2 1/2 ton trucks dam, 1 WHA (E), fm CAG, 1 WHA (M)

bldg's belong to FLSG Bravo, dam sub Sector VI, 2 hootches slight dam, 1 F4 Dam.

0250: 196th rpts 1-52 now 3 K's away fm tgt strike, loc A, C&D(-) AT988502, B Co

w/f-17 (-) BT003401, D(-) BT009498

Alert Status Sub sector present

0158 I 100%

0146 II 100%

0159 III 100%

0156 IV 100%

0141 V 100%

0131 VI 100%

0144 VII 100%

0149 VIII 100%

5 0255

198th 1-46 vic BT396145 at 0205H village

near hill 54, 2 US were in village talking

, someone threw grenade in hootch Res: 1 KHA

1 WHA, man killed was member of 1-20th, Smith.

Mr Minh & 1 VN woman WIA. Dust off called

at 0210. 1 indiv left & loc unk.

1 KHA - 1-20 Inf

1 WHA = 3-18 Arty

6 0705

198th TOC at 155H at 0200 1-B-1-46 moved to

BT433040 arrived at 0315. at 0200 B-1-46

moved to BT441040 arrived at 0245.

at 0200 F-17 moved to BT441050 arrived at 0303

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

26 May 68

2400

26 May 68

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

7

0540

198th A-1-46 vic BT443041 at 0345H fd rkt
site, above coord, will pickup tracker dog
team at 0730.

AB

8

0157

198th H-17 Cav vic BT436057 at 0151H rpts
that at coordinates BT436057 they have one
track hit, hed 3 WHA; 1 (E) 2 (M), rcd 1
RPG rd

M

AB

9

0803

196th Marine Recon Tm Prime Cut vic AT803258
obsd 4 NVA moving west, called arty with
unk results.

AB

10

0820

196th C-1-52 vic AT994513 at 0755H obsd 3 VC
100 meters N of their loc, VC threw 1xHG
and started to evade N, engaged w/SA fire,
Res: 3 VC KIA CIA: 1xUS M 1 Carbine #716006
1xUS pistol belt
1xUS first aid pack
2xVC ammo pouches

M

AB

11

0820

196th C-1-52 vic BT011518 at 251930H fd in
area of contact 25 May 58:
1xChicom 53 MG
1xRPD MG
6xChicom HG
3xB-40 Rkt rds
6xNVA packs
3xAK-47s
50 lbs rice
3xRPG rds
100 rds of asstammo
50 rds of 7.62

M

AB

12

0828

11th A-4-3 vic BS728824 at 0820H incontact
receiving AW fire, res 1 WHA (E).
Gunships have been scrambled, contact
Broke 0825H

M

AB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

26 May 68

2400

26 May 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

13 0830

198th vic BT396145 at 0205H Reference

Journal # 5 KHA 1-20 Luke Smith

WHA A-3-18 Charles Rogers

MHA A-3-18 Elles Stawly. 3xmore personnel
involved from C-1-14

14 0838

196th D-26th Engr vic BT065366 at 0830H

VN Boy turned in a helite mine, they paid
him 400 piasters and destroyed mine in a
open field

15 0926

196th LRP Cindy vic AT959278 at 0920H extracted FSE, G2

16 0927

39th Engr C Co vic Bg717597 at 0730H recd
sniper fire from BS727603. Returned AW fire,
Neg Cas or Dam, continued mine sweep

17 0940

CSIC 9th Engr vic BT105506 recd 15 sniper
rds, neg cas or Dam, returned fire, cont
mine sweep

18 0940

26th Engr LT Chapman vic BT065366 at 0815H
D-26 Engr had a mine pointed out by an
8 yr old VN boy, mine was gray in color,
10"x10" 4" deep, set for ~~no~~elec pressure
firing, buried 3" below south side of road.
removed and blown in nearby field

19 0942

196th LRP Dear Mom vic AT947404 at 0920H
Inserted 0920H

20 0945

196th TOC 196th requested a EOD team to
operate in the area of C-4-31 contact yesterday.
Relayed message to CPT Puckett EOD CO.
He said he would have a team ready for the
196th to pick up at the Admin pad. Called
Back to the 196th, they will pick up team at
approx 1015H

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

26 May 68

2400

26 May 68

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

21

1030

11th LRP Rosie vic BS650504 at 1020H Approx
15 VC on 3xsides of them. Want to be ext.
CPT Henderson trying to get guns. LRP
extracted from above coord at 1110 H

RB

22

1040

196th D-26th Engr vic BT067368 at 0930H fd
lmine gray in color 8" x 10" Buried 5" und
the ground on N side of road. Blew in place
left a crater 9 ft in diameter 42 in deep.
Filled crater, road is passable

RB

23

1050

Tam Ky vic BT379173 at 252330 recd 4xrds of
60mm from NW. NCD, fired arty at suspected
enemy loc

RB

24

1105

198th C-5-46 vic BS428987
1st Lift PZ 1004-LZ 1016-LZ Cold
last PZ 1038-LZ 1047-LZ cold
completed

RB

25

1130

196th 1-52d at 1129H 2d ARC Light is complete,
The 1-52d will begin sweep of the area. at
1140 Maj Bearden reported another strike,
but was actually only a secon run of the
second strike

G3

RB

26z

1140

1/1 C-31 vic BS651405 at 1123H engd 2 VC
evading Res: 1 VC CIA - 1 HG & cooking
utensils - rough sketch map: will evac

RB

27

1200

196th Major Bearden rpts that Gen Koster
expressed the desire that the chopper downed
yesterday S of Center be extracted.

Avn, G3

RB

28

1245

G3, Arrange helicopter for Tam Ky to pick up
Hoi Chanh at Hau Duc. Pickup CPT Trail
at Tam Ky. compd pad at BT313218 - Call Sign
Ragged Clatter LZ at BT075066 - Call sign
Lonely Boy. Passed to Avn, Make final arrange-
ments with Tam Ky

RB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

26 May 68

2400

26 May 68

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

29

1258

196th Marine recon team Lynch Law vic AT817247
at 1105H obsd 3 VC in open, 2 wore black PJ'S
1 wore green uniform, moving south along river,
they had bushes stuck on them for camf.
called arty w/unk res.

30

1324

196th Utility Aircraft 4-31 vic BT037229 at 1245H
Utility aircraft from 176th Recd 4xrds of
S/A fire from above grid while they where
hooking up a down Huey NCD

31

1325

198th C-1-52 vic BT009518 at 1315H Obsd
1xsecondary expl from the above grid by arty

32

1327

CLDC final Recap of rkt attack on Chu Lai.
5 rds on 26 May 68.
2 in Sub Sector II BT53121079, BT53481049
1 WHA (E) 1 WHA (M), 1 bldg badly dam, 1 bldg
dam 5-2 1/2 ton trucks dam
3 in Mag 13 BT54380450, BT54410443, BT54520523
1 F4 dam, minor dam to officer billet.

33

1328

198th C-5-46 vic BS433987 at 1247H fd 1x2.75
rkt w/rockt head and ring, 1xmotor/clutch,
and 1xfuel pump, dest in place

34

0959

S-2 9th D-39th Engr vic BT105506 at 0830H
recd 15 rds sniper fire from west side
of rd, returned fire, continued mine sweep

ROKS notified

35

1010

196th C-4-31 vic BT040199 at 0940H
0945H reach top objective
0940H patrol sweep area found 1xK-44
Sn # 71045; 2x AK-47 #46447, 28228; 1xSKS
unk Sn#, NVA medical supplies & some
documents, 250 rdxAK-47 ammo, 2xSKSxdrums,
1xfull of ammo; 20xchicom HG, 4xRuck sacks NVA
1000M:5 NVA KIA

M

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

26 May 68

2400

26 May 68

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

36

1035

196th D-4-31 vic BT039199 at 1020H fd 1xSKS
 Sn# 11406611, 1xAK-47 Sn # 11086786, 2xChicom
 HG, wpns were just lying around on D-4-31's
 sweep. Wpns evac HG destroyed.

M

37

1420

196th S-2 23d S&T vic BT081389 at 1400H
 trk hit a mine, driver WHA (E), truck loaded
 w/105 rds and is burning.
 1448: change WHA (E) to KHA

C/S

38

1430

196th LRP Lucy LRP Team will be inserted on
 27 May 68 at: upper left AT9730 -
 Lower Right AT9928

39

1440

196th A-1-6, vic BT071193 at 1401H fd 5 fresh
 graves, dug up, contained 5 MAM, green
 uniforms, killed by fragmentation & SA fire,
 Res: 5 NVA KIA

C/S M

40

1542

196th A-1-20 vic AT994292 at 1542H receiving
 fire from 2 to 3 AW wpns from 800 meters SW
 of their loc. also receiving MG fire from
 AT988295. returning fire and calling in
 arty at this time. Neg cas at this time

M

41

1545

11th Aero Scts vic BS519887 at 1525H detained
 1xVCS MAM evading

42

1545

198th 198th TOC vic BT396145 at 0255H
 Reference Journal #5 1xUS MHA, turned up in
 his unit OK, 1 US KHA, 1xUS WHA (E)

43

1547

196th LRP Dear Mom located at AT943404

44

1600

1/1 F-8th Cav vic BT193512 at 1600H eng 8
 MAM evading. Res: 8 VC KIA

M, C/S, III
MAM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

26 May 68

2400

26 May 68

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

45

1600

196th B-4-31 vic BTO35185 at 1300H
Fd 3x75mm RR rds, 4xChicom HG, 1xNVA body,
155xM-60 rds (7.62mm), 20,000x7.62mm rds,
1x82mm mtr tube, 20xrds 82mm rds w/fuzes,
50xM-79 rds (40mm), 60xM-16 rds, 20xRd 60mm
rds, 5xSKS drums, 1xAK-47 Sn#15064364, 1xM-16
Sn# 791416, 120xB-40 rds, 1xStarlight scope,
4xChicom IMG (still in box), 9xSKS

C/S, III MAF
M

46

1620

196th, Sgt Hopper, vic BTO81389 Reference
Journal #37, Fire was put out, rds didn't
go off and ~~was~~ taken off and sent to Ross,
truck was a total loss.

47

1632

1/1 F-8th Cav, vic BT211514 at 1630H engd
4 MAM evading, Res: 4 VC KIA

48

1633

CLDC Alert condition Green eff 1800H

49

1700

196th, C-4-31, BTO42199 at 1630H fd 7 NVA KIA
by arty. Total of 14 NVA.

III MAF

50

1700

196th, B-4-31, BTO35185 at 1645H fd 9 NVA KIA
by air and 8 KIA by arty. Total of 17 NVA.

III MAF

51

1700

196th, D-4-31, ref Journal entry #36. Add 1
NVA KIA.

52

1728

198th, Rcn-5-46, BS485888 at 1655H came upon
a VC preparing to go to sleep. Fired 1 warn-
ing shot; he ran. Eng w/SA. Res: 1 VC KIA.
Had cooking gear, fishing gear, med supplies,
1 entrenching tool, 1 poncho and raincoat, 2
hammocks, 1 M-16 bandoleer full of ammo and
enough clothing for 2 people.

m

53

1747

198th, S2, Ref Journal entry #7. There was 1
site w/2 launch pos. Fd 2 rkt carrying cones
and fuze caps and evidence of 2 firing lnchrs.

54

1759

198th, TOC, EOD salvaged engine and some instru-
ments off jet. 198th would like to know if they

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAN DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

26 May 68

2400

26 May 68

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

54

(cont'd) are coming back tomorrow. They didn't state whether or not they would return when they left.

RAB

55

1800

198th, B-4-46, BT435035 at 1738H US stepped on bouncing Betty mine. Res: 1 KHA, 7 WHA(e). 1 VN boy WHA(e). Unit was digging in NDP. Rate of march was stationary. Distance between cas: approx 5 meters. No body armor worn. No warning device. No sound prior to detonation. Mine was not near an easily identifiable object. Villagers did not know mine was there.

C/S, III MAF

RAB

56

1805

ROKs, Cpt Dewey, night loc: 5th Co - BT054513, 6th Co - BT032510. Passed to 196th Bde.

RAB

57

1826

39th, C-39, BS719597 at 0925H recd 3 rds of sniper fire. Retd w/45 rds 7.62 ball and 7 rds 7.62 link. Contd roadsweep.

RAB

58

1826

39th, Hq-39, BT533039 at 1615H while engaging in horseplay a Sp/4 Donald W. Fenwick (RA526 7499) lacerated a Sp/4 Richard T Demoss. (US 54664011) on middle forearm, ~~cutting~~ cutting an artery. Demoss was given 1st Aid at 39th aid station, treated for shock, and medivaced.

RAB

59

1920

MAG-13, LTC Madeira, Called DTOC to say that salvage tm had completed its work on the A/C that crashed at 0110H vic BT4218. There is no further need for a security party. Passed to 198th.

RAB

60

2036

198th, A-1-46, BT437043 at 2020H recd 1 HG fm W side. A few minutes later recd SA/sniper fire. Calling in mtra. NCD.

RAB

61

2048

11th, 4-3, BS6183 at 1700H collected 21 M26 HG, 28 AP mines, 3 81mm HE, 3 60mm HE, 1 claymore mine, 165 rds M-16 ammo, 1000 cal .30 rds, 24 rds misc SA ammo, 1 M-79 HE, 3 105 HE, 6 105 powder charges. 1 M26 HG fuze.

RAB

62

2055

CLDC, SS I rpt 1 tracer rd fired fm BT18115.

RAB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	26 May 68	2400	26 May 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
63	1700	(Delayed)	196th, B-4-31, at 1300H ref Journal entry #45. Add 9 NVA KIA; add 1 RPG CIA.		RAB		
64	2225		Tam Ky, 2d ARVN will conduct clearing opns at 0200H 27 May. At 2323, 2321, 2823, 2821.		RAB		
65	2237		11th, 4-3, BS620850 at 2230H amb recd 2 HG. NCD. 3-16 arty rptd it as 2 mtr rds.		RAB		
66	2240		198th, C-1-46, Ba Bau Bridge rptd receiving sniper fire fm boats in river. Called arty w/unk res. Neg cas.		RAB		
67	2243		198th, 1-46, BT430110 at 2215H recd SA and 30-40 mtr rds. Unk size. NCD.	G3	RAB		
68	2243		198th, 5-46, BS575968 at 2215H OP ^{RAB} Nuc Mar - recd AW fire fm NE range 250m. Approx 5 wpns. Returning fire and requesting illum.		RAB		
69	2255		196th, R-1-20, BT046392 at 2211H recd hvy AW fire. Obs 2 muzzle flashes. Eng w/81mm; firing stopped. NCD.		RAB		
70	2300		11th, C-4-21, BS890324 at 2246H amb eng 1 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA.	M	RAB		
71	2305		198th, PF amb, BT451051 at 2200H fired at 20 VC. Res: 2 VC KIA. VC carried bodies away to E.		RAB		
72	2400		OPNS SUMMARY: Americal Div units contd cbt opns in zone w/light contact rptd. In Opn Wheeler/Wallowa units contd cbt sweeps of areas of yesterday's contacts finding NVA bodies and equip. Res of sweeps were: 1300H ^{RAB} B-4-31 vic BT035185, fd 10 NVA KIA, 11 IWC; 1401H: A-1-6 vic BT071193, fd 5 NVA KIA; 1630H: C-4-31 vic BT042199 fd 14 NVA KIA; 1645H: B-4-31 vic BT035185 fd 17 NVA KIA. In grd action F-8 Cav, vic BT193512 at 1600H eng 8 VC, resulting in 8 VC KIA. AMERICAL DIVISION TOTALS: 2 KHA, 9 WHA (evac) 3 WHA (m). 17 VC KIA, 52 NVA KIA, 21 IWC, 8 CSWC.		RAB		
73	2400		Journal closed.		RAB		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CLARK H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PFC-Japan

Unit Locations as of _____

Americal Division CP

198th Inf Bde CP

BT549016

1/6 Inf Bn CP

BT052253

A Co

BT057194

B Co

BT054192

C Co

BT106210

D Co

BT052253

E Co

BT052253

Recon

1/46th Inf Bn CP

BT462072

A Co

BT462072

B Co

BT239142

C Co

BT396145

D Co

BT192144

E Co

BT462072

Recon

BT462072

5/46 Inf Bn CP

BS578961

A Co

B Co

BT451026

C Co

BS485967

D Co

BS578961

E Co

BS578961

Recon

BS485888

1/52d Inf Bn CP	BT055470
A Co	BT023516
B Co	BT026508
C Co	BT023516
D Co	BT026508
E Co	BT055470
Recon	
H/17 Cav (Armor)	BS442052
1/14 Arty Bn CP	BT549016
A Btry	BS578961
B Btry	BT431075
C Btry	BT063470
D Btry	BT238142
11th Inf Bde CP	BS812383
3/1st Inf Bn CP	BS627340
A Co	BS610417
B Co	BS602405
C Co	BS655379
D Co	BS586387
E Co	BS629341
Recon	
4/3d Inf Bn CP	BS630855
A Co	BS734832
B Co	BS630855
C Co	BS588825
D Co	BS630855
	BS473864

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)

F Co

Recon

1/20th Inf Bn CP

A Co

B Co

C Co

D Co

E Co

Recon

4/21st Inf Bn CP

A Co

B Co

C Co

D Co

E Co

Recon

E/1 Cav (Armor)

6/11th Arty Bn CP

A Btry

B Btry

C Btry

D Btry

26th Engr Bn CP

BT027342

BT005305

AT945344

BT027342

AT996375

BT027342

BS872324

BS749499

BS752436

BS872324

BS812383

BS432235

BS812383

BS627340

BS627340

BT027342

BS872324

BS725856

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)

1/1 Cav (Armor)

BT230315

A Trp

BT230315 BT199389 BT189308

B Trp

BT245255 BT183156

C Trp

BT230315

F/8th Cav (Air)

Div Arty

BT529112

3d Bn 16th Arty (155T)

BT516042

A Btry

BT106141 224311

B Btry

BS630355 563965 731428

C Btry

BT028341

D Btry

3d Bn 18th Arty (8"/175SP)

BT511040

A Btry

BS630852 BT308143

B Btry

BT029341

C Btry

D Btry

G/55th Arty

BT529112

196th Inf Bde CP

BT133453

2/1st Inf Bn CP

BT133453

A Co

BT059422

B Co

BT131207

C Co

BT133453

D Co

BT084393

E Co

BT103436

Recon

CONFIDENTIAL

196th Inf Bde(cont)

3/21st Inf Bn CP

BT114375

A Co

BT047307

B Co

BT095336

C Co

BT037207

D Co

BT094305

E Co

BT114375

Recon

4/31st Inf Bn CP

AT990250

A Co

AT990250

B Co

BT041191

C Co

BT035198

D Co

BT045193

E Co

BT035218

Recon

F/17 Cav (Armor)

BT114375

3/82d Arty

A Btry

BT134450

B Btry

BT050250

C Btry

AT990250

D Btry

BT114375

5

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

27 May 68

2400

27 May 68

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

1

0001

Journal opened.

2

0031

196th, D-3-21, at 262331 recd 2 rds M-79 and
40 rds AW fire. M-79 fire came fm 090312; AW
fire came fm 088308. Called arty; firing ceased.
Res: 1 WHA(m)(unconfirmed).

3

0142

CLDC, BT380037, at 262040 and 270010, Towers
41, 33, and 88 spotted streak of fire heading
SW fm grid 4401. At 0110H saw the same thing,
heading SW fm BT380037. Arty fired 8" mission
at above coord.

4.

0455

1st USMC Div III MAF, BT064429 area of high
activity at above coord.

5.

0515

11th A-3-1, vic BS600411 at 0454 recd 1 HG
into psn, Res 1 WHA (M)

M

6

0545

CLDC Return to normal daylight operating
conditions at 0615

7

0710

9th Engrs vci BT433106 at unk time Culverts
blown 100 meters south of bridge at coord
BT433106- road is passable - through 1 lane -
will go back in, in about 1 hour

8

0725

196th D-1-52 at 0615 fd BT M26 HG, set up w/
trip wire across an old trail - was not
camf, it was next to ground on small brush
no markers, blown in place, NCD

9

261200

(delayed) Beginning 270730 operation QT40 will
begin, 1/1 & RF forces. Area: BT1421 - 1426
2421 - 2426. 1 day operation.

10

0745

196th A-3-21 vic BT049304 at 0728H recd 10
rds of sniper fire 700 meters south of their
loc. Returned fire w/SA and AW wpn, also
called in arty. will check area when arty
firing is stopped

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

27 May 68

2400

27 May 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

11

262000

(delayed) Tam Ky a Hoi Chanh at Hau Duc,
at 0730H. A Hoi Chanh at Tam Ky named Vn Minh
Hoan came into Hau Duc at 0730H. He is a
Squad leader of 1st Plat, 1st Co, 37th
Recon Bn (MR5). The Bn has 3 companies (2 in
Quang Nam, 1 in Quang Tri). Their mission -
Recon ARVN and US OP's (His plat recon Chu
Lai). He saw an order directing directing
the 3d Regt to atk Hill 29 on 20 May,
however, atk never materialized due to
unscheduled contact with US units. This
Hoi Chanh saw ele of the 3d Regt on 23 & 24
May at the following locations: 3d Regt at
coord fm BT024205 to 050250, Hospital Unit
AT968128, 1st Co, 37th Recon Bn AT962180,
ARVN CO has req thru his channels that these
areas be bombed

196th 1/1

RAB

12

0750

196th LRP Lucy vic AT981288 at 0745H
LRP Inserted at 0745H

G2, FSE

RAB

13

0200

SF. Danang, Hau Duc vic BT076056 at 0130H
OP of RF & PF's recd wpns & SA, est 200 rds
mtr/Rockets, 2WHA

RAB

14

0200

SF Danang, Tien Phouc vic BT107142 hvy SA fire
w/rockets & mtrs. 6xrks, 20x82mm, BT10742
1xKHA, 1xWHA CIDG, 1xUS WHA (M)

RAB

15

0720

11th Bde D-4-3 at 0703H CA PZ 0703H 1st Lift
0715H LZ Cold vic BS497825
2d ~~LZ~~ 0716H LZ Cold vic BS501832
3d ~~LZ~~ 0716 LZ Cold vic BS506827
2d PZ 0730 1st LZ 0739 LZ Cold vic BS497825
2d LZ 0740 LZ Cold vic BS501832, 3rd LZ 0741H
LZ Cold vic BS506827
4th Lift 0845 LZ Cold
Lift complete

M

RAB

16

0824

11th C-4-21 vic BS872339 at 0810H eng 1xVC,
Res 1xVC KIA

M

RAB

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

27 May 68

2400

27 May 68

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

17 0831

11th Aero Scts vic BS512830 at 0825H engd
1 VC, 1xVC KIA

M

18 0840

S-2 26th D-26 vic BT114428 at 0815H fd an
M-79 BT, appeared to have a larger type
mine underneath, blown in place without
secondary explosion, left crater 1'x18

19 0842

S-2 9th A-9th vic BT430109 at unk time during
darkness culvert blown, road is passable,
ETR 0930H

20 0850

54th Med Det (Air Ambulance) SP5 Seibert
vic BT076056 request gunships to cover
medivac for 33 PF's their call sign is
"lonely Boy" on freq of 44.90. Dustoff
55 and 56 will be the call sign of the
2 medivac ships on freq of 44.90. Guns off;
0912

21 0905

196th CC-1-6 vic BT050234 at 0839H CC recd
10 rds of SA sniper fire 800 meters SE,
Neg hits, firing mortars at suspected
enemy loc

22 0905

196th A-1-20 vic AT998312 at 0842 obsd what
looks to be a three man OP one has on a
brown Uniform the others are wearing black
shorts, 1000 meters SE of their location.
Unit is moving out to check area, At this
time.

23 0905

196th A-1-52 vic BT023521 at 0845H fd 1x
60mm rd BT buried in the ground, dest in
place. Also fd PRC 25 radio #14504, set
on freq 53.65 it had about 3 rounds fired
through it. They finished edestroying it.

RRU

24 0912

196th TOC at 0911H A-3-21 in now opcon to
1-20 effective 0911H

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

27 May 68

2400

27 May 68

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

25

0914

196th C-3-21 vic BT034208 at 0736H fd 5x82mm
mtr rds they were not BT or Camf. They were
in a hut also found 3 NVA first aid packets
and 2xChicom antrenching tools. All were
destroyed

AB

26

0914

196th C-3-21 at 0914H vic BT034208 at 0650H
fd 1xNVA canteen and pouch, 1xUS canteen,
2xmortar bore brushes, 4xpositions w/over head
cover, 5x6x4, also detained 2 old VN women
who said they saw 100 NVA going east 2 days
ago. Destroyed all the above equip.

AB

27

0926

11th A-4-3 vic LZ Dottie at 0921H extracted
0921H to LZ Dottie (BS630855) ~~destroyed~~

AB

28

0930

11th D-4-3 vic BS501832 at 0909H detained
1 VCS evading, evac to LZ Dottie

AB

29

0930

11th A-4-21 vic BS770520 at 0912H fd app
1 ton of rice in a shallow well, destroyed

AB

30

0930

Tam Ky PFC Rydell, Tien Phouc is receiving
fire on the air strip - mtr and SA, not
sure about rkts.

AB

31

0933

9th Eng D-9th Engr vic BT119489 at 0903H fd
1xmine in center of road, 25 lbs, removed
and destroyed

AB

32

0936

5th Special Forces, Tien Phouc
0910H Recd lxd of rocket fire outside of
camp, received sniper fire on airstrip, air-
field is closed down at present

G3, C/S, 198th

AB

33

0943

39th Engr C-39th Engr vic BS717596 at 0815H
recd sniper fire from BS7260 ~~BS7260~~, 1xWHA (E)
returned fire w/unlk res.

M

AB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

27 May 68

2400

27 May 68

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

34

0943

39th Engr C-39th vic BS718597 at 0710H recd
SA fire from BS721598, returned fire w/neg
Cas or res.

35

0950

196th B-4-31 vic BT036188 at 0930H fd hidden
in bushes:
32x82mm Rds
60xPair Black PJ'S
20lbsxTNT (Chicom)
90xB-40 rds
1x75mm RR rd
2x60mm Rds

36

0950

196th C-1-52 vic BT015517 0930H fd 1xNVA
ruck sack containing: 1xAK-47 clip (full)
300 rd of ammo, 1xChicom HG, 1xnew NVA uniform
1xnew NVA poncho, 1xhaving kit, 2x Chicom
flashlights, 5xrds 45th ammo, small medical kit.

37

1010

11th D-19 Engr vic BS818353 at 0930H 1xUS
WHA (M) was not evac, caused by a command
detonated mine, piece of shrapnel in chin

M

38

1010

11th C-4-21 vic BS783347 at 0945H detained
1xVCS evading

39

1010

11th C-4-21 vic BS869351 at 0955H engd 1xVC,
1 VC KIA

M

40

1023

196th B-3-21 vic BT055355 at 1010H recd
50 rds of sniper fire from 2 to 3 different
positions 800 meters west of their loc.
returned fire w/SA and AW fire, they recd
40 more rds of sniper fire, called in arty
and sent up FAC.

41

1043

198th A-5-46 vic BS695967 at 0911H fired a
M-79 rd and hit a tree. shrapnel hit man
that fired the wpn, Res: 1 NBW (E),
At same loc a track hit a mine, track had
unk dam, towed to LZ Paradise.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR
0001

DATE
27 May 68

HOUR
2400

DATE
27 May 68

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

42

1045

196th C-1-52 vic BT005520 at 1010H fd 2xRR
rds in high grass- still in container,
2 1/2' by 5". chicom marking - dest in place

RB

43

1050

196th C-1-52 vic BT015516 at 1015H fd 2 clearing
kits for hvy wpns, an AA Wpn sight, 20 rds
SA ammo, 3xUS 1st aid pouches, 1xBottle LSA.
will evac sight & cleaning kits, destroy
other equipment

RB

44

1108

198th D-1-46 vic BT248123 at 1045H eng'd 1VC
evading, Res: 1 VC KIA

RB

45

1108

11th B-4-31 vic BS748378
1st Lift LZ 1056H LZ Cold
2d Lift LZ 1106 LZ Cold
CA complete

M

RB

46

1122

11th Aero Scts vic BS763837 at 1110H detained
1xVCS evading, evac to Dottie

RB

47

1130

Tam Ky, Tien Phuoc SF 270900 - 280800 will
run opn from BT0612 - 1012 - 1015 - -0715

M

RB

48

1130

to 198th & 196th, Situation at Hau Duc as
follows: OPs around Hau Duc presently occupied
by enemy. Enemy presently beginning to
occupy village of Hau Duc. Camp Hau Duc receiving
AW/SA/& mtr fire. They report that en
says they will take Hau Duc tonight.
Airstrikes were placed on OPs this morning,
Spooky being requested for tonight, Action
Continues.

198th, 196th

RB

49

1255

Tam Ky, Tien Phuoc SF, vic BT107142, 270110
270830, recd 20 rds 82mm mtr, 8x122mm rkts
frdly - 1 CIDG KHA, 1 CIDG WHA, en Units-
3d NVA Regt, 72d Bn

RB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

27 May 68

2400

27 May 68

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

50

1300

11th A-4-21 vic BS768518 at 1217H fd 2 VC in
tunnel - VC threw HG, Res: 2 US WHA (E),
1xA-4-21 & 1xAdvisor from Mo Duc, US Threw
HG in tunnel: Res: 2 VC KIA

M

51

1300

FSE, plat-3-16 arty, vic BT106141, Rkt rd
landed near arty pos w/NCD
1310H believed to come from a ridge line
3000m to the west, ridge runs along BT0715,
BT0714, BT0813

52

1110

196th request for VR msn vic BT115215 2 GS
E&W, 4 GS N&S. B-2-1 push, ASAP
passed to 1/1: 1115H, cannot do it now.
F-8th Cav not available, resubmit for
after lunch.
1118: passed above to 196th
1/1 Called saying there is too much 50 Cal
in area to run mission

53

1320

39th Engr, C-29th Engr vic BS718597 at 1125H
recd sniper fire fm coord BS721599, returned
fire and cont mission

54

1345

196th D-1-20 vic AT986374 at 1308H obsd
4 VC, 1 VC fired at them, returned fire
Res: 3 VC CIA 1xwore green uniform
1xwore black PJ's
1xkhaki shirt and black pants, also CIA
1xpack w/medical supplies

55

1350

196th B-1-52 vic BT006535 at 1235H obsd 7 MAM
in green uniform 1000 meters north east
moving east. unit lost sight of them and
passed info on to marines in the area.

56

1353

11th A-4-21 vic BS771512 at 1345H engd 1 VC
evading Res: 1 VC KIA

M

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

27 May 68

2400

27 May 68

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

57

1357

196th Que Son Dist Advisor vic BT082387
at 1230H rpts 250 NVA are loc at above
coord. Their mission is to ambush convoys
coming along the road.

AB

58

1405

11th LRP Diane, vic BS778318 inserted

G2, FSE

AB

59

1407

11th C-4-21 vic BS882306 at 1400H engd 3 VC
evading, Res: 1 VC WIA CIA, 1xMG CIA, will
evac to LZ Bronco

AB

60

1450

196th LRP Lucy vic AT993280 at 1420H obsd
5MAM appeared to be in khaki uniforms,
walking around, also obsd several bnkrs
in the area. Unit sent up FAC to check
area, FAC obsd several bnkrs at AT994278,
calling arty on area at this time

AB

61

1450

196th Ren 4-31 vic BT026211 at 1345H obsd
4 NVA hvyly camp. 1100 meters south.
engd with 106 RR, Res 2 NVA KIA

AB

62

1500

11th Bde, Aero Scts 4-3 vic BS762837 at 1430H
detained 6 VCS, evac to LZ Dottie

AB

63

1500

SF Danang at Then Phoud has recd approx
8x122mm Rkts since the enemy began his
attack on Hau Duc. At 1600H will try to
begin move of 75 man reaction force to land
outside Hau Duc and sweep into the camp

AB

64

1506

FSE CPT Speir, vic AT975105, FAC has spotted
VC in the open

AB

65

1529

11th Bde Aero Scts vic BS732825 at 1515
detained 1xVCS evading, evac to LZ Dottie

AB

66

11th Bde Aero Scts 4/3 vic BS739829 at 1510H
engd 1 VC evading. Res; 1 VC KIA

M

AB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

27 May 68

2400

27 May 68

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

67

1530

11th Aero Scts BS735828 at 1520H detained
1XVCS evading

RB

68

1530

11th A-4-21 vic BS771512 at 1520H fd 1xM2
Carbine

RB

69

1555

196th A-1-20 vic BT0053-5 at 1530H recd 1
rd sniper fire, 600m NE loc. Res: 1 US WHA
(E) No action taken due to frndly trps in area.

M

RB

70

1600

1/1 C-1-1 vic BT335315 at 1555H engd 2 MAM
evading Res: 2 VC KIA. Same loc fd 2xChicom
HG, Flew in place

M

RB

71

1623

CLDC Condition Green as of 1800H

RB

72

1445

¹ CASUAL SOURCE
MAG 13 S-2, who has supplied reliable info
in the past, casual source reports that a
NVA En stopped at BT417021 and BT436065. They
have a mission to shell the airport, An Tan
, Ly Tin (D) Hqs between 27 May & 1 June 68,
They are to coordinate with the V-14 LF Co &
the 706th LF Co. Another unit came to stay
at BT357962 to prepare for attack. Also
says VC are located vic BT446071, BT434080,
BT435045.

198th FSE

RB

73

1703

196th D-3-21 vic BT0924 1st Lift PZ 1700
LZ was hot, troops not inserted, returned to
PZ, passed to 1/1CG, ADCA, ADCB,
G2, G3

RB

74

1730

39th Engr B-39th Engr, vic BS630825 at 1630H
VN turned in following ammo: 2xChicom HG's
2x81mm, 2x60mm, all destroyed

RB

75

1756

196th Aerial Recon 4-31 at 1600H obsd 44
sampans tied up along river bank. Running
from Grid 794299 to 803290, Most on W side
of River. They are not cam or noted, Calling
Arty

RB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

HOUR
0001DATE
27 May 68HOUR
2400DATE
27 May 68ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

76

1800

198th OP's for Hau Duc FOB, BT050063,
058055, 067055, 058065, 076057, 078063,
085060,

M

77

1900

Tam Ky TOC vic BT076056, Mike Force arrived
Hau Duc, link up effected

78

1500(Delayed)

196th, plan to CA D-3-21 fm field loc vic of
LZ Colt to vic BT0924 at approx 1700H. Will
night logger in that loc.

79

1630(Delayed)

Americal MID, At approx 0800H, 27 May 68,
approx 100 men fm the 706th VC, commanded by
Bich, were loc at coord BT368122 and BT372124.
They are armed w/1 82mm mtr, 3 60mm mtrs, 1
cal .30 MG, 1 57RR, and a number of B-40s. They
intend to mtr Ba Bau Bridge and Ly Tra Reloc
Center fm 27 to 29 May 1968. Passed to 198th,
CLDC.

80

1701(Delayed)

CLDC, SS VII, Sgt Sanford at 1700H recd call
fm E-26 Engr Co saying they fd VN civilians
outside the fence. Ran civ off and fd 2 holes
in the fence, between bnkrs 746 and 747. The
holes were just large enough to crawl through.
E-26 Engr sent personnel to repair.

81

1805

196th, C,A-1-52, BT033521 at 1710H recd 14 rds
SA fire fm above loc. Retd fire; called in
arty w/unk res.

82

1854

11th, E-1-1 Cav, BS807377 at 1845H detained
3 VCS evading; 1 w/old wound.

83

1913

198th, LRP Wells Fargo, BS474944, inserted
at 1845H. AO BS4895-BS5093-BS5095-BS4893.

84

1915

CAP 1-3-3, BS655991, at 1200H 4 USMC and 3 PFs
burned a house and haystack of VC. Noticed
ammo exploding in house when they left - burned
house as VC had been sleeping there. Recd M79
and 60mm fire at BS997646. Took man who owned
house prisoner - when he tried to escape he
was shot and killed. Again recd fire at BS
997656 - believe to be M-79, M-16, 60mm mtr.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

27 May 68

2400

27 May 68

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

84

(contd) Radio failed; ret'd to compound. Fire ret'd and arty called at first incident. Could not during 2nd incident because of radio failure.

AB

85

1920

198th, C-1-20, BT065365 at 1738H reports 2 OPs rec'd 100 rds SA; 5-6 M-79 rds, 300m SE. Firing stopped at 1810H. NCD.

AB

86

1300

(Delayed)

5th Special Forces, Hau-Duc, strength: 6 SF, 228 RF/PF.

AB

87

1800

(Delayed)

Tien Phuoc Operation: 27 May - 281800H; BT 1015, 1011, 0615, 0612. 28 May 0400 - 301800; BT0416, 1016, 1010, 0410.

AB

88

1805

(Delayed)

196th, A-1-20, AT987315 at 1737 CC rec'd AW fire fm AT994314 while on resupply mission. Took 1 hit, but still flyable. Arty called.

AB

89

1810

(Delayed)

196th, D-3-21, BT099246 at 1717H CA rec'd hvy AW fire fm AK-47s fm N side of LZ. Est at least 1 en plat in camouflaged pos. CA A/C lifted off w/all troops. 1 A/C was shot up and landed at LZ Colt. 7 WHA(e) (1 D-5, 1 FO, 1 door gunner, 2 pilots, 2 EM D-3-21). Arty was fired before CA; fired again after unit departed.

AB

90

1840

(Delayed)

Danang SF, Co C, 5th SF Grp, BT0806, the Mike Force CA into vic Hau Duc consisted of 40 VN, 2 Australian advisors and 2 US advisors.

AB

91

1945

Tam Ky, Tien Phuoc, Cpt Beach notified Americal TOC that the Hau Duc Camp is under atk at this time. Spooky on sta at approx 2000H.

92

1955

198th, Gunships 1-46, BT423096 at 1840H hit above coord. Res: 1 VC KIA. Gunships moved to BT419091, worked over area, rec'd 1 sec explo. Gunships rec'd SA fire at BT419091.

M

93

2000

MAG 13, BT484025, casual Source rpt to S2 that an en force is loc at BT484025. They are a 350 man force and are armed w/60mm mtrs, SA/ANs.

FSE, 198th

94

2030

11th, Avn, BS779370 at 1814 eng 2 VC; 1 VC KIA.

M

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

FPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

27 May 68

2400

27 May 68

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

95 261520(Delayed) 11th, 3-1, Request AO ext to AO ext in Ba To/Minh Long SF AOs. Request ext fm NW corner of present AO ext at BS6145 W to BS5745, S to BS5736, E to AO ext bndry at BS6136 fm 261800H to 312300H. Passed to SF at Danang (SSG Hicks). Approved by him at 1540H. Approved by CG. Passed to 11th (Cpt Holbrook) at 2005H.

AB

96 1650(Delayed) 196th, TOC, request clearance of grids BT0416, and BT0516 for Opns on 28 and 29 May 68. Passed to Tam Ky. All CIDG forces will be below 16 grid line. OK to operate. Notified 196th - Maj Bearden.

AB

97 1900(Delayed) CSIC, Sp/4 Hopkins, convoy rpts 2 choppers firing at grid 4311 not far fm their loc. 1925H: Avn confirms Warlords have an unk no VC held up in a hut and are engaging. 1 VC KIA and a sec explo fm the hut.

AB

98 2103 196th, R-3-21, BT114375 at 2020H while moving to night loc, obs 1 light coming fm hut. Checked out - obs 3-5 MAM wade to S. Eng w/SA and HQ, res: 1 VC KIA.

AB

99 2110 198th, Cmbt Cntr amb, BT594013 at 2054 1 man bitten by reptile. Dustoff complete 2100H.

100 2130 CLDC, BT514105 at 2116H helicopter recd AW fire - rptd by Sub Sector II.

101 2100 198th, H-17, BT439053, obs 14-18 VC. Called arty and fired cal .50. H-17 is going in to check area of contact. Arty will be fired prior to H-17 moving into area. Res of action unk. Neg res.

102 2205 196th, A-2-1, BT075435 at 1830H fd 2 fresh graves. Total of 5 VC bodies killed by Arty.

103 2230 196th, C-2-1, LZ Baldy, recd 2 rds 82mm. Fired arty at 078462. NCD.

104 2340 CLDC, SSI at 2320H bunker 124-126 heard VN over loudspeaker. Checked swift boats, junk fleet.

AB

AB

AB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

27 May 68

2400

27 May 68

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

104

(contd) 198th. They don't have anyone in the area.

105

2400

OPNS SUMMARY: Americal Div units contd cbt
opns in zone w/light scattered contact rptd.
In Opn Wheeler/Wallowa D-3-21 CA to vic BT0924
going into the LZ at 1715H, initial ships on
the LZ recd AW fire and lifted off the LZ, res
5 WHA(e), 2 WHA(m). 1 lift ship recd a hit
and ret'd to a friendly loc. Beginning at approx
0100H Tien Phuoc SF Camp recd mtrs and rkts
w/Hau Duc, A FOB, vic BT0705 receiving mtr rds.
AMERICAL DIV sent gunships to Hau Duc to spt
medical evacuation. In Opn Muscatine D-4-3
conducted a CA at 0845H to vic BS5082, cold
LZ. AMERICAL DIVISION TOTALS: 8 WHA(evac),
8 WHA(minor); 18 VC KIA, 2 NVA KIA, 1 IWC.

106

2400

Journal closed.

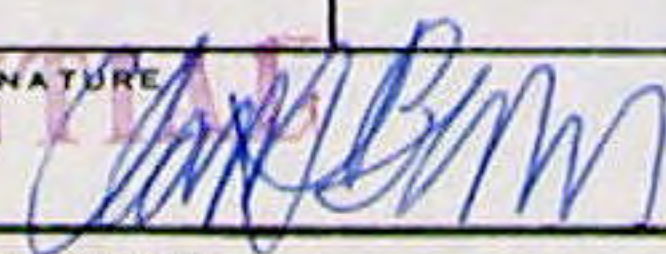
OK

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CLARK H. BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3

CONFIDENTIAL



Unit Locations as of _____

Americal Division CP

198th Inf Bde CP

BT549016

1/6 Inf Bn CP

BT032253

A Co

BT059198

B Co

BT061194

C Co

BT131202

D Co

BT052253

E Co

BT085225

Recon

1/46th Inf Bn CP

BT462072

A Co

BT462072

B Co

BT239142

C Co

BT396145

D Co

BT192144

E Co

BT462072

Recon

5/46 Inf Bn CP

BS578961

A Co

B Co

BT446034

C Co

BS485967

D Co

BS578961

E Co

BS578961

Recon

198th (cont)

CONFIDENTIAL

1/52d Inf Bn CP

BT055460

A Co

BT038518

B Co

AT999518

C Co

BT038518

D Co

BT026506

E Co

BT955470

Recon

H/17 Cav (Armor)

BS442052

1/14 Arty Bn CP

BT549016

A Btry

BS578961

B Btry

BT431075

C Btry

BT063460

D Btry

BT238142

11th Inf Bde CP

1B8812383

3/1st Inf Bn CP

BS627340

A Co

kBS585401

B Co

BS651409

C Co

BS651498

D Co

BS586388

E Co

BS629341

Recon

4/3d Inf Bn CP

BS630855

A Co

BS630855

B Co

BS639055

C Co

BS538825

D Co

BS504821

2BS473864

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

F Co	
Recon	
1/20th Inf Bn CP	<u>ERT027342</u>
A Co	<u>AT991306</u>
B Co	<u>AT945344</u>
C Co	<u>BT027342</u>
D Co	<u>AT995365</u>
E Co	<u>BT027342</u>
Recon	
4/21st Inf Bn CP	<u>BS872324</u>
A Co	<u>BS756530</u>
B Co	<u>BS752436</u>
C Co	<u>BS872324</u>
D Co	<u>BS812383</u>
E Co	<u>BS938233</u>
Recon	
E/1 Cav (Armor)	<u>BS812383</u>
6/11th Arty Bn CP	
A Btry	<u>BS627340</u>
B Btry	<u>BT027342</u>
C Btry	<u>BS872324</u>
D Btry	<u>BS725856</u>
26th Engr Bn CP	

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)

1/1 Cav (Armor)

BT230315

A Trp

BT239315 299389

B Trp

BT245255 183157

C Trp

BT230315

F/8th Cav (Air)

Div Arty

BT529112

3d Bn 16th Arty (155T)

BT516052

A Btry

BT106141 224311

B Btry

BS630855 563965 731528

C Btry

BT028341

D Btry

3d Bn 18th Arty (8"/175SP)

BT511040

A Btry

BS630852 BT398143

B Btry

BT029341

C Btry

D Btry

G/55th Arty

BT529112

196th Inf Bde CP

BT133453

2/1st Inf Bn CP

AT990250

A Co

AT990250

B Co

BT034179

C Co

BT133453

D Co

BT068371

E Co

BT133453

Recon

196th Inf Bde(cont)

3/21st Inf Bn CP

A Co

BT114375

B Co

BT028301

C Co

BT060283

D Co

BT021239

E Co

BT114375

Recon

BT114375

4/31st Inf Bn CP

BT133453

A Co

BT074437

B Co

BT131202

C Co

BT133453

D Co

BT068371

E Co

BT075225

Recon

F/17 Cav (Armor)

BT022481

3/82d Arty

A Btry

BT134450

B Btry

BT050250

C Btry

AT990250

D Btry

BT114375

5
CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

28 May 68

2400

28 May 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

1 0001 Journal opened.

2 2315 (Delayed fm 27 May) Tam Ky, TOC, The ARVNs will conduct opns w/the 1/B-1-1. The AO will be along route BT232238 - 232219 - 225291. Code name of the opn is QT/41.

3 2323 (Delayed fm 27 May) 11th, D-4-21, LZ Bronco at 2323H recd 8-10 satchel charges on perimeter. Dam not known at this time. 1 PF WHA; 5 Cbt Youths KHA, 9 civ injured, 2 KHA. Atk was against refugee camp N of Bronco. MTF. The 9 wounded civ were taken into Bronco. One was DOA. 6 were evac to Chu Lai, 2 held at Bronco. E-1-1 Cav recovered the wounded and aided the village.

4 0005 196th, R-1-20, 047383 at 2301H recd 8-10 rds SA fire fm above coord. Retd fire at 272315H. Obs 1 VC through starlight scope. Eng w/unk res. At 2328H recd 8 rds SA fire. Retd fire. NCD, neg res.

5 2228 (Delayed fm 27 May) 1 CAG, 133, BT660000 at 2155H Kit Carson spotted VC unit. 300 VC, act unk, believed to hit 133, 134, 135 CAG, Dong Le area. 48th Bn; equip 1 81mm, 6 60mm, 6 cal .30 MG, 4 B-40, complete indiv wpns.

6 0045 CAP 122, BT394162 at 2345H ptl spotted 2-3 VC. Eng w/neg res.

7 0031 198th, D-5-46, 417997 at 2357H indiv fell on a picket stake, cut artery in leg. Dustoff completed 0023H. M

8 0105 CAG, CAP 114, BT259293 at 2300H amb - 2-3 VC came down hwy #1. Eng w/SA. NCD. Fd shoes and various articles of clothing and blood trails.

9. 0135 198th, B-1-46, BT239142 at 0120H recd 4-6 mtr rds - believe to be 60mm. NCD at this time. Arty firing on suspected mtr site vic BT240130 and BT23561516.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

28 May 68

2400

28 May 68

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

10

0137

1/1 B-1-1 vic BT183156 at 0127H recd 3 mtr
rds fm SE, unk size, NCD, ~~B-155~~ recd 25 to
30 rds returning fire. Recd total of
25 rds 60mm, Res: 1 WHA (M) from Cal 50
exploding, 1 WHA (M) from shrapnel

M

11

0245

26th Engrs vic BT183156 at 0200H recd 60 rds
of 60mm mtr, NCD same AS item #10

12

0401

198th D-1-46 vic BT192144 at 0402H recd
8 rds 60mm Mtr, most landed outside perimeter

13

0545

CLDC Reports reverting back to normal daylight
condition at 0615H

14

272200

(delayed)
Machine Gunner spotted 1 VC^B/night vision
device. Fired 4x50 Cal rds at VC. Res: 1 VC
KIA (C) 1xmine w/wiring

15

271615

(delayed) 1/1 TOC AO request, time 280600H
to 282400H
Location: E on Grid line 26 to 1/1 & 2nd ARVN
bdry to Grid 24 S to 20 Grid line then west
to 1/1 bdry
Reason: B-16 & C Co of ARVNs to work in this
area. loc of H16 BT245255, passed to Tam KY
approved by LT Thong at 2105H
Passed to 196th & FSE

16

08055

26th Engr S-3 vic BT4209 at 0800H ^BVN Boy that
works in their company area told them that 2
companies of VC are located vic BT4209

198th, FSE

17

0845

196th A-1-20 vic AT993314 at 0745H recd 3 rds
of sniper fire 600 meters from NW, returned
fire w/unk Res. Neg Cas

18

0845

196th D-4-31 vic BT034197 at 0810H fd 1xM16
Sn#826502, was not camf or hidden. will
evac to LZ Baldy

M

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

28 May 68

2400

28 May 68

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

19

0900

Tam Ky PFC Rydell, An update rpt on Hau Duc, That is not confirmed, is 20 PF's KHA, 50 Civ KHA, 40 PF's WHA, 300 homes burned MTF

ADCA

20

0933

196th TOC 0830 - 0930 Res of a sniffer mission got the following hot spots. BT181194, 162188, 145200, 108203, 152033, 147252, 130261, 123228,, also recd lxd sniper at coord BT108203, Neg hits

G2 Air

21

0945

196th D-1-52 vic BT018499 at 0910H obsd many villagers w/belongins at above coord moving from W to E, villagers inform them at 0545H they saw many VC moving west to East. Villagers are from BT015492 and BT013488, BT008492

22

0945

196th A-3-21 vic BT011295 at 0908H recd sniper fire, Res 1 WHA (E), Called in arty on suspected enemy loc, w/unk Res. Have not received any more fire

M

23

0945

196th D-3-21 vic BT106304, 1 lift 0748H^{LAST} 0943H, lift complete at 0943H

24

0955

198th Hq-5-46 vic BS575966 at 0830H fd 6 VN wounded at above coord, VN said they had 1 VN killed and 6 wounded, 198th called dust off for the wounded

25

1013

11th A-3-1 vic BS629446 at 1005H detained 2 VCS evading, will question at site of capture

26

1017

196th D-1-20 vic AT981366 at 0955H obsd 2 VC 150 m SW of their loc. with web gear and wpr engd 2/SA fire, Res 2 VC KIA, 2 AK - 47s CIA #10069047, 11042952

M

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

28 May 68

2400

28 May 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

27

1025

1/1 F-8th Cav vic BT217226 at 1015H inserted
infantry, people moving around, may make a
snatch. Also going to blow some tunnels

AB

28

1031

11th A-31 vic BS629449 at 1023H 1xVC KIA, w/
canteen and pack

M

AB

29

1043

11th C-4-21 vic BS833304 at 1024H detained
1x39 year old male carrying 1x6lb bag of rice
1xfatigue uniform and a air mattres

AB

30

1115

11th A-4-21 vic BS770516 at 1100H detained
2xVCS, hiding in a tunnel

AB

31

1122

198th D-5-46 vic BS443991 Admin lift:
PZ 1001, LZ 1024

M

AB

32

1127

196th LRP Dear Mom Present loc: AT945389

AB

33

1128

198th LRP Wells Fargo present loc: BS473943

AB

34

1147

1/1 F-8th Cav vic BT205213 at 1145H engd
2 MAM evding, Res: 2 VC KIA

M

AB

35

1235

196th A-3-21 vic BT003286 at 1158H recd 40
to 50 rds of AW fire from a M16 at an
azimuth of 300°, 400 meters from their loc.
returned fire and called in arty

AB

37

1235

196th vic BT015501 B-1-52 at 1215H 1xBT
HG on a trail set up to be tripped by a
stick. Dest in place

AB

38

1235

196th A-1-20 vic AT994290 at 1150H recd
sniper fire 200 meters from their front,
Res 1 WhA (M), returned fire, checking area
at this time

M

AB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001

28 May 68

2400

28 May 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

39

1243

196th D-1-20 vic AT968352 at 1206H fd a 60mm
rd BT in the center of a trail, dest in place

40

1240H

1/1 A-1-1 vic BT210232 at 1230H engd 2 MAM
evading into bnkr. Res: 2 VC KIA, used flame-
thrower, CIA 1xM1 rifle Sn# 1871940 & 2xK-44
Sn# 4032972 & 1250978, also 1 WHA (M) from
HG thrown by VC

M

41

1248

196th FAC 4-31 vic AT795299 at 1225H obsd
30 Sampans on W side of river most were empty
and in good shpae will request A/S on sampans

42

1300

1/1 C-1-1 vic BT280299 at 1255H 1 MAM hidding
in tunnel, 1xVC KIA

M

43

1315

26th Engr D-26 th Engr vic BT199161 at 1215H
fd a 30 ob mine, unk type, w/bomb fuze,
blew in place left crater 3x4'

44

1351

39th Engr C-Co vic BS726600 at 0740H recd
sniper fire fm BS717600, did not return fire
as frndly in area. cont'd mission

45

1352

39th Engr A Co vic BT549017 at 0845H during
minesweep through village of Nuoc Mau, a VN
handed a sealed envelope to NCOIC. Given to
S-2, 39th Engr, Sent to 198th Bde, contained
intel info of VC in vic SW of LZ Bayonet

46

1432

1/1 C-1-1 vic BT280288 at 1429H engd bnkr with
tank, searched bnkr fd, 1xRussian carb, Sn#
KT3793, 1xSKS # 316045

M

47

1440

URI passed to 1/1 Cav

48

1505

Sent 1/1 Cav a URI rpt

49

1411

G3 Air Swift Boat Lt Wagner vic BS7748 at 1403H
thought observed a parachute coming out of an
A4 Acft, S3, 11th Bde, notified to check area.
This rpt is not confirmed as yet.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

28 Ma 68

2400

28 May 68

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

50

1500

11th Bie Reference Journal No 25 add 2 VCS
CIA for a total of 4 VCS CIA

AB

51

1515

11th A-4-21 vic BS773529 at 1455H detained
1xVCS hiding in a tunnel

AB

52

1528

196th B-1-6 vic BT079214 at 1450H recd
light sniper fire, 300m to SW called arty,
returned fire w/SA, firing ceased, cont
mission

AB

53

1530

196th D-1-20 vic AT982357 at 1510H fd a
BT, (Coke Can 3/4 full of powder, pull type
firing device, w/trip wire) no marking or
warning device. Blown in place.

AB

54

1543

MAG 13 NUAN (VN teacher Mag 13) vic BT428060
VC will bring 6 ~~rkts~~ (B-120) to BT428060
they will rkt air base tonight or tomorrow
morning. They have 30 elephants which
bring wpns and food from Laos to border of
Quang Tin Province, the elephants only move
at night.

AB

55

1537

11th A-4-21 vic BS775535 at 1520H 1 EM
fell into Punji pit. Res; 1 US WHA (M)

M

AB

56

1538

11th Aero Scts, 4/3 vic BS7350834 detained
2 VS evading, evad to LZ Dottie

AB

57

1600

11th Aero Scts vic BS774834 at 1550 engd 2xVC
evading, Res; 1xVC KIA & 1xVC CIA

M

AB

58

1608

DIOC passed URI rpt to 1/1 Cav, 1625: passed
another URI rpt to 1/1 Cav

AB

59

1608

CLDC Alert condition Green effective 1800H

AB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

28 May 68

2400

28 May 68

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

60

1725

196th B-1-6 vic BT113218 at 1628H engd 6 NVA
, NVA returned fire Res; 1st WHA (E), 3 NVA KIA
1 NVA WIA/CIA, 4xAK-47s CIA

H, 62, IPW

61

1726

196th C&G Acft 3-21 vic BT058298 at 1703H
recd 25 rds AW (Ak-47) fire. 100 kt speed/
alt 10, took no hits, cont'd mission. did not
fire arty.

62

1737

11th TOC 272330H a VC Sapper attack took
place against Duc Pho. 4 satchel charges, dest
75% of Catholic Church. Killed 5 cmbt youth
& wounded 5 combat youths who were in the bunker near
the church. 5 M-1 Carbines & 1 Thompson
SMG lost. 3 Civ WHA. At the TNO LAC "A"
refugee camp vic BS802378 received several
satchel charges w/e homes dam. Hamlet at
BS806390 also received several satchel charges
Res 2 Civ KHA, also started a fire which dest
8 homes

63

1738

Intelligence reports indicates that there
has been a significant enemy build up in the
following two (2) areas with in the past
two days: ① BT0920, BT0923, BT1323, BT1320, ②
BT1709, BT2409, BT2401, BT2001 Passed to
T_am Ky, PFC Rydell

64

1110(Delayed)

MAG-13, S2, Casual Source rpts that a unit has
moved to BT354026 to be near Q. Tin (P) border.
Also 1 Bn is staying at BT435055 at the Ky Long
Village. One Co is loc at the Khuong Tho Ham-
let vic BT463066. MAG-13 requesting clearance
for an air strike at this time.

65

1115(Delayed)

196th, C-1-6, BT041233 at 1010 obs 2 VC moving
E to W, wearing black PJs. Could not obs any
wpns, but recd 1 rd of sniper fire fm that
loc. Retd fire w/MG. Checking area now.

66

1814

196, B-1-6, BT113218 at 1628H Ref Journal #60.
16th Recon Co 31 Regt. He was sent to the
Danang hospital. Interrogation tm sent w/him.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

28 May 68

2400

28 May 68

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

67

1903

198th, A-1-46, BS692967 at 1850H recd 4 rds
sniper fire while moving in NDP. Checking
area at this time.

68

1915

11th, C-3-1, BS640431 at 1855H detained 3 VCS.
No wpns or documents; will hold until morning.

69

1921

196th, A-1-6, BT095213 at 1821H eng 4 VC, w
w/wpns, 300 meters E of loc w/neg res. 1827H:
Recd sniper fire fm BT095209. 1849H: recd
more sniper fire and 1 60mm rd fm BT095209.
1907H: recd 2 60mm rds resulting in 3 WHA(e)
and are now firing at BT097219.

M

70

1945

11th, Hq amb, BS820405 at 1920H obs 7 VC car-
rying 1 male. Eng w/SA. 1 VC WIA; called dust-
off. Obs 3 VC. Eng w/SA w/unk res.

71

2020

198th, B-5-46, BT402047 at 2007H plat recd 4
incoming mtr rds. 2 US WHA(e). Dusted off
at 2019H.

M

72

2020

1-1, A-1-1, BT214167 at 2010H track hit a mine
at above coord. 7 WHA(e). Moving down to
replace B-Trp.

M

73

2000

196th, B-1-6, BT113218 at 1628H 1 NVA (WIA,
CIA) at above coord. Rank: PFC. Unit: 8th
Sqd, 3rd Plat, 16th Co, 31 NVA Regt. Indiv
states that elements of his Co and Regt Hqs
are loc vic BT109203. Tonight at 1800H 31st
Regt will move 6 km N unless they have contact.
In this event, the move should be at 2000H.
Source states they have 5 140mm rkts and nor-
mal indiv wpns. POW dusted off to Danang (IFW
accompanied). Comment: Strong "sniffer" mis-
sion had pos readings at above coord.

74

2120

1-1, A-1-1, BT214167 at 2010H ref Journal entry
#72. Change 7 WHA(e) to 1 US KHA, 4 WHA(e);
1 ARVN KHA, 1 WHA(e). Center fm mine 12'x8'.
Track is upside down, engine blown out. Hull
split fm end to end. Cbt loss.

M

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

28 May 68

2400

28 May 68

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

75

2125

11th, 4-3, BS6188, collected 20 HG, 5 AP mines, 2 claymores, 200 5.56 rds, 506 cal .30 rds, 8 cal .30 carb rds, 2 M-79 rds, 100 cal .50 linked 8 loaded AK-44 mag. Paid \$5,050VN to 24 informants.

76

2135

11th, Hq amb, BS820405, ref Journal entry #70. Res: 1 VC KIA, 1 VCS WIA, 27 VCS det.

M

77

2135

11th, Base Def, BS806382 at 2120H trip flare set off. 2 large explo and 2 small explo, same vic as the church blown last night. Neg dam to US pos.

78

1533(Delayed)

1-1, TOC, at 1533H request AO ext fm bndry BT 213240 E to BT230240 S to BT230210 W to BT211210 fm 290600H to 292400H. Passed to Tam Ky 1552H. Approved by Wo Dung. Approved by CG. Passed to 1/1 Cav approved.

79

2245

Tam Ky, Cpt Beach, update Hau Duc SF contact of 27 May 68. Res: 10 PFs KIA, 50 civ KIA, 15 PFs WIA, 60 civ WIA, 300 homes dest by fire. 17 enemy KIA and fol wpns CIA. 1 Chicom MG, 1 B-40 rkt lnchr, 2 AK-50s, 1 MAT-49.

80

2305

26 Engr, D Co, BT183156 at 2230H recd 2 mtr rds. NCD.

81

2308

198th, 1-46, BT430157 at 2215H RD tm 21 in contact. Arty was called. Res: 3 VC KIA. 2 to 1-14 arty, 1 for RD tm. 1 AK-47 CIA; 1 PF KHA.

82

2400

OPNS SUMMARY: Americal Div units contd cbt opns in zone w/light contact reported. In Opn Wheeler/Wallowa D-3-21 was air moved to vic BT106304, closing at 0934H. AMERICAL DIVISION TOTALS: 8 WHA(evac), 8 WHA(minor); 10 VC KIA, 3 NVA KIA, 12 IWC.

83

2400

Journal closed.

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CLARK H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PFC-Japan

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of _____

Americal Division CP

198th Inf Bde CP

1/6 Inf Bn CP

052253

A Co

093214

B Co

093207

C Co

131202

D Co

052253

E Co

052253

Recon

075225

1/46th Inf Bn CP

462072

A Co

462072

B Co

239142

C Co

396145

D Co

192144

E Co

462072

Recon

5/46 Inf Bn CP

578961

A Co

B Co

441026

C Co

D Co

192044

E Co

Recon

427025

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

1/52d Inf Bn CP

A Co	<u>033523</u>
B Co	<u>000518</u>
C Co	<u>034518</u>
D Co	<u>021505</u>
E Co	<u>055470</u>
Recon	<u>055470</u>

H/17 Cav (Armor)

1/14 Arty Bn CP

A Btry	<u>578961</u>
B Btry	<u>431075</u>
C Btry	<u>063470</u>
D Btry	<u>238142</u>

11th Inf Bde CP

3/1st Inf Bn CP

A Co	<u>628448</u>
B Co	<u>628448</u>
C Co	<u>604420</u>
D Co	<u>674427</u>
E Co	<u>624426</u>
Recon	<u>629341</u>

4/3d Inf Bn CP

A Co	<u>630855</u>
B Co	<u>674836</u>
C Co	<u>538825</u>
D Co	<u>516807</u>

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

F Co

Recon

1/20th Inf Bn CP

A Co

B Co

C Co

D Co

E Co

Recon

4/21st Inf Bn CP

A Co

B Co

C Co

D Co

E Co

Recon

E/1 Cav (Armor)

6/11th Arty Bn CP

A Btry

B Btry

C Btry

D Btry

26th Engr Bn CP

027342

996314

027342

945344

975345

945344

945344

760522

752436

842374

812383

914243

627346

027342

872374

725856

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

1/1 Cav (Armor)	_____
A Trp	<u>230315</u>
B Trp	<u>230315</u>
C Trp	<u>230315</u>
F/8th Cav (Air)	_____
Div Arty	_____
3d Bn 16th Arty (155T)	_____
A Btry	<u>106141, 224311</u>
B Btry	<u>630855, 573965, 731528</u>
C Btry	<u>078341</u>
D Btry	_____
3d Bn 18th Arty (8"/175SP)	_____
A Btry	<u>630857</u>
B Btry	<u>029341</u>
C Btry	_____
D Btry	_____
G/55th Arty	_____
196th Inf Bde CP	_____
2/1st Inf Bn CP	_____
A Co	<u>085448</u>
B Co	<u>115206</u>
C Co	<u>133453</u>
D Co	<u>086407</u>
E Co	<u>133453</u>
Recon	<u>075433</u>

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

196th Inf Bde(cont)

3/21st Inf Bn CP

A Co	<u>990262</u>
B Co	<u>104267</u>
C Co	<u>080250</u>
D Co	<u>114245</u>
E Co	<u>144375</u>
Recon	<u>144375</u>

4/31st Inf Bn CP

A Co	<u>990250</u>
B Co	<u>030190</u>
C Co	<u>041191</u>
D Co	<u>013207</u>
E Co	<u>990250</u>
Recon	<u>035218</u>

F/17 Cav (Armor)

3/82d Arty

A Btry	<u>134450</u>
B Btry	<u>050250</u>
C Btry	<u>990250</u>
D Btry	<u>114355</u>

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

29 May 68

2400

29 May 68

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

1 0001 Journal Opened

2 281805 11th TOC Req AO ext for period 232400 - 301800 FSE
 ES627450 N to EW 50 GL all area in RL.
 Reason: Go after 83d VC Bn. Approved, Passed
 to 11th Bde

3 0114 198th B-5-46 vic BT441026 at 0040H recd 1 HG,
 NCD

4 0140 11th Bde vic ES812383 at 0140H receiving
 hyy incoming fire, will give more details later. CG, ADCA G3,
 0210 -0207 stopped - recd in excess of 100 FSE III MAF
 rds 82mm mtr, 3 WHA (E) M c/s

0220H still quiet still on red alert, one
 bnkr spotted a few VC - fired mtr on their
 loc. no indication of ground atk. dam and
 cas unknown.
 0245H going to yellow 13 WHA, 1 KHA, 2xdust off
 ship, shot up, 6xtents damaged or dest. a fire
 in tank farm, not under control at this time.

0312H 1xHULD - Maj dam, Bde Avn
 1xHULD - minor, Bde Avn
 1xH23 - minor, Bde Avn
 1xHULD - minor dam, 174th Avn CC
 2xHULD - Dust off, maj dam
 Following Additional Dam reported 1xHULD dam,
 1xOl Dest, 2x Tents Dest, 7xTents Dam, 6xRld
 Amb dam, 1xBull Dozer Dam, 2xFront loaders
 Dam, 1xA.F. Medivac radio dest, A&D Faciliy
 Dental clinc, 1xorderly room & 1xsupply room
 dam, many trucks w/flat tires.
 1 KHA & WHA (E) 18 WHA (M)
 0650H 174th Avn rptd 1 KHA 16 WHA (M) 3 billets
 Dest.
 Total casualties 2 KHA 7 WHA (E) 34 WHA (M)

5 0300 198th B-5-46 vic BT421047 at 0255H rpts receiving
 mtr, 10 rds unk size, stoped at 0303 NCD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

 DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
 DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

29 May 68

2400

29 May 68

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

6

0645

196th D-1-6 vic FSB Center at 0630H two
explosive type rds believed RR inside
perimeter, NCD

0745 Recd 1xRR rd 30 meters from the TOC
NCD

7

0710

9th Engr 1st Light Recon vic BT408133^{CULVERT} blown
by pass OK. road passable, ETR unk at this
time

8

0712

1/1 F-8th Cav Vic BT193262 at 0705H obs
1xMAM evading Res 1 VC KIA

M

9

0715

11th BDe A-3-1 vic BS623463 at 0630 H cap
one NVA attempting to swim (evade) across
the river, CIA 1 binoculars, 1 entrenching
tool. POW believed to have wpn & documents,
search for these items continue

M

10

0715

11th at 0644H LRP Lolita inserted at BS735324
at 0644

G2, FSE

11

0820

1/1 TOC acknowledge receipt of MSG GC5536 -
Frag O 40-68

12

0838

196th A-1-20 vic AT996317 at 0812H fd a fresh grave
w/4 bodies dressed in green uniforms, appeared
to be about 10 days old, they also fd some documents
on the bodies whic had red stamps on them,
25 meters from there they fd another fresh
grave w/2 bodies in it, appeared to have been
killed by SA fire

Unit will not count these bodies

13

0840

196th Reference Journal #6 0830: obsvd what
they think was a RR flash at the same time
1xRd landed outside the perimeter at Center.
flash was obsvd at coord BT085238, firing
arty at this time.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

29 May 68

2400

29 May 68

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

14

0845

196th B-1-46 vic LZ Bowman BT317136
1st PZ 0800 (Bowman) LZ 0810 BT317136
received sniper fire on LZ LZ Hot
2d PZ 0818 LZ 0822 LZ Cold
3d PZ 0832 LZ 0835 LZ Cold
4th PZ 0847 LZ 0852 LZ Cold
5th PZ 0854 LZ 0857 LZ Cold
Complete 0857H

AB

15

0848

196th C-4-31 1st lift PZ 0815
2d Lift PZ
3d Lift PZ 0839
4th Lift LZ 0845
Move completed 0853

AB

16

0850

11th LRP Diane vic BS769320 at 0730H obs
4 different groups of VC. 1st group all had
packs no wpns; group of 7. 2d group of 12
had 2xwpn & packs. 3d group had no packs no
wpns. 4th group of 8 had packs & 2 wpns
seen at BS769320, moving in a SW direction
Arty was called 3xVC KIA Neg wpn/packs

M

AB

17

0852

11th D-19th Engr vic BS867316 at 0115H received
7xHG at above coord. NCD, fd lxhomemade HG

AB

18

0900

39th Engr C-39th vic BS717595 at 0800H
recd SA fire fm BS720595 1 WHA (E), returned
fire continued mine sweep 2d ARVN notified

M

AB

19

0928

196th A-1-20 vic AT984315 at 0907H in contact
with 4 or 5 snipers, unit moving to surround
enemy

M

AB

20

0928

196th B-1-20 vic AT963363 at 0908H obsd 3 NVA
walking into ambush, engd, Res: 3 NVA KIA,
2 wore gray uniforms lxwore black PJ's,
all wore pistol belts w/red stars on them.
Ponchos, billfolds, and hammocks, all equip
will be evac.

M

AB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

29 May 68

2400

29 May 68

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

21 0908

196th A-1-20 vic BT080388 at 0900H rpts the road is washed out at above coord between Baldy and Ross, No ETR, road is impassable.

G3 CSIC

22 0930

11th E-1-Cav vic BS785400 at 0800H detained 2 VCS hiding in a tunnel complex, 1x had arm wound, he will be evac for medical treatment,

23 0947

11th Aero Scts vic BS606857 at 0940H detained 1 VC evading, evac to LZ Dottie

24 0940

196th 1-6th at Center at 0935H FAC put in airstrike on RR position. That was firing on Center, negative fire at this time.

25 0950

TOC Maj Penn passed to 198th that guns were available if they wished to extract Wells Fargo by helicopter. CPT Orell talked to LT Freeland, who said they were walking out to Chippewa. He said that there were no slicks available because they were involved in CA's. LT Blanco confirmed that no slicks were available.

26 0955

196th D-26th Engr vic BT070370 at 0932H fd lxmne on south side of road (helilite type) 10" x 11" x 5" buried in the ground, removed and destroyed.

27 1000

1/1 A-1-1 Reference Journal 72 28 May 68. should read
1xARVN Interpreter KHA SSG Hoang X. Diem
1xKit Carson Scout KHA Nguyen N. Thanh
1x US KHA Hq-1-1
3xWHA (E) Hq-1-1
1xWHA (E) 3-16 arty

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

29 May 68

2400

29 May 68

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

28

1012

11th D-4-21 vic BS776375 at 1000H detained
1xVCS evading

29

1018

196th A-1-20 Reference ^BJournal #¹⁹~~25~~ change
3xNVA KIA to read 3 VC KIA

30

1025

196th A-1-52 vic BT030528 at 0855H recd fire
from five VC, Res 1 WHA (E) returned fire
Res: 1 VC KIA wearing green fatigues and
web gear, CIA 1 M1 Carbine #1801978
1xM 72 CIA. checked area and found blood
trails

M

31

1025

Mag 13 S-2 casual sources rpts that along a
stream on the eastern side there are caves
with 122mm rkts. Coord are from BT453003 to
BT454008. He reports that artillery has been
fired at these caves but ~~was~~ not effective

198th

32

1030

26th Engr vic BT070375 at 0937H D-26th fd
a mine on side of road. Mine was 11" x 10"
by 5" with a C-4 booster and non-elec pressure
firing device. Had been ⁱⁿ road for approx 30
days and firing device had been detonated,
mine dest in nearby field

33

1045

11th D-6-11 vic BS538824 at 1032H move complete
1032H

34

0821

196th C-1-6 FSB east to FSB Bowman
1st Lift PZ 0814H LZ 0823H
2d Lift PZ 0836 LZ 0858H
3d Lift PZ
Complete 1103H

35

1057

196th A-3-21 vic AT985275 at 1045H engd 3 VC
100m SW, Res 1 VC KIA, black PJ88 had sack
w/GI T-shirt & a hammock. other 2 evaded WSW.

M

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

29 May 68

2400

29 May 68

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

36

1058

11th Aero Scts vic RS697825 at 1050H engd
1xVC Res 1 VC KIA

M

37

1102

11th Aero Scts 4/3 vic RS683850 at 1053H
engd 1 VC evading. Res: 1 VC KIA

M

38

1105

196th B-4-31 vic BT027194 at 1030H fd laying
out in the open under a double canopy (un obs
fm air) 1.

1xAK 47 (w/full magazine Sn# 9478671)

Several documents

Several maps

A lot of medical supplies

500 sets of black PJ's

propaganda pamphlets, believe this was left,
when element approached area, will evac

M

39

1107

196th R-1-20 vic BT012376 at 1020H recd
20-30 rds AW fire, fm vic BT012376, firing
mort on suspected loc now. NCD

40

1111

196th LRP Dear Mom loc of LRP Dear Mom
AT945382

41

1125

11th D-4-21 at 1000 Reference Journal #28
add 1 VCS detained for a total of 2xVCS det

42

1144

196th D-4-31 vic BT004216 at 1120H obsd 3 VC
w/packs, green uniforms, 150m NW. engd w/SA.
Res: 2 VC WIA, 1 CIA. Had pack, pack contained
CHICOM HG, 1 white t-shirt, first aid material
about 24 yrs old, will evac to Baldy.
Res: 1 VC WIA CIA

43

1145

198th A-5-46 vic BT660027 at 1126H recd
70-80rds AW & SA fire. Res: 1 WHA (M) (plat
ldr) Checking area now

M

44

1147

11th A-6-11 Arty at 1145H All tubes have
completed movement to LZ Dragon. They have
approx 9 sorties of ammo left to move.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

29 May 68

2400

29 May 68

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

45

1200z

196th A-1-20 vic AT984315 at 0907 Ref Journal
#19 Interim Res: 3 US WHA (E)

M

AB

46

1230

198th Wolfpack Bayonet to Bowman
1st Lift PZ 0900 LZ 0920
complete 0920H

AB

47

1258

11th A-3-1 vic BS629480 at 1250H receiving SA
fire from above coord. Gunships on Station

M

AB

48

1300

196th B-1-6 Center to Bowman
1st Lift PZ 1036 LZ 1055H
2d lift PZ 1144 LZ 1159H
3d lift PZ 1147 LZ 1200
complete 1200H

M

AB

49

1305

196th A-3-21 vic AT990289 at 1250H engd
2xVC evading 50 meters N of loc, Res: 1xVC KIA

AB

50

1305

196th A-1-52 vic BT031515 at 1230H fd a BT
M-26 HG in a C-Ration Can, blown in place

M

AB

51

1420

Americal TOC G2 URI Report passed to 1/1 Cav
and 196th LIB

AB

52z

1000

11th Female detained that was detained this
morning stated the following info. She admitted
she was a part of the group of 15 VC that
mortared LZ Bronco last night, the had
3 mtr tubes, 6 VC operated the 3 mtr and the
provided security. She said the VC were
not local type but uniform type VC.
It appeared that the 6 VC that fired the
mtrs did not get out of the area as planned.

AB

53

1330

196th B-1-6th PZ BT115205 LZ BT198144
1st Lift 1112 LZ 1130H
A&B 1-6th complete approx 1320H

AB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

29 May 68

2400

29 May 68

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

54

1350

196th C-3-21 vic BT097241 at 1310H obsd 1
VC evading N.engd. Res: 1 VC WIA CIA
CIA 1x M1 carbine #1258153
1x M14 w/bayonet #142490

M

55

1410

11th C-3-1 vic BS66545 at 1415H unit will
conduct a CA based on a intelligence rpt
from a detainee. Fm BS615475 to BS655475

56

1420

AMCAL MID (MSS Eval C3) MSS Det (CI Eval F6)
1.) one vc Main force Company was loc vic
BT358125 on 28 May 68. Their mission is to
atk Ong Bo bridge vic BT411129 on 29 or 30
May 68. 2.) One VC regular battalion
(des ignated 135) was loc vic BT443020
Hamlet #8, Ky Sanh (V) on 28 May 68. The
Bn has a rkt launching pos at this loc.
Their mission is to rkt Chu Lai Base, atk
Ly Tin Headquarters and break into and
harrass An Tan (H) on 29 or 30 May 68.
Comm nders: Nguyen-Thai-Toan and Chau-Ngoc-Xich.

CLDC 198th

57

1430

TAM KY vic BT252220 at 1205H fd 1x105 BT
dest in place

58

1435

1/1 F-8th Inf vic BT185334 at 1435H inserted
Inf fm F-8-Cav at abov coord to check the
area where they picked up some detain ees.

59

1440

198th 198th MP vic BT407107 at 1350H patrol
3 4 MP8s on patrol (jeep) Jeep hit a BT frag
Grenade. 4 WHA (E). dust off called at 1400
Dust of complete at 1410

M

60

1445

11 C-3-1 vic BS665475
1st Lift LZ 1420 LZ Cold
2d lift LZ 1430 LZ Cold
3d lift LZ 1440 LZ Cold
CA complete 1440 H

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

29 May 68

2400

29 May 68

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

61

1500

196th A-1-20 Reference Journal #29 Change to
read 1 KHA, 2 WHA (E)

62z

1508

1/1 F-8-Inf vic BT189331 at 1505H engd 1 VC,
1 VC KIA

63

1508

196th VR 4-31 at 1430-1515H rpt of from
25-30 sampans along the river BT794302 & BT
804286, also 8xSampans BT815216 request FAC

64

1550

11th D-3-1 vic BS716436 at 1530H engd 1xVC
evading Res: 1 VC KIA

65

1604

196th LRP Dear Mom vic AT933374 at 1600
LRP extracted at 1600H

G2, FSE

66

1550

11th D-4-21 vic BS776375 vic 1000H female
was carrying items to her husband who was one
of the VC that mtd Bronco, when she was
picked up. She says mortars were kept
in a hut vic BS751333 Reference Journal #52

67

1555

1/1 F-8 Inf vic BT189329 at 1555H engd
2 MAM, 2 VC KIA

M

68

1608

198th D-1-46 vic BT317136 first lift PZ1530
move complete at 1607 LZ Cold

69

1613

11th vic BS789399 at 1603H engd 1 VC evading
Res: 1 VC WIA/CIA, will evac

70

1629

CLDC Effective 1800H condition Green

71

1302(Delayed)

11th, Status of moves of Ren and Hq 3-1. 1300H:
1 sortie remaining for ele of Hq. 1315H: Hq
3-1 completed move. 1645H: Recon closed LZ.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

29 May 68

2400

29 May 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

72

1445 (Delayed)

Swiftboats, Lt Wagner, survey will be made vic BT618012 at 0700H on 30 May 68 by USS Dia-chenko w/call sign of "Elbow Hotel" on freq of 37.50 for approx 1 1/2 hours. Swift boat, FAC and 2 VN junks will be w/survey ship. CAPs in area have been notified. Passed to 198th.

AB

73

1645

196th, 3-21, BT052253, completed move to Center.

AB

74

1700

196th, D-1-20, AT977323 at 1632H recd 4 rds SA fire fm across the river. Retd fire; firing stopped. Neg cas. Will not cross river to check cas.

AB

75

1730

196th, D-1-20, AT972351 at 1632H eng 3 VC 200m N of loc. Res: 1 VC KIA, 2 evaded.

M

AB

76

1737

196th, D-1-20, AT977331 at 1655H recd 15-20 rds SA fire fm 300m SW. Believe fire came fm 6-7 loc, calling arty now. Neg cas at this time. Fired arty vic AT978330. Checking area now.

AB

77

1741

11th, A-3-1, BS626480 at 1600H recd SA fire. 1 US WHA. Gunshot wound in left knee. Evac to Chu Lai.

M

AB

78

1745

11th, TOC, LRP Diane extracted fm BS783323 at 1735H. They requested extraction due to the fact that they were being chased by VC.

AB

79

1800

Americal MID (CI) 8th ARVN MID (no ARVN eval) (CI eval F6) One NVA Bn was loc vic BS450995, BS453998, BS448996 as of 1830H 28 May 68. Their mission is to atk by fire Chu Lai Base and other military installations in the Chu Lai area during period 29 thru 31 May 68. (8th ARVN comment: Probably 409th Sapper Bn). One VC Main Force Co, designated A17, w/an est strength of 100, moved fm Quang Ngai City area to vic BT 404004 and BT407005. Their mission is to atk PF posts, atk by fire Ly Tin Dist Hqs and Hills 69 and 76 during period 29-31 May 68. Wpns: 2 82mm mtrs, 3 60mm mtrs, 1 57mmRR, 1 cal .30 MG, 4 B-40 rkt lncs. (8th ARVN MID comment: There are a number of 14 - 15 yr old boys w/unit.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

29 May 68

2400

29 May 68

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

79

(cont'd) A VC Recon Co is loc at BT369104, Kha-Nha Mtn. Their mission is to atk Ba Bau Bridge and Ly Tra Reloc Center during period 29-31 May 68. CO: Pham To.

80

1820

198th, C-1-6, BT2612 at 1810H completed move.

M

81

1827

11th, C-4-21, BS794312 at 1817H 1 VC KIA by arty fire. 1 canteen and 1 HG CIA.

M

82

1856

198th, LRP Wells Fargo extracted 1841H. BS472943.

83

1945

39 Engr, C-39, BS718592 at 1720H recd 2 rds sniper fire. Cont'd opns. NCD. Passed to 2d ARVN.

84

2000

11, Hq-4-3, BS610880 at 1700-1800H turned in under VIP: 45 M26 HG, 8 AP mines, 4 claymores, 1 claymore generator, 3/4 lb TNT, 2147 rds cal .30 M1 ammo, 350 rds cal .30 carb ammo, 800 rds mixed SA ammo, 23 M-79 rds, 2 rds 105mm duds. All dest; 10,800 piastar paid.

85

2017

192144
198th, A-1-6, BT265123 at 2015H recd 15 rds of 60mm mtr landing on S side of perimeter. 2025 Recvd 15 more Rds NCD.

M

86

2140

CLDC, TOC, 496075 at 2135H red followed by green flare.

87

2230

1 CAG, BS553937 at 1830H ptl spotted 1 VC. Res: 1 VC CIA. Ptl later ret'd to CP and was amb w/1 M26 HG, 10 rds SA fire. Res: 2 USMC WHA(e). They ret'd fire. Res: 2 VC KIA, 1 of whom was the above CIA. 4 VCS. CIA 1 M-1 carb #3938855, 1 cartridge belt, 2 M26 HG, 3 magazines, 1 first aid-kit.

88

2300

198th, B-5-46, BT4003 at 2250H obs lights on Hill 186. Called in Arty.

89

2349

198th, 1-46, BT4285145 at 2240H RD Tm #15 made contact, still in contact. 3 PF WHA, 2 VC KIA, 2 AK-47 CIA. Contact broken at 2300H. Res: 3 VC KIA by arty, 1 RD KHA, 2 AK-47 CIA, 3 PF WHA.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

29 May 68

2400

29 May 68

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

90 2400

OPNS SUMMARY: Americal Div units contd cbt ops in zone w/light contact rptd. In Opn Wheeler/Wallowa the 1st Bn 6th Inf moved fm the AO to the Burlington Trail AO. C-1-6 was air moved fm FSB East (BT131202) to LZ Bowman closing at 1200H. A&C Co 1-6 mived fm a PZ secured by E-2-1 vic BT115205 to an LZ secured by D-1-46 vic BT198144 closing 1330H. The Hq/Recon 1-6 was moved fm FSB Center to LZ Bowman closing C-4-31 was air moved fm their fld loc (BT030190) secured by B Co to FSB West (AT990250) closing at 0853H. Hq/Recon E-21 was air moved fm LZ Colt (BT114375) to FSB Center closing 1645H. In Opn Burlington Trail B-1-46 after the arrival of C&D 1-6 conducted a CA into the Chu Lai TAOR BT317136 complete at 0857H and then secured a PZ for D-1-46 to air move in closing at 1810H. A Hq scty ele of the 198th was air moved fm LZ Bayonet (BT549016) to LZ Bowman for scty of the LZ closing at 0920H. In the Duc Pho AO Hq and Recon 3-1 was air moved fm their fld loc to LZ Liz (BS752436) w/the arty btry A-6-11 moving to LZ Dragon (BS731528). Closing at 1135H. B-3-1 was air moved to LZ Liz closing at 1800H w/D Co 3-1 closing LZ Dragon at 1736H. C-3-1 conducted a CA to vic BS665475 at 1440H w/a cold LZ. Beginning at 0140H to 0207H LZ Bronco (BS812383) recd in excess of 100 rds of 82mm mort resulting in 2 US KHA, 7 WHA(evac) and 34 WHA(m) and dam to A/C and Facilities. AMERICAL DIVISION TOTALS: 3 KHA, 15 WHA(evac), 37 WHA(minor). 21 VC KIA, 5 IWC.

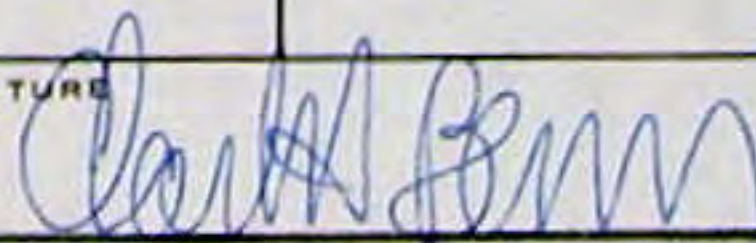
91 2400

Journal closed.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CLARK H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3



CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of _____

Americal Division CP

198th Inf Bde CP

BT549016

1/6 Inf Bn CP

BT239142

A Co

BT192144

B Co

BT192144

C Co

BT259123

D Co

BT062123

E Co

BT239142

Recon

BT239142

1/46th Inf Bn CP

BT462072

A Co

BT462072

B Co

BT330125

C Co

BT396145

D Co

BT338138

E Co

BT462072

Recon

BT438022

5/46 Inf Bn CP

BS578961

A Co

B Co

BT456034

C Co

BS485967

D Co

BS578961

E Co

BS578961

Recon

BT;55470

CONFIDENTIAL

198th (cont)

1/52d Inf Bn CP

BT055470

A Co

BT033517

B Co

BT005518

C Co

BT038518

D Co

BT024506

E Co

BT055470

Recon

BT055470

H/17 Cav (Armor)

BS442050

1/14 Arty Bn CP

BT549016

A Btry

BS578961

B Btry

BT431075

C Btry

BT063470

D Btry

BT238142

11th Inf Bde CP

BS812383

3/1st Inf Bn CP

BS627340

A Co

BS632480

B Co

BS752436

C Co

BS659469

D Co

BS731528

E Co

BS752436

Recon

4/3d Inf Bn CP

BS630855

A Co

BS630855

B Co

BS698823

C Co

BS538825

D Co

BS577803

11th Inf Bde (cont.)

F Co

BT055470

Recon

BT055470

1/20th Inf Bn CP

BT027347

A Co

AT996314

B Co

AT945344

C Co

BT027342

D Co

AT974340

E Co

BT027342

Recon

BT027342

4/21st Inf Bn CP

BS872324

A Co

BS795326

B Co

BS872324

C Co

BS783304

D Co

BS788361

E Co

BS798399

Recon

E/1 Cav (Armor)

BS812383

6/11th Arty Bn CP

A Btry

BS731528

B Btry

BT027342

C Btry

BS872324

D Btry

BS538824
BS583824

26th Engr Bn CP

BS

CONFIDENTIAL
3

CONFIDENTIAL

1/1 Cav (Armor)

BT230315

A Trp

BT183157 245255

B Trp

BT230315

C Trp

BT230315 199389

F/8th Cav (Air)

Div Arty

BT529112

3d Bn 16th Arty (155T)

BT516042

A Btry

BT106141 224311

B Btry

BS630855 573965 731528

C Btry

BT028341

D Btry

3d Bn 18th Arty (8"/175SP)

BT511040

A Btry

BS630852 BT398143

B Btry

BT029341

C Btry

B

D Btry

G/55th Arty

BT529112

196th Inf Bde CP

BT133453

2/1st Inf Bn CP

BT133453

A Co

~~BT092467~~

B Co

~~BT131002~~

C Co

BT133453

D Co

BT097410

E Co

BT133453

Recon

BT133453

CONFIDENTIAL

196th Inf Bde(cont)

3/21st Inf Bn CP

A Co

BT114375

AT987278

B Co

BT123263

C Co

BT095233

D Co

BT097246

E Co

BT052253

Recon

BT052253

4/31st Inf Bn CP

AT990250

A Co

AT989269

B Co

BT017202

C Co

AT990250

D Co

BT001207

E Co

AT990250

Recon

BT035218

F/17 Cav (Armor)

BT114375 BT098351

3/82d Arty

A Btry

BT134450

B Btry

BT050250

C Btry

AT990250

D Btry

BT114375

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

30 May 68

2400

30 May 68

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

1 0001 Journal opened.

2 0100 11th, D-19 Engr, BS872324 at 0055H recd 2 rds
unk size mtr.3 0105 Tam Ky, 2d ARVN, Hq/Qd/208/Xo Call sign Boyd
Adam Alpha. ~~PT~~ 300730. E ~~BT~~ 3129. F ~~BT~~ 3124.
~~BT~~ 3624. ~~BT~~ 3629.4 0430 CLDC, 432039, choppers recd hvy AW fire fm
above coord during dust off for A-1-46. Tracers
spotted by tower personnel.5 291705 FSE at 1703H vic BT4215, BT4214 recd rpt fm
FSE that gunships are firing in a friendly
village at coord BT4215 and BT4214. passed
to Avn. Avn said that 2 gunships fm 71st Avn
had received 30 rds S/A fire fm above coord.
Tail #'s are 414 & 498, Passed info to FSE
G3, Avn, 198th6 0658 1/1 Cap I vic BT256294 Culvet blown, road is
not passable at this time, passed to 9th
Engr, ETR 1130. C/S G37 0716 198th A-1-46 vic BT435045 fd 1 VC in tunnel.
Res 1 VC KIA, 1 AK-47 CIA M8 0739 196th C-3-21 vic BT108223 at 0715H obsd 1 VC
evading W. Engd w/SA. Res: 1 VC KIA, Black
PJ's, no wpn, ID or Doc M9 0740 196th vic AT977311 D-1-20 at 0711H recd 15
rds sniper fire fm 350M, 65°, Neg Cas, calling
arty, will check area.

10 0801 196th LRP Joann at 0800 inserted at AT944291 M, FSE

11 0825 196th LRP Lucy extracted 0820H FSE

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

30 May 68

2400

30 May 68

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

12

0830

Div Avn CPT Reed vic BS812383 final aircraft damage totals fm Mtr atk on LZ Bronco on 290140H May 68 were 2 O2's Dam (1 Minor, 1 Mod), 2 UH-1H's w/mod dam, 5 UH-1D's Dam (4 Minor, 1 Maj) 1 UH-1C w/minor dam, 1 OH-23 w/minor dam, Passed to 2 watch OFF at III MAF at 0915H

13

0900

198th C-1-6 vic BT244122 at 0835H engd 1 VC evading. Res: 1 VC KIA, CIA AK-47 ammo (amt unk), web gear, chicom HG. VC believed to be an officer, had letters, notebook, will evac

M

14

0925

196th D-4-31 vic AT992203 at 0835H obsd 4 VC khaki uniforms, packs and wpns, 500 M W of loc, moving E, called arty will check area.

15

0926

196th A-3-21 vic AT977275 at 0840H obsvd 1 VC evading 200M NW, swept area, fd 1 MAM hiding in bunker. 28 yrs old, ID card said 38, he stated another VC had evaded from area. Will evac detainee to Baldy

16

0927

196th FAC 4-31 vic AT814264 at 0820H obsvd 8 Sampans W side of river. Also 40 sampans AT806283 N to AT794304. Did not engage. 0835H observed 2 Sampans w/large wooden crates vic AT808195, called arty. Res Unk

17

0934

196th A-4-31 vic AT984270 at 0915H fd 1300 lbs rice hidden below the ground covered with branches, It was near a hedge row, rice will be evac to LZ Ross

18

0949

196th C-1-20 vic BS015340 at 0830H fd BT M26 HG, w/trip wire running across Punji pit. Punji pit was 16"x12"x12" deep. Covered w/card board, card board was covered w/grass and dirt. Both dest.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001 30 May 68

2400 30 May 68

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

1950 0950

196th C-1-20 vic BS013340 at 0850H loc tunnel 3'x2'x8' long also had small branch running off of it 3'x2'x8' long, inside fd 3 satchel charges 2/2 chicom firing devices, all will be dest

AB

2000 1000

9th Engr, blown culvert at 256294, 9th Engr will repair. Mine fd at BT116495 251b heliborne mine, D-9th, blown in rice paddy

AB

21 1024

196th TOC request F-8th Cav for VR mission vic BT035218, BT035225, BT0420, come up on Rcn-4-31 freq, loc of frndly troops in that area is LZ West AT990250, request VR ASAP. Reason: To look for mtr pos. Passed to 1/1 at 1031, did not give VR to 196th

AB

22 1033

11th Aero Scts vic BS745853 at 1023H detained 2xVCS evading, evac to Hottie

AB

23 1035

196th C-2-1 vic BT113497 at 0945H fd 1xmine w/25 lbs of explosives. It was camf on West side of road. Removed and Dest

AB

24 1035

196th Rcn-4-31 vic BT035218 at 0931H recd 2 unk type mtr rds, Neg Cas or Dam, 0940H recd 4 more mtr rds mtr fire was coming fm BT035225, counter mtr fire is being fired. 1038H recd 2x82mm mtr rds NCD FAC obs flashes at 035204, firing arty and 106 RR at above loc 1041H 2x82mm 1052H 1x82mm 1100H 1x82mm 1101H 2x82mm 1106H 3x82mm 1107H 1x82mm NCD 1115H 1x82mm 1116H 1x82mm firing on grid 049200, 0411215 1125H 1x82mm firing RR 1135H fighters on station to this suspected mtr pos. A/S got 1xsecondary expl at coord BT042212 and have not received anymore fire since A/S

AB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAT, RVN

0001

30 May 68

2400

30 May 68

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

25

0847

TAM KY PFC Rydell Time: 300800

Name of Operations OT-43-T

vic BT1725, BT1925, BT1723, BT1923 freq 67.55 M 1/1

26

1037

39th Engr, C- 39th vic BS719598 at 0915H
recd sniper fire fm BS 729600, also several
rds of AW fire, returned fire.5/7 element still firing 90mm recoilless Rifle.
frndly firing 60mm at this time. NCD as of
yet, no res. (5/7th element: hvy equip platoon
fm 84th Engr) 1130: contact broke

27

1100

196th A-4-31 vic AT982262 at 1050H fd 1xNVA
body in a bamb shelter, had been KIA approx
5 days, also fd 1xNVA Hot, and 3xNVA green
uniforms

M

28

1108

1/1 A-1-1 vic BT185174 at 1105H 1 WHA (E)
fm frag wds fm HG thrown by an ARVN A-1-1
is working with

M

30

1114

196th LRP Joann, LRP Joann loc AT950285

31

1124

9th Engr C-9th fd at vic BT256294 at 0950H
fd 2 more mines in vic of blown culver. both
25 lb mines. mines were dest & culver repaired

32

1126

196th A-1-52 vic BT023521 at 1052H tripped BT
M26 HG. Res: 2 US WHA (E), HG was in can with
a fish line trip wire. Hvy vegetated area.
file formation- 15 m apart - wore flak jackets.
Fd another 25m away, blew in place. No warning
devices or markers. Hit 1st & 2d man in file.
1115H approx 100 meters further fd 2xM26 BT
HG in some manner. Also 1 CHICOM BT NG in
same manner. Dest in place

33

1130

196th C-3-21 vic BT073236 at 1115H recd
30rd AW sniper fire, 600 mtrs SE of location
No Cas. Arty called, will check area

34

1130

G4 there will be blasting at 1800H vic Admin
PadC/S, G2, G3, Hq Co
23d Admin Co, Mess Ha
Gl. G4,

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

30 May 68

2400

30 May 68

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

35

1145

196th D-1-20 vic AT977332 at 1125H fd a tunnel
12'x4'x3' leading to a room 6'x6'x5'high,
it had a false bottom in it, which lead to
another tunnel 20' long x 4' high, it lead
down to a room 8' high 20' long 3' wide.
blew the 1st room causing rest to cave in

36

1418

Div Toc G2 passed URI rpt to 1/1 Cav

37

1420

1/1 B-1-1 vic BT190275 at 1320H discovered
2,000 lbs polished rice in pit will evac

38

1245

1/1 F-8th Inf vic BT189291 at 1245H inserted
at above coord

39

1340

39th C-39th vic BS719598 at 1330H recd sniper
fire 9 rds fm BS729600, returned fire &
continued mission

40

1353

196th D-1-20 vic AT977336 at 1310H obsd 2 MAM
moving SE at 200 m, engd. Res: 1 VC KIA
wearing green uniform, also CIA lxponcho,
rice, and food. Also detained 1xVC who had
some paper saying he is a VC sniper and he
had a pass to travel in VC areas

M

41

1353

196th B-1-20 vic AT960363 at 1207H VC walked
into ambush, engd. Res: 1 VC KIA
1xUS Pistol Belt
1xPack
30 lbs of brown sugar
1xUS Dog tag CIA (Dog tag had a mans name on
it; DYSERT, JACKIE E. US51874578, blood
type A)

M

42

1355

196th Rcn-4-31 vic BT0421 obsd some fresh
fighting positions at above loc.
1244: A/S got 1xsecondary expl at BT045205.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

30 May 68

2400

30 May 68

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

43

1400

198th D-1-6 vic BT241115 at 1310H loc small
cave threw CS HG in and then entered cave,
fd 1xAK-47 w/folding stock Sn#BT4918

M

44

1400

11th B-4-3

1st lift PZ 1204 LZ 1230 LZ Cold

2d Lift PZ 1250 LZ 1308 LZ Cold

3d Lift PZ 1340 LZ 1400 LZ Cold

lift complete at 1400

198th

45

1410

198th C-1-6 at 0835H Reference Jornal #13
change to read 1 NVA KIA

46

1423

196th Rcn-4-31 vic BT035218 at 1359H

recd 1x82mm mtr rd

1407H recd 4x82mm mtr rds

1416³⁰ recd 1x82mm mtr rd

1420 recd 1x82mm

47

1433

196th A-3-21 C/A vic 0932

1st Lift PZ 1423 LZ 1428 LZ Cold

2d Lift PZ 1437 LZ 1443 LZ Cold

3d Lift PZ 1448 LZ 1455 LZ Cold

Complete 1455H

48

1500

1/10A-1-1 vic BT167240 at 1438H recd 9 RPG
& RR rds. Res: 1 WHA (M). Returning fire.
sweeping area

M

49

1530

198th C-1-6 vic BT244122 at 0835H Reference
Journal # 45 Papers captured on NVA body
indicate he was from the 3rd Co, 3rd Bn
1st VC Regt.

50

1540

TAM KY TOC vic BT075056 at 0550 721 RF Co 723
RF Co 1xCo CIDG recd 25 rd of 60mm mtr fire.
returned fire with arty

1

51

1540

TM KY TOC vic BT425158 at 2200 PF 75, sprung
ambush on VC, Res: 1xPF KHA, 2 VC KIA, 1 VC
CIA, 1xAK-47 CIA, also fd 2xSecret bnkrs,
inside, fd documents, 1xflag w/Hammer and
cycle on it. fired arty for ambush.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

A MERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

30 May 68

2400

30 May 68

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

52

1208

(Delayed fm 29 May) Request for AO ext (11th Bde) in 2d ARVN area fm 310600 to 051800H. From BS5681 to BS5672 to BS4372 to BS4387. Reason: going to run sweep opn in SW part. Passed to Quang Ngai (PFC Lopez). Passed to SF (III MAF). Approved by 2d ARVN: Lt Salazer.

53

1005 (Delayed)

11th Bde, Cpt Henderson, 11th Bde wants to change date of opn fm 310600H - 051800H to 030600H - 081800H. AO ext remains the same. Call to 2d ARVN and SF. Cancelled AO fm 2d ARVN - 1200H - SFC Billings. Cancelled AO fm 5th SF - SGT Hicks.

54

1540

Tam Ky, TOC, BT085056 at 1030H 1 CIDG Co of Mike Force regained OP after 3 a/s. RF unit refused to stay on OP to maintain control. Res: 3 CIDG WIA.

55

1540

Tam Ky, TOC, BT407133 at 290130H a culvert was blown but did not block road.

56

1545

Americal MID (CI)(Eval: C3) At approx 0500H 27 May 68, one VC Main Force Bn w/an est strength of 300 was loc vic BT429058, Ky Sanh (V). Their mission is to rkt Chu Lai Base during period 28 May-1 Jun 68. CO: Le Long, Wpns: Various indiv, unk # Inchr; uniforms: gray. (CU comment: Source believes this unit is still loc at above coord. Unit designation unk). A VC tunnel is loc vic BT455055, Go Lua jungle area of Hamlet #14, Ky Sanh(V). The area surrounding the tunnel is heavily mined. The tunnel is used as a hiding place for 3 or 4 district and provincial cadre during the day. (CI comment: Source stated that a PF force attempted to go into the tunnel area recently, but were turned back because of the mines. Source believes only napalm will be effective against the tunnel. CLDC, FSE, 198th notified.

57

1600

CLDC, "condition green" effective 1800H.

58

1610

196th, B-4-31, BT004197 at 1550H fd a Co size NVA base camp. Had 30335 fox holes/spider holes.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

30 May 68

2400

30 May 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
58			(cont'd) Fd a pos that looked like an 82mm pos that had taken a direct hit fm arty. Fd 4 82mm rds and 12 fuzes. All will be dest.		AB
59	1622		196th, LRP Jo Ann, AT938280 at 1335H obs 6 MAM, black PJs, no wpns or equip, moving W to E. No action taken as too close to LRP pos. Moved out of sight to E. Night loc: AT949283.		AB
60	1625		11th, A-3-1, BS731528 at 1555H extracted and closed Dragon 1555H. Walked into AO and were met by APCs.		AB
61	1650		Div TOC, G2, at 1645H URI rpt passed to 1/1 Cav and 196th.		AB
62	1657		1/1, F-8, BT173217 at 1700H eng 1 VC - 1 VC KIA. M		AB
63	1702		1/1, B-1-1, BT174253 at 1650H ACAV hit by RPG fire, 5 WHA evac. ACAV is burning at this time. Cannot get dust off ship in. FAC is over area, will try to put in a/s.	III MAF, C/S, G3	AB
64	1720		1/1, B-1-1, BT181289 at 1705H ACAV recd fire, hit hedgerow hard, poss 1 WHA(e)(poss brkn back). In contact: brkn 1903H.	M	AB
65	1725		196th, Rcn-4-31, BT035218 at 1635H recd 3 82mm mtr rds. Called in arty on suspected en loc. Also gunships in area recd AW fire fm BT0420.		AB
66	1728		196th, LRP Jo Ann, AT945285 at 1625H obs 2 VC wearing black PJs w/packs moving E. 1627H: obs 2 more VC in khaki uniforms w/rucksacks moving E, at 1645H obs 2 VC wearing black PJs moving E. At 1705H obs 5 VC coming out of hut at AT948278, moving S.		AB
67	1734		11th, C-4-21, BS763318 at 1630H eng 3 VC. Res: 2 WHA(m). VC evaded.	M	AB
68	1742		198th, A-1-6, BT174117 lead ele ran into est 2 MGs and 3-4 AK-47s in bunkers, were not detected by point. In initial contact had 4 WHA and 1 KHA. 2 WHA were dog handlers, in fol contact,		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

30 May 68

2400

30 May 68

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

68

(cont'd) 1 more WHA. A&B are moving 800m SE of obj and firing 155 on tgt.

69

1745

198th, A-1-6, BT177115 at 1743H receiving hvy SA fire - in contact. 1825H: B Co 700m to E of A-1-6. 2 plat of A-1-6 maneuvering against fire that has 1 plat pinned down. B-1-6 maneuvering to A-1-6 loc. 1833H: 3 WHA(e). Ammo resupply going in w/gun support. Receiving AW fire. 1900H: 1 KHA, 3 WHA(e). 1905H: contact broken. B moving to link up; approx 200m E of A now. Dust off coming in to pick up cas. 1 KHA, 6 WHA(e). 2 dogs being extracted.

M

70

1747

196th, A-3-21, BT094232 at 164H recd AW fire and 15 rds M79. Res: 1 WHA(e). 1650H: recd 15 rds mtr fire. Called arty: on loc BT085225. Have recd no incoming since.

M

71

1749

196th, Rcon-1-52, BT045478 at 1700H fd a tunnel that led into a cave. Inside fm Sov 7.62 53 rifle and 12 rds for it. Many med supplies and clothes. Also a picture of Ho Chi Minh. Cave holds 15 people.

M

72

1751

196th, B-1-20, AT960363 at 1710H obs 2 VC moving W to E. Amb set up - eng w/SA fire at 25m. Res: 2 VC KIA. Dressed in black PJs, home-made packs, wallets w/papers, 1 had first-aid packet - NVA type, ages 20-25, papers will be evac tomorrow.

M

73

1755

11th, C-3-1, LZ Liz, 1st lift LZ 1705H. LZ Liz lift complete at 1753H.

74

1816

196th, E-3-21, BT055249 at 1802H fd Chicom HG, 1 unk type HG, 2 bangalore torpedos. All laying on a trail not BT or camouflaged. Dest in place.

75

1835

11th, LRP Lolita, BS747339 at 1745H extracted.

76

1837

11th, Hq Bde, BS822392 at 1820H det 1 VCS; no ID card.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

30 May 68

2400

30 May 68

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

77

1840

11th, Bde, Cpt Henderson, turning back all AO
ext W of Duc Pho and S of 40 EW grid line. Re-
quest to keep AO ext N of 40 EW grid line.
Notified Sgt Billings at Quang Ngai. Requested
to be notified when SP acknowledged.

78

1903

198th, LRP Phantom, BT303017 at 1900H inserted.

79

1910

11th, S5-4-3, BS610880, VN turned in fol: 18
HG, 1 AP mine, 1544 cal .30 rds, 300 rds mixed
SA ammo, 1 M-72 LAW, 2 M-79 rds, 1 105 dud, 2
HG fuzes, 3 loaded SMG magazines, 1 claymore
generator.

80

2005

CLDC, 123rd Avn, BT475145 at 2001H obs flashes
and explo. Appeared as though something was
being mortared.

81

2015

198th, LRP, BT303017, while attempting extraction
LRP Tm recd SA fire when they turned on their
strobe light to signal A/C. A/C report receiv-
ing some sort of air burst.

82

2023

196th, A-1-52, BT033518, amb recd SA fire while
moving into pos. Retd fire and called arty.
Withdrew; NCD.

83

2030

11th, A-3-1, BS812383 at 1630H unit completed
air move to LZ Bronco.

84

2045

196th, A-1-52, BT033581 at 1922H while moving
into night amb pos recd SA fire fm 4 wpns 200m
to SW. Retd fire w/SA, arty fired. Neg cas.

85

2045

196th, C-1-52, BT011482 at 1929H while moving
to night amb loc recd 10 rds AW fire fm 200m
SW. Retd fire w/SA. NCD.

86

2030

39th Engr, C-39, BS719597 at 1755H recd 15 rds
sniper fire fm BS729600 as scety was being pulled
out. 1 ARVN WHA(e). Retd w/SA/AW and arty.

87

2045

CAG, Binh Sonh, at 2030H large no of VC planning
to hit Binh Son and 136 and 138 w/indirect fire
wpns. VC Bn 315 at BS476914 - BS479917 - BS469921,

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

30 May 68

2400

30 May 68

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

88

2030

CAG, Binh Sonh, large number of VC are planning to hit Binh Son and 136 and 138 w/indirect fire wpns - VC Bn 315 at coord BS476914-BS479917-BS469921. Also to hit bridge N of Binh Son. C-3 rating. CO: Vu The Khanh.

89

2050

196th, R-1-20, AT992375 at 1901H obs 3 VC 1100m to the NE. 3 more VC, all in black PJs w/packs and wpns. 9 more VC in black PJs joined these 6. Called arty. Res: 2 VC KIA(saw pieces of bodies flying through the air).

90

2215

198th, Maj Wellington, BT244122 at 0835H Ref doc fd on NVA KIA by C-1-6: Individual's infiltration #D-153, Letter Box #HT5381, pass indicated he was to proceed to Bacan-B47. He was 18 yrs old last week, an NCO, and he joined the 1st VC Regt on 5 May. Unit: OP Nam Mot.

III MAF

91

2330

198th, E-5-46, BT663053 at 2015H eng 2 VC boats. Sunk 1 - the other turned back to the sea. At least 1 body is on beach. Boats were sampans. There are many VC in area. They can be heard in the brush. E and R are holding in pos till daylight.

92

2400

OPNS SUMMARY: Americal Div units contd cbt opns w/light contact rptd. In Opn Wheeler/Wallowa A-3-21 was extracted fm the 4-31 AO and inserted into a secure LZ vic BT094233 closing at 1455H. In Opn Burlington Trail at 1703H vic BT174253 B-1-1 recd RPG fire destroying 1 ACAV and resulting in 5 WHA(e). Earlier at 1438H vic BT 177115, A-1-6 recd AW fire fm a dug-in enemy resulting in 1 KHA and 5 WHA(e). In the Chu Lai TAOR B-4-3 was extracted fm Opn Muscatine and CA to vic BT423155 complete at 1400H w/a cold LZ. In the Duc Pho AO A-3-1 was extracted fm their fld loc to LZ Bronco (BS812383) closing 1555H. C-3-1 was extracted fm their fld loc to LZ Liz (BS752436) closing at 1753H. AMERICAL DIVISION TOTALS: 1 KHA, 18 WHA(evac), 6 WHA (minor); 9 VC KIA, 2 NVA KIA, 5 IWC.

93

2400

Journal closed.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CLARK H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

Unit Locations as of _____

Americal Division CP _____

198th Inf Bde CP BT549016

1/6 Inf Bn CP BT239142

A Co BT182112

B Co BT182112

C Co BT223109

D Co BT223109

E Co BT239142

Recon _____

1/46th Inf Bn CP BT462072

A Co BT462072

B Co BT376112

C Co BT396145

D Co BT355128

E Co BT462072

Recon BT429029

5/46 Inf Bn CP BS578961

A Co _____

B Co BS485967

C Co BS485967

D Co BS578961

E Co BS578961

Recon BS668052

CONFIDENTIAL

1/52d Inf Bn CP	<u>BT055470</u>
A Co	<u>BT030515</u>
B Co	<u>BT000518</u>
C Co	<u>BT026506</u>
D Co	<u>BT038518</u>
E Co	<u>BT055470</u>
Recon	<u>BT055470</u>
H/17 Cav (Armor)	<u>BT645005</u>
1/14 Arty Bn CP	<u>BT549016</u>
A Btry	<u>BS578961</u>
B Btry	<u>BT431075</u>
C Btry	<u>BT063470</u>
D Btry	<u>BT238142</u>
11th Inf Bde CP	<u>BS812383</u>
3/1st Inf Bn CP	<u>BS752436</u>
A Co	<u>BS812383</u>
B Co	<u>BS752436</u>
C Co	<u>BS752436</u>
D Co	<u>BS731528</u>
E Co	<u>BS752436</u>
Recon	<u>BS812883</u>
4/3d Inf Bn CP	<u>BS630855</u>
A Co	<u>BT630855</u>
B Co	<u> </u>
C Co	<u>BT538825</u>
D Co	<u>BS496800</u>

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)

F Co	_____
Recon	<u>BS474863</u>
1/20th Inf Bn CP	<u>AT986314</u>
A Co	<u>AT986314</u>
B Co	<u>AT945344</u>
C Co	<u>BT027342</u>
D Co	<u>AT970345</u>
E Co	<u>BT027342</u>
Recon	<u>BT027342</u>
4/21st Inf Bn CP	<u>BS872324</u>
A Co	<u>BS787324</u>
B Co	<u>BS872324</u>
C Co	<u>BS767318</u>
D Co	<u>BS748328</u>
E Co	<u>BS774384</u>
Recon	_____
E/1 Cav (Armor)	<u>BS812383</u>
6/11th Arty Bn CP	_____
A Btry	<u>BS731528</u>
B Btry	<u>BT028342</u>
C Btry	<u>BS872324</u>
D Btry	<u>BS538824</u>
26th Engr Bn CP	_____

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)

1/1 Cav (Armor)

BT230315

A Trp

BT183156 245255

B Trp

BT231315

C Trp

BT231315 199389

F/8th Cav (Air)

Div Arty

BT529112

3d Bn 16th Arty (155T)

BT516042

A Btry

BT106141 224311

B Btry

BS630855 573965 731528

C Btry

BT028341

D Btry

3d Bn 18th Arty (8"/175SP)

BT511040

A Btry

BS630852 398143

B Btry

BT029341

C Btry

D Btry

G/55th Arty

BT529112

196th Inf Bde CP

BT133453

2/1st Inf Bn CP

BT133453

A Co

BT098466

B Co

BT122198

C Co

BT133453

D Co

BT078400

E Co

BT133453

Recon

BT133453

CONFIDENTIAL

196th Inf Bde(cont)

3/21st Inf Bn CP

BT052253

A Co

BT094233

B Co

BT138255

C Co

BT096233

D Co

BT134246

E Co

BT052253

Recon

BT052253

4/31st Inf Bn CP

AT990250

A Co

AT975264

B Co

AT993198

C Co

AT990250

D Co

AT992208

E Co

AT990250

Recon

AT990250

F/17 Cav (Armor)

BT124384 114375

3/82d Arty

A Btry

BT134450

B Btry

BT050250

C Btry

AT990250

D Btry

BT114375

5

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

31 May 68

2400

31 May 68

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

1 0001 Journal opened.

2 1700 (Delayed fm 30 May) Tam Ky, LTC Bolte, Request F3E

AO ext fm 198th for opn by 5th ARVN Regt. Opns
will be conducted by 1/5 Bn and 3/4 CAV Trp fm
310530 to 042400. Area fm BT263129 SE to BT
290074 NE to BT336114 NW to bndry at BT302150.Passed to 198th. Approved by 198th Bde. Passed
to Tam Ky (Cpt Beach).

3 2300 (Delayed fm 30 May) CAG, 131, BS604953 at 2130H

amb spotted 2 VC. Eng w/SA. Neg res.

4 0012 198th, B-5-46, BT421048 at 0005H recd 5-6 HG
inside perimeter. Neg cas, dam.5 0123 Tam Ky, TOC, BT315224 at 0123H incoming mtrs
and poss some 3 rkts. Confirmed 6 rds of rkt
and some RR and mtr fire. CG, ADCA, C/S
G36 0200 11th, Gunships, BS6081 sank 35 to 40 sampans
on the Song Hama Giang. Eng 2 VC. Res: 1
VC KIA. (on fire fly mission), M

7 0525 CLDC, return back to normal opns at 0615H.

8 0632 198th, A-1-46, BT303017 at 0628H IRP Phantom
extracted.9 0710 198th Ref Journal Entry 301745H #69 1 KHA
5 WHA, add 1xWHA to read 6 WHA10 0730 Div Engr vic AT998707 The bridge at coord
AT998707 will close at 312000H and be closed
for 5 days for replacement of the deck. Recd
fm III MAF by Div Engrs. CSIC11 0745 11th: Ren 4-21 vic BS774382 at 0615H 1 US WHA (E) M
as a result of HG. undetermined if BT or thrownDOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

31 May 68

2400

31 May 68

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

12

0805

196th D-1-20 vic AT974350 at 0751H obsd 2 VC
w/packs and wpns 100-180 m S of their loc .
eng w/SA fire, Res 1xAK-47 CIA #11052858,
2 packs CIA, 1 had a medical kit in it, also rice
& clothing. 1xAK-47 mag loaded, 1xUS canteen,
1xUS pack, 3xplastic sheets, 3xbags of candy,
3xgreen uniforms, 1x Bar US soap, 1xScrub brush
1xsurgical kit, 1xcn of milk, 1xquart fish hds.

AB

13

0830

11th D-4-3 vic BS499808 at 0810H detained 1xVC
suspect evading no ID card

AB

14

0837

196th C-3-21 vic BT122226 at 0740H obsd 1 MAM
evading out of hut, engd, Res 1 VC KIA

M

AB

15

0850

196th D-3-21 vic BT098246 at 0730H element
fd 16xspider holes, 6 ft deep w/firing step.
fd 1xanti aircraft position donut shaped.
All was camouflaged. When they went to dest
the site, had 1xNVA blown out of the center
of the donut shaped anti-air pos, age 28, wearing
green uniform and appeared to have been KIA
by arty, 1xNVA KIA B/arty

AB

16

0850

196th A-1-20 vic BT019357 at 0830H CC ship
recd 4xrd of S/A fire while leaving above
element's area. did not take any hits.
A-6 is going to send element into enemy
loc to check area.

AB

17

0900

39th Engr C-39th vic BS717596 at 301415H
recd sniper fire, driver got excited, Res:
vehicle turned over at culvert site at
above coord an pinned 2 US under it in the
water. Res: 2 KHA

C/S G3

AB

18

0906

Tam Ky PFC Rydell Opn AT-44-T, 1 day 310700
BT1625, 1523, 1825, 1823 Ragged clatter "H119H"
MAT Team #1 1/1 notified

FSE

AB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
		0001	31 May 68	2400	31 May 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
19	0910		196th VR-4-31 vic BT007215 at 0730H obsvd 3 MAM dressed in black PJ's, they were crossing river going south. Engd w/rkts. Res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpns or equip	M	RB
20	0937		196th CC-2-1 vic BT160215 at 0910H recd 30 to 40 rds of AW fire fm above coord, returned fire w/M60 with unk res. CC Ship took no hits, continued mission		RB
21	1000		11th CC-4-21 vic BS777369 at 0950H engd 2 VC ending. Res: 1 VC KIA. 1 VC WIA/CIA	M	RB
22	1004		196th D-26th Engr fd a helite mine 10" in in diameter, 5" thick buried 3 inches below the ground on N side of the road, blew in place left crater 5 ft deep, 10 ft in diameter. road will be repaired. BT 069374		RB
23	1010		11th TOC (SGT Gaylord) Ref all AO ext in RZ - cancelled as of now - no troops in area.	FSE	RB
24	1015		198th C-1-6 vic BT211103 at 1010H receiving AW fire, in contact. contact broken 1035H Neg Res. 1040H contact started again. 1045H recd SA fire fm BT212103 and BT214106 Res 2 WHA (E) 1110H Gunships scrambled 1230H change 1 WHA (E) to 1 MHA 1240H change MHA TO KHA 1241H Total at this time 1 KHA, 1 WHA (E) 1 Heat Cas, 6xAK-47's CIA, firing arty behind loc. Receiving hvy SA and AW fire, D moving to linkup with C. D 1b 2000 m fm C. 1250H 6 NVA KIA (C). Green unif w/NVA Ruck sacks 1305H KIA 1xNVA, CIA 1 AK-47 for a total of 7 NVA, 7 AK-47s D is closing C but will stay separate. NVA are in holes, some of which have overhead art , C is moving slowly. D is 1000 m to SE, will continue to come up on C's	G2, C/S, G3 FSE III MAF	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
CONFIDENTIAL	

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

31 May 68

2400

31 May 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

24

1015

(cont.)

left flank and sweep over hill fm South.
1340H 1 WHA (E) for a total of 2 WHA (E)
1355H contact broken, sweeping ~~area~~

25

1016

198th A-5-46 vic BS706961 at 1005 recd sniper
fire, Res; 1 US WHA (E), Calling in Arty

M

26

1024

1 CAG CAP 114 vic BS257286 at 302030H point
man saw 6-8 VC loaded w/gear, VC saw ambush
and scattered. opened fire w/SA & M79, swept
area w/neg res.

27

1025

196th VR-4-31 at 0730-0930 at AT785331
30 Sampans W side of river
AT785342 35 sa pans N side of river
AT795305 22 sampans E side of river
AT802209 10 sampans W side of river

28

1059

196th B-3-21 vic BT148253 at 1015H obsvd
2 MAM 75 meters S, evading, engd W/SA.
Res 2 VC KIA, neg wpn or docs

M

29

1100

198th A-1-6 vic BT174117 at 1050H recd sniper
fire fm above coord, unit pulling back to put
in air strike

30

1100

198th D-1-6 vic BT225085 at 1052H detained
2 VCS lx 16 yr old wearing khaki shirt and
black shorts, lx 17 yr old wearing black PJ's

31

1100z

198th V-1-6 vic BT173092 at 1040H detained
4 VCS also fd a hut in same area, will check
out area and search hut.

32

1103

196th D-26th Engr vic BT075383 at 1035H
fd mine on N side of road made of helilite
11"x12"x6", 5" below ground - blown in place
at 1050H. It had a pressure det firing device
Crater 15' in diameter and 7' deep. Road being
repaired at this time.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

31 May 68

2400

31 May 68

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

33

1109

11th B-4-21 vic BS899310 at 1100H ^Bdetained ^M
2 VCS evading

34

1126

39th Engr D-39th vic BT243178 at 1025H 5 ton
truck hit a mine 30lb pressure detonate on
shoulder of road. minor damage to vehicle,
2 WHA (E), blew off one set of rear dual
wheels

M

35

1136

196th S-2 request VR for 4-31, ASAP ^{AT}fm 9124
to 9827. A-4-31 AT971260 Joann AT945292...
Barnstorm 22. on M-1163. Passed to 1-1 Cav
at 1150. Gen Young said that the mission
would not be flown.

36

1152

198th D-1-6 vic BT225085 Has captured 1 NVA
who is dressed in green uniform & had medical
supplies. He was carrying a khaki uniform
2xchicom HG.
1320: prisoner is a medic from 2d plat, 3rd Co,
74th VC MF Bn, He says there are 36 in his
plat all armed w/AK-47's. about 2 months ago
they were 70% NVA.

OB, IPW, C/S G3

37

1201

196th C-3-21 vic BT096215 at 1100H fd what
is believed a VC hospital. Had 2xsmall
hootches at the base of a hill, Canopy hid
it fm the air. In the hootch fd: 4xbottles
of 5,000 unit of penicillin, 8xbottles of
saline, and 4xGal of alcohol. 300x balls of
cooked rice (ready to eat) Everything evac
except rice.

38

1210

CSIC 23d S&T vic BT287244 at 1205H 2x $\frac{1}{2}$ ton
truck hit mine, 1 US WHA (M), mine est to
be 105 rd. Pressure type fuse. truck totally
dest.

M

39

1230

196th D-1-20 vic AT990351 at 1212H fd a tunnel
65' long, had 3 entrance, 3'x4' fd inside 1 VC
w/chicom HG, engd Res: 1 VC KIA

M

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

31 May 68

2400

31 May 68

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

40

1240

196th D-1-52 vic BS053523 at 1220H obs 2xMAM
wearing black PJ's, 150 meters NE of their
loc. told them to halt, they started running.

M

Engaged with S/A Res: 1xVC KIA, CIA bag of
black PJ's, 30 yrs old. the other VC got away.

RB

41

1255

196th C-1-52 vic BT014467 at 1040H obs MAM
300 meters SE of their loc. Dressed in black
PJ's, engaged w/SA fire, Res: 2xVC KIA.

20-25 yrs old, 1 had a US type pistol belt,
1xUS First aid pouch, USXponcho, 1xhammock,
3xlbs of rice no documents or wpns or ID

RB

42

1326

1/1 C-1-1 vic BT183272 at 1335H discovered
1800 lbs unpolished rice, will evac as much
as possible.

RB

43

1400

11 C-4-3 vic BS555823 at 1315H detained 1xVCS
evading, taken to LZ Dottie

RB

44

1401

196th C-3-21 vic BT044273 at 1315H obsvd 2 MAM
in open, 1,000 meters N, 1 had on green shorts
and black Top, 1 had on black PJ's, they engd
w/4.2 mtr, Res: 1 VC KIA

M

RB

45

1425

11th Aero Scts vic BS738836 at 1408H detained
2 VCS evading, taken to LZ Dottie for inter

RB

46

1425

11th Aero Scts vic BS762838 at 1415H detained
1 VCS evading, evac to LZ Dottie

RB

47

1427

196th D-26th Engr vic BT075385 at 1302H while
destroying some 105rds, 1xexploded, Res:
6 WHA (E). they had 12 rds to destroy which
VN had turned in to them

Eng

RB

48

1431

Tam Ky PFC Rydell vic BT3111 at 1425H secured
objective A-2, in operation Lein, -Ket-27, w/
neg contact.

RB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

31 May 68

2400

31 May 68

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

49

1300

11th C-4-3 vic BS555823 at 1254H detained
1 VCS evading evac to Dottie
1455: VCS died of unk cause, Res 1 VC KIA

M

50

1445

196th A-3-21 vic BT064216 at 1415H obsvd
2 MAM evading across a rice paddy, 200 m
NW, engd with S/A fire, Res: 2 VC KIA

M

51

1456

196th FAC 17 vic AT799320 at 1210H fighter
acft engaged sampans, Res: 7 sampans sunk

52

1526

196th D-1-20 vic BT010340 at 1420H element
hit BT. trip wire, type unknown, Res 2 US WHA
(E), 15 m apart, file formation, moderate rate.
no flak jackets, no warning

M

53

1527

196th Ren-4-31 vic BT034229 at 1405H recd
20 rds sniper fire fm IN of their loc. called
arty. on above grid, neg cas, firing ceased

54

1543z

11th C-4-3 vic BS560839 at 1525H detained 1
VCS evading, will evac to LZ Dottie

55

1553

196th Ren-3-21 vic BT052253 at 1441H half
of Ren platoon to LZ Center

56

1605

C-1-20 vic BT005334 at 1537H recd 6 rds AW
fire, 30 rds SA fire, calling arty. still
receiving fire. Neg Cas

57

1606

196th vic AT925268 LRP Joann at 1545H obsvd
3 VC moving fm E to W on trail. 2 in black
PJ's, 1 w/light brown unif w/pith helmet
& pack. continue to observe

58

1559

11th CC-4-3 vic BS560839 at 1549H obsvd 4 VC
hiding in a hedge row engd, Res 2 VC KIA.
aero sets checking are for other VC
1653H detained 1 VC WIA

M

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

31 May 68

2400

31 May 68

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

59

1645

CLDC condition Green effective 1800

AB

60

1653

11th C-4-3 vic BS560839 at 1637H detained
4 MAM and 1 female evading

AB

61

1659

196th LRP Joann vic AT925268 at 1650H obsd
19 NVA or VC moving east to West on trail
wearing fatigues and PJ's, 7 had ruck sacks,
4 had wpns, 1 was carrying mtr tube, calling
arty at this time,

AB

62

1700

196th 1-52d request AO ext fm 0100 to 031800
for purpose of running a Co sized sweep,
fm AT981490 W to AT960490 S to AT960450
East to Endry. Disapproved by CG

196th

AB

63

1709

11th Aero Scts 4/3 vic BS565875 at 1650H engd
2 VC evading, Res: 2 VC KIA

M

AB

64

1724

196th A-2-1 vic BT108856 at 1645H obsvd 2 MAM
450m E, engd w/SA, Res 1 WIA CIA no ID Card
or Doc

AB

65

1730

196th A-1-52 vic BT014515 at 1655H recd 35 rds
SA & AW fire fm W at 500M rtd w/SA, 81mm,
arty, 1 US WHA (E)

M

AB

66

1730

196th C-1-20 vic AT998347 at 1055H recd 150 rds
of SA/AW fire 500-600 m to W, Neg Cas
firing arty, firing stopped

AB

67

1730

196th D-3-21 vic BT097205 at 1645H obsvd
3 MAM dressed in black PJ's 800 m W of loc.
fired 4.2 mtr. obsvd 2 evading North. 1 VC KIA

M

AB

68

1749

196th LRP Joann Reference Journal # 58, FAC
put in air strike vic AT937278 on 26 VC,
9 ran into a bnkr complex. Helix dest 2 bnkr
and opened up 8 holes, Res: 10 KBA

AB

69

1612

Div Arty, A-3-18, BT398143, 2 tubes of 175 mld

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

31 May 68

2400

31 May 68

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

69

(contd) LZ Dottie to Hill 54. Unit is laid and ready to fire.

70

1645 (Delayed)

198th, D-1-6, BT210097 at 1640H recd SA fire, calling arty. 1525H: Contact continues. 3 WHA(e). Called gunship, C-1-6 several hundred meters fm D-1-6. 1750H: 2 more WHA(e). 1807: Gunship recd AA fire, do not as yet know extent of dam. Tail rotar dam. 1820H: 1 KHA, 7 WHA(e) and 2 cbt fatigue. Action continues. 1823H: 8", 155 being called on enemy. 1828H: D was moving and came to a rice paddy and turned right to get a night loader when they recd SA fm 300m, cutting up the lead element. D and C moving together to link up. Arty will go on 210097. Contact broken at 1820H. D is 800m fm the contact area. 1920H: Res: 1 KHA, 7 WHA(e), 2 combat fatigues.

M

71

1745

196th, 1-52, BT038518 at 1731H recd word that the 6th Co of the 2d ROK Bde had a practice alert and during it they fired 1 rd of 81mm that landed in the D-1-52 CP. Res: 2 US ABW. 1750H: ROKs called to rpt that they did not fire. 1755H: 196th called saying they recd word fm USMC liaison tm that the ROKs inadvertently fired mtr rd. 1800H: Total wounded now 5 WHA(e). 1810H: ROKs say that the 6th Co did fire mtr rds - had alert and inadvertently fired. 1825H: Anglico fm ROKs say that one man inadvertently fired one rd. 1907H: Back azimuth fm point of impact shows that rd was fired by 6th Co KMC. The rd was 1 60mm.

C/S, FSE

72

1840

196th, CC Ship 3-21, BT084214 at 1810H recd 30 rds AW fire, took no hits. Contd mission. Arty called on suspected enemy loc w/unk res.

73

1858

196, LRP Jo Ann, AT937279 at 1720H obs 10 VC going into village. At 1721H obs 10 more VC going into village. FAC went over area; obs 1 VC in a hole. Firing arty now and will put air strike into area. At 1900H air strike went in; dest 2 bunkers, opened up 6 spider holes, dest 2 struc, had 2 sec fires. Obs 11 KBA.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

31 May 68

2400

31 May 68

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

74

1858

196th, C-1-52, BT058370 at 1821H recd 30 rds
AW fire fm 350m NE. Retd fire w/SA; firing
stopped. Neg cas or res.

75

1950

198th, D-1-6, BT210090, at 1946H recd approx
2000 rds AK-47 while moving to NDP. At 1950H
recd 10 HG. NCD. Called for gunships at 2000.
2115H: gunships have expended all ordnance and
have been released. Will call arty.

76

2055

198th, A-5-46, at 1712H dust off called for 1
Male VN who recd multiple frag wounds. He was
digging in field and hit 81mm mort rd and it det.

77

2000

2d ROK Bde, Cpt Dewey, 6th Co, ROKs are taking
full blame for incident and apologize. They
are conducting an investigation and a full rpt
will follow. Cause of incident as of now:
Having a CO practice alert; some new men that
came in yesterday. One dropped rd down un-
aimed mtr tube. Unofficial rpt.

78

2210

1-1, A-1-1, BT245155 at 2205H recd 7 rds 60mm
mtr outside perimeter. Returning fire, NCD.
Mtr has stopped at 2210H.

79

2300

198th, Binh Son, recd AW fire fm SW, and several
trip-flares were set off on their perimeter.
Illum called. Neg cas. Notified Gen Young.

80

2300

198th, NVA PW (D-1-6), BT225085, PW cpltd
1220H. Ref Journal entry #36. "Readout" -
PW left his plat 2 days ago. His plat has not
been w/his Co for 1 month. He believes his
plat is loc vic BT238086, nearly all have malaria.
They have plenty of food. The plat always
returns to the same vic. His unit infiltrated
fm NVN through LAOS, starting in June 1967 and
completing the move 4 months later. Infiltration
was by Co size elements. PW is a medic fm the
2nd Plat, 3rd Co, 74th NVA Bn. REF ENTRY #36

81

2320

198th, A-5-46, 693973 at 2230H recd 6 HG at
front gate. NCD. Fire illum; neg res.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PFC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

31 May 68

2400

31 May 68

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

82

2350

11th Bde (S2), VN civ fm Mo Duc, BS656467 at 300835H A VN civ fm Mo Duc rpts that 2 weeks ago he was forced to work at the VC base camp loc vic BS656467. While there he saw a cpl fm the 101st Abn who was being detained by the VC (Note: Civ recognized 101 Abn patch on EM uniform). The US PW also had a hand painted on the side of his helmet. A tracer is out to the 101 Abn, attempting to identify the US PW.

83

2355

198th, D-1-6, BT210097 at 1946H rpt 6 WHA(m) (Ref Journal entry #75) One w/sprained ankle - will be evac. All res fm HG. Total of 7 WHA (m).

84

2400

OPNS SUMMARY: Americal Div units contd cbt opns in zone w/light contact rptd. In Opn Wheeler/Wallowa a Div LRP vic AT937278 obs a large no of VC at 1650H and called in arty and an airstrike resulting in 10 VC KIA, and again at 1900H vic AT937279 they obs a group of VC and placed in an airstrike resulting in 11 VC KIA. In Opn Burlington Trail beginning at 1015 vic BT211103 C-1-6 became eng w/unk size force. Contact was broken at 1350H w/7 NVA KIA, 7 AK-47s CIA, 1 US KHA, 2 WHA(evac). At 1640H vic BT210097 D-1-6 was in contact until 1820H w/1 US KHA, 7 WHA(evac) and enemy unk. In the Chu Lai TAOR 2 175mm guns were moved fm LZ Dottie (BS630855) to Hill 54 (BT396145) closing at 1612H. The ARVN Opn w/1-5 Bn and 3/4 APC Co rptd neg contact. AMERICAL DIVISION TOTALS: 2 KHA, 24 WHA(e), 11 WHA(m). 40 VC KIA, 8 NVA KIA. 8 IWC.

85

2400

Journal closed.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CLARK H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3

CONFIDENTIAL

Clark H Benn

Unit Locations as of _____

Americal Division CP

198th Inf Bde CP

BT462072

1/6 Inf Bn CP

BT239142

A Co

BT170090

B Co

BT171090

C Co

BT215095

D Co

BT211089

E Co

BT239142

Recon

1/46th Inf Bn CP

BT462072

A Co

BT462072

B Co

BT397097

C Co

BT396145

D Co

BT369118

E Co

BT434025

Recon

5/46 Inf Bn CP

BS578961

A Co

B Co

BT450023

C Co

BS485967

D Co

BS578961

E Co

BS578961

Recon

668052

CONFIDENTIAL

1/52d Inf Bn CP	<u>BT055470</u>
A Co	<u>BT018517</u>
B Co	<u>BT000518</u>
C Co	<u>BT026506</u>
D Co	<u>BT038518</u>
E Co	<u>BT055470</u>
Recon	<u> </u>
H/17 Cav (Armor)	<u>BT645005</u>
1/14 Arty Bn CP	<u>BT549016</u>
A Btry	<u>BS578961</u>
B Btry	<u>BT431075</u>
C Btry	<u>BT063470</u>
D Btry	<u>BT238142</u>
11th Inf Bde CP	<u>BS812383</u>
3/1st Inf Bn CP	<u>BS752436</u>
A Co	<u>BS812383</u>
B Co	<u>BS752436</u>
C Co	<u>BS752436</u>
D Co	<u>BS731528</u>
E Co	<u>BS812383</u>
Recon	<u> </u>
4/3d Inf Bn CP	<u>BS630855</u>
A Co	<u>BS630855</u>
B Co	<u>BT467138</u>
C Co	<u>BS538825</u>
D Co	<u>BS503833</u>

2BS630855

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)

F Co

Recon

1/20th Inf Bn CP

A Co

B Co

C Co

D Co

E Co

Recon

4/21st Inf Bn CP

A Co

B Co

C Co

D Co

E Co

Recon

E/1 Cav (Armor)

6/11th Arty Bn CP

A Btry

B Btry

C Btry

D Btry

26th Engr Bn CP

BT027342AT978308AT945344BT001347BT027342BT027342BS872324BS793325BS872324BS763345BS764344BS872324BS812383BS731528BT027342BS872324

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)

1/1 Cav (Armor)

BT239315

A Trp

BT184157 BT244255

B Trp

BT231315

C Trp

BT231315 BT198389

F/8th Cav (Air)

Div Arty

BT529112

3d Bn 16th Arty (155T)

BT516042

A Btry

BT106141 224311

B Btry

BS630855 573965 731528

C Btry

BT028341

D Btry

3d Bn 18th Arty (8"/175SP)

BT511040

A Btry

BS630852 BT398143

B Btry

BT029341

C Btry

D Btry

G/55th Arty

BT529112

196th Inf Bde CP

BT133453

2/1st Inf Bn CP

BT133453

A Co

BT097452

B Co

BT095204

C Co

BT133453

D Co

BT065395

E Co

BT133453

Recon

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

196th Inf Bde(cont.)

3/21st Inf Bn CP

BT052253

A Co

BT061215

B Co

BT142242

C Co

BT069208

D Co

BT144259

E Co

BT052253

Recon

4/31st Inf Bn CP

AT990250

A Co

AT964236

B Co

AT992208

C Co

AT990250

D Co

AT995259

E Co

AT990250

Recon

F/17 Cav (Armor)

BT132331 114375

3/82d Arty

A Btry

BT134450

B Btry

BT050250

C Btry

AT990250

D Btry

BT114375

5

CONFIDENTIAL